

C O N T E N T S

OF THE

FIRST VOLUME.

	Page
The Introduction	i
The Preliminary Discourse	ix
I. On the Orthography of <i>Asiatick</i> Words	1
II. Astronomical Observations	57
III. A Royal Grant found at <i>Mungir</i>	123
IV. An Inscription on a Pillar near <i>Buddal</i>	131
V. On the Ruins at <i>Mavalipuram</i>	145
VI. Hints on Friction in Mechanicks	171
VII. An interview with the young <i>Lama</i>	199
VIII. A Journey to <i>Tibet</i>	207
IX. On the Gods of <i>Greece, Italy, and India</i>	221
X. On a Cave with an Inscription near <i>Gaya</i>	276
XI. An Inscription at <i>Buddha Gaya</i>	284
XII. On the <i>Sic'hs</i> and their College	288
XIII. On the <i>Vina</i> , or <i>Indian Lyre</i>	295
XIV. On the <i>Madhuca</i> Tree	300
XV. On the Mode of Distilling at <i>Chitra</i>	309
XVI. 1. On calculating the Moon's Parallaxes	320
2. On the Artificial Horizons	327
3. On the Intersections of Curves	336
XVII. 1. On extracting the Essential Oil of <i>Roses</i>	332
2. On the Gold of <i>Limong</i> in <i>Sumatra</i>	336

XVII.

CONTENTS.

	Page
XVIII. On the Literature of the <i>Hindus</i> - -	340
XIX. 1. A Royal Grant found at <i>Tana</i> - -	357
2. On the City of <i>Tagara</i> - - -	369
XX. On the <i>Vajracita</i> or <i>Pangolin</i> - - -	376
XXI. Inscriptions on the Staff of <i>Firus Shah</i> - -	379
XXII. A Conversation with an <i>Abyssinian</i> - -	383
XXIII. On the <i>Indian</i> Trial by Ordeal - -	389
XXIV. The Second Anniversary Discourse - -	405
XXV. Discourse III. On the <i>Hindus</i> - -	415
XXVI. The Lunar Observations corrected - -	432
APPENDIX: A Meteorological Journal.	

MEMBERS



C O N T E N T S

OF THE

SECOND VOLUME.

I. D ISCOURSE the Fourth: on the <i>Arabs</i>	1
II. Discourse the Fifth: on the <i>Tartars</i>	19
III. Discourse the Sixth: on the <i>Persians</i>	43
IV. On the Descent of the <i>Afghans</i> from the <i>Jews</i>	67
V. On the Island of <i>Hinzuan</i>	77
VI. On the <i>Indian</i> Gross-beak.....	109
VII. On the Chronology of the <i>Hindus</i>	111
VIII. On the Cure of the <i>Elephantis</i>	149
IX. On the <i>Indian</i> game of <i>Chess</i>	159
X. Inscriptions from the <i>Vindhya</i> Mountains.....	167
XI. A Description of <i>Asam</i>	171
XII. On the Mountaineers of <i>Tripura</i>	187
XIII. On the Book of <i>Chinese</i> Odes.....	195
XIV. On the Introduction of <i>Arabic</i> into <i>Persian</i>	205
XV. On the Astronomy of the <i>Hindus</i>	225
XVI. On the <i>Indian</i> Zodiac.....	289
XVII. An Account of <i>Nepal</i>	307
XVIII. On the Cure of Persons bitten by Snakes.....	323
XIX. On some Roman Coins found at <i>Nelore</i>	331
XX. On two <i>Indian</i> Festivals, and the <i>Sphinx</i>	333
XXI. On the Isle of <i>Carnicobar</i>	337
XXII. On the Medicinal Plants of <i>India</i>	345
XXIII. On the Dissection of the <i>Pangolin</i>	353
XXIV. On the <i>Lac</i> Insect.....	361
XXV. Discourse the Seventh: on the <i>Chinese</i>	365
XXVI. An Inscription found near <i>Islamabad</i>	383
XXVII. A Supplement to No. VII.....	389
XXVIII. On the Spikenard of the Antients.....	405
AP. I. A Meteorological Diary.....	419
II. On the Cases in deducing the Longitude, &c.....	473
III. On an Ancient Building in <i>Hajipur</i>	477
IV. On some Eclipses of <i>Jupiter's</i> Satellites.....	487
V. On the <i>Hindu</i> Binomial Theorem.....	487

* * There was not room in this volume for the Dissertations on the Music of the *Hindus* and the Laws of *Siam*; but they will appear in the Third volume, for which ample materials have been collected.



CONTENTS OF VOL. III.

	Page
ON the Borderers, Mountaineers, and Islanders of <i>Asia</i> , - - - - -	1
On the Inhabitants of the <i>Garrow Hills</i> , -	21
On <i>Egypt</i> and the <i>Nile</i> , from the Ancient Books of the <i>Hindus</i> , - - - - -	46
Remarks on the preceding, - - - - -	260
An Account of the Method of Catching Wild Ele- phants at <i>Tipura</i> , - - - - -	266
On the <i>Nicobar</i> Isles and the Fruit of the <i>Mellori</i> ,	292
On the Musical Modes of the <i>Hindus</i> , -	312
On the Mystical Poetry of the <i>Persians</i> and <i>Hindus</i> ,	353
<i>Gtagóvinda</i> , or the Songs of <i>Jayadéva</i> , -	376
Specimen of a Method of reducing Practical Tables and Calculations into more general and compen- dious Forms, - - - - -	405
A Demonstration of one of the <i>Hindu</i> Rules of Arithmetick, - - - - -	410
On the Manufacture of <i>Indigo</i> , at <i>Ambore</i> , -	414
Extract of a Treatise ou the Manufacture of <i>Indigo</i> ,	416
On the Origin and Families of Nations, -	418
Preface to the Institutes of <i>Hindu</i> Law, -	435

CONTENTS

OF

THE FOURTH VOLUME.

- I. *DISCOURSE the Tenth.—On Asiatic History, civil and natural*
- II. *On three natural productions of Sumatra* p. 1
- III. *On the plant Morinda, and its uses* 21
- IV. *On the inhabitants of the hills near Rajamahall* 31
- V. *Additional remarks on the Spikenard of the Ancients* 97
- VI. *On the Dhanesa, or Indian Buceros* 109
- VII. *On the Islands Nancowry and Comartij* 121
- VIII. *On the Loris, or slow-paced Lemur* 127
- IX. *Astronomical observations made in the upper part of Hindostan, and on a journey thence to Oujein* 138

X.	<i>Questions and remarks on the astronomy of the Hindus</i>	- - - -	page 151
XI.	<i>Discourse the Eleventh.—On the philosophy of the Asiatics</i>	- - - -	157
XII.	<i>Discourse delivered by Sir John Shore, Bart. President</i>	- - - -	175
XIII.	<i>Treatise on the Barometer</i>	- - - -	189
XIV.	<i>On the duties of a faithful Hindu Widow</i>		205
XV.	<i>On the traces of the Hindu language and literature extant amongst the Malays</i>		217
XVI.	<i>A catalogue of Indian plants</i>	- - - -	225
XVII.	<i>Botanical observations on select Indian plants</i>	- - - -	231
XVIII.	<i>A description of the Cuttub Minar</i>	- - - -	305
XIX.	<i>Astronomical observations made on a voyage to the Andaman and Nicobar Islands</i>		311
XX.	<i>Astronomical observations made on a survey through the Carnatic and Mysore country</i>	- - - -	316
XXI.	<i>Table of latitudes and longitudes of some principal places in India</i>	- - - -	321
XXII.	<i>On some extraordinary facts, customs, and practices of the Hindus</i>	- - - -	329
XXIII.	<i>Description of the Yak of Tartary</i>	- - - -	349
XXIV.	<i>A description of the Jonesia</i>	- - - -	355
XXV.	<i>Astronomical observations in Hindostan</i>	- - - -	567
XXVI.	<i>A dissertation on Semiramis, &c. from the Hindu sacred book</i>	- - - -	361
XXVII.	<i>On the Andaman Islands</i>	- - - -	385
XXVIII.	<i>On Barren Island, and its Volcano</i>	- - - -	395

- XXIX. *Extract from a diary of a journey over the
Great Desart, from Aleppo to Bus-
sora* - - - - - page 399
- XXX. *On the Tshamie of the Hindus* - - - 403
- XXXI. *Some account of the Cave in the Island
of Elephanta* - - - - - 407
- XXXII. *An account of the present state of Delhi* 417
- XXXIII. *Botanical observations on the Spikenard
of the Ancients* - - - - - 433

	Page
XIV. A Botanical Description of the <i>Urceola</i> <i>Elastica</i> , or <i>Caout-chouc</i> Vine of Sumatra and <i>Pullo-Pinang</i>	167
XV. Some Account of the Astronomical Labours of <i>Jayafinha</i> , Rajah of <i>Ambhere</i> , or <i>Jaya-</i> <i>nagar</i>	177
XVI. Description of a Species of <i>Meloë</i> , an In- sect of the 1st or Coleopterous Order in the Linnean System, found in all Parts of Bengal, Behar, and Oude; and possessing all the Properties of the Spanish blister- ing Fly, or <i>Meloë Vesicatorius</i>	213
XVII. A Comparative Vocabulary of some of the Languages spoken in the Burma Em- pire	219
XVIII. On the Chronology of the Hindus	241
XIX. Remarks on the Names of the Cabirian Deities, and on some Words used in the Mysteries of Eleusis	297
XX. Account of the Pagoda at <i>Perwattum</i>	303
XXI. Remarks on the principal <i>Æras</i> and Dates of the Ancient Hindus	315
XXII. On the Religious Ceremonies of the Hin- dus, and of the <i>Bráhmens</i> especially	345
XXIII. The <i>Rudhirádhyáyã</i> , or Sanguinary Chapter, translated from the <i>Calica Puran</i>	371
XXIV. An Account of the Pearl Fishery in the Gulph of <i>Manar</i> , in March and April 1797	393
XXV. Astronomical Observations made in the Upper Provinces of <i>Hindustan</i>	413



CONTENTS OF THE SIXTH VOLUME.

	DESIDERATA.....	Page	iii
I.	A Discourse delivered by Sir ROBERT CHAMBERS, Knight, President		1
II.	Narrative of a Journey from <i>Agra</i> to <i>Oujein</i>		7
III.	An Account of the Inhabitants of the <i>Poggy</i> or <i>Nassau</i> Islands, lying off <i>Sumatra</i>		77
IV.	Observations on the Theory of Walls, wherein some particulars are investigated, which have not been con- sidered by writers on fortification.....		93
V.	On the poison of <i>Serpents</i>		103
	Supplement to the foregoing paper.....		120
VI.	An account of the <i>Petroleum</i> Wells, in the <i>Burmha</i> country		127
VII.	On the Maximum of Mechanic Powers, and the effects of Machines when in motion		137
VIII.	On the religion and literature of the <i>Burmas</i>		163
IX.	Narrative of a Journey to <i>Sirinagur</i>		309
	Enumeration of Plants noticed in the preceding Tour.		343
	Letter from Sir C. W. MALET, Bart. to the PRESI- DENT, on the subject of the following paper.....		382
X.	Description of the Caves or Excavations, on the Moun- tain, about a mile to the Eastward of the town of <i>Ellora</i>		389
XI.	Remarks on some Antiquities on the West and South Coasts of <i>Ceylon</i> : written in the year 1796.....		425
XII.	On Mount <i>Caucasus</i>		455
XIII.	On the Antiquity of the <i>Surya Siddhanta</i> , and the for- mation of Astronomical Cycles therein contained... ..		540
	APPENDIX.—Rules of the <i>Asiatick Society</i>		594
	Members of the <i>Asiatick Society</i>		601

Printed by Rousseau, Cold-Bath-Fields; Bunney and Gold, Shoe-Lane;
Wilson, Wild-Court; Cundee, Ivy-Lane; Maiden, Sher-
bourne-Lane; and Swan, Gracechurch-Street.

CONTENTS

OF THE SEVENTH VOLUME.

	PAGE
DESIDERATA. - - - - -	v
I. On the Course of the GANGES, through BENGAL. By Major R. H. Colebrooke. - - -	1
II. On SINGHALA, or CEYLON, and the DOCTRINES of BHOODHA; from the Books of the SING- HALAIS. By Captain Mahony. - - -	32
III. NARRATIVE of a ROUTE from CHUNARGHUR, to YERTNAGOODUM, in the ELLORE CIRCAR. By Captain J. T. Blunt. - - -	57
IV. An ACCOUNT of a new Species of DELPHINUS, an Inhabitant of the GANGES. By Doctor Rox- burgh. - - - - -	170
V. Translation of one of the Inscriptions on the Pillar at DEHLEE, called the Lat of FEEROZ SHAH. By Henry Colebrooke, Esq. with Introductory Remarks by Mr. Harington. - - -	175
VI. ACCOUNT of the KOOKIES or LUNCTAS. By John Macrae, Esq; Communicated by J. H. Harington, Esq. - - - - -	183
VII. On the SANSKRIT and PRA'CRIT LANGUAGES. By H. T. Colebrooke, Esq. - - -	199
VIII. On the Religious Ceremonies of the HINDUS, and of the BRAMENS especially. By H. T. Colebrooke, Esq. Essay II. - - -	232
IX. On the Religious Ceremonies of the HINDUS, and of the BRAMENS especially. By H. T. Colebrooke, Esq. Essay III. - - -	288
X. An ACCOUNT of a METHOD for extending a GEOGRAPHICAL SURVEY across the PENINSULA of INDIA. By Brigade Major Lambton. Com- municated by permission of the Right Honour- able the Governor of Fort St. George, in Coun- cil. - - - - -	312
XI. On the ORIGIN and PECULIAR TENETS of CER- TAIN MUHAMMEDAN SECTS. By H. T. Cole- brooke, Esq. - - - - -	336
XII.	

	PAGE
XII. A Summary ACCOUNT of the LIFE and WRITINGS of AVYAR, a Tamul Female Philosopher. By the Reverend Dr. John.	343
XIII. ACCOUNT of the ST. THOMÉ CHRISTIANS on the COAST of MALABAR. By F. Wredé, Esq.	362
XIV. ACCOUNT of an hereditary living DEITY, to whom Devotion is paid by the BRA'MENS of POONA and its neighbourhood. By Captain Edward Moor.	381
XV. On the RELIGION and MANNERS of the People of CEYLON. By Mr. Joinville.	397
XVI. A CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE of the MOGHUL EMPERORS, from UMEER TYMOOR, to ALUMGEER II. the Father of the present EMPEROR SHAH ALUM, being from A. H. 736 to 1173, or A. D. 1335 to 1760. By Lewis Ferdinand Smith, Esq.	444
XVII. DEMONSTRATION of the 12th Axiom of the first Book of EUCLID. By the Reverend Paul Limerick.	445
XVIII. DAGOBERTI CAROLI DE DALDORFF Scarabæorum (i. e. Insectorum, quæ sub nomine Generis superioris Scarabæus militaverunt in FABRICII Entomologia Systematica em: et auct:) distributio in genera proxima, (id est naturalia) divisiones, subdivisionesque, instrumentis cibariis, laborum imaginumq; victu et œconomia, aliisque insecti perfecti partibus consultis. No. 1.	451
XIX. An ACCOUNT of the BAZEEGURS, a Sect commonly denominated NUTS. By Captain David Richardson.	451
XX. On the BURMHA GAME of CHESS; compared with the Indian, Chinese, and Persian GAME of the same denomination. By the late Captain Hiram Cox. Communicated in a Letter from him to J. H. Harington, Esq.	490
NOTE referred to in page 484; and Corrections of previous Papers in this Volume, by H. Colebrooke, Esq.	504
Members of the Asiatic Society, 1802.	505
APPENDIX.—Rules of the Asiatic Society.	509



CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
I. Observations respecting the remarkable effects of <i>Solar</i> Influence in the Fevers of <i>India</i> : with the scheme of an Astronomical Ephemeris for the purposes of Medicine and Meteorology,	1
II. Extract from a Journal, during the late Campaign in <i>Egypt</i> ,	35
III. Of the origin of the <i>Hindu</i> Religion,	44
IV. Extract from the <i>تهذيب المنطق</i> , or "Essence of Logic," proposed as a small Supplement to <i>Arabic</i> and <i>Persian</i> Grammar, and with a view to elucidate certain points connected with Oriental literature,	89
V. An Account of the Measurement of an Arc on the meridian on the Coast of <i>Coromandel</i> , and the length of a degree deduced therefrom in the latitude $12^{\circ} 32'$,	137
VI. On the <i>Hindu</i> Systems of Astronomy, and their connection with History in ancient and modern times,	195
VII. An Essay on the Sacred Isles, in the West, with other Essays, connected with that Work,	245
VIII. On the <i>Vedas</i> , or Sacred Writings of the <i>Hindus</i> ,	377
IX. A Botanical and Economical Account of <i>Bassia Butyracea</i> , or East <i>India</i> Butter Tree,	499
X. Description of a species of Ox, named <i>Gayál</i> ,	511

APPENDIX.

Introductory Remarks, intended to have accompanied Captain MAHONY'S Paper on <i>Ceylon</i> , and the doctrines of BUDDHA, published in the seventh volume of the <i>Asiatic Researches</i> , but inadvertently omitted in publishing that Volume,	529
---	-----



CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. An account of experiments made in the <i>Mysore</i> country, in the year 1804, to investigate the effects of terrestrial refraction. By LIEUTENANT WARREN	1
II. Description of a very sensible Hygrometer. By LIEUTENANT KATER	24
III. An Essay on the Sacred Isles in the West, with other Essays connected with that Work. By CAPTAIN WILFORD	
Essay II. <i>Anu Gangam</i> , or the <i>Gangetic</i> Provinces, and more particularly of <i>Magad'ha</i>	32
Essay III. Of the Kings of <i>Magad'ha</i> ; their Chronology	82
Essay IV. VICRAMADITYA and SALIVAHANA; their respective Eras, with an account of the <i>Bala-Rayas</i> , or <i>Balhar</i> Emperors	117
IV. Account of the <i>Jains</i> , collected from a Priest of this sect; at <i>Mudgeri</i> : Translated by CAVELLY BORIA, Brahmen; for Major C. MACKENZIE	244
V. Observations on the sect of <i>Jains</i> . By H. T. COLEBROOKE, Esq.	287
VI. On the <i>Indian</i> and <i>Arabian</i> Divisions of the ZODIAC. By H. T. COLEBROOKE, Esq.	323
VII. On Olibanum, or Frankincense. By H. T. COLEBROOKE, Esq.	377
VIII. Remarks on the species of Pepper which are found on <i>Prince of Wales's Island</i> . By WM. HUNTER, M. D.	383
IX. Description of an improved Hygrometer. By LIEUTENANT KATER	394
X. On ancient Monuments, containing Sanscrit Inscriptions. By H. T. COLEBROOKE, Esq.	398
XI. On the <i>Grámas</i> , or Musical Scales of the <i>Hindús</i> . By J. D. PATERSON, Esq.	445
APPENDIX,	463



CONTENTS.

I. Remarks on the State of Agriculture in the District of <i>Dindjpur</i> . By W. CAREY	1
II. An Essay on the Sacred Isles in the West, with other Essays connected with that Work. By Capt. F. WILFORD	27
III. On the Languages and Literature of the <i>Indo-Chinese</i> Nations. By J. LEYDEN, M. D.	158
IV. An Account of Trigonometrical Operations in crossing the Peninsula of <i>India</i> , and connecting <i>Fort St. George</i> with <i>Mangalore</i> . By Capt. WILLIAM LAMBTON. Communicated by the Hon. WILLIAM PETRIE, Esq. Governor of <i>Fort St. George</i>	290
V. An Account of the Male Plant, which furnishes the Medicine generally called Columbo, or Columba Root. By Doctor ANDREW BERRY, Member of the Medical Board of <i>Fort St. George</i>	385
VI. On <i>Sanscrit</i> and <i>Prâcrit</i> Poetry. By HENRY THOMAS COLEBROOKE, Esq.	389
VII. Remarks upon the Authorities of Mosuknan Law. By J. H. HARRINGTON, Esq.	475
VIII. An Account of Astronomical Observations taken at the Honourable Company's Observatory, near <i>Fort St. George</i> , in the <i>East Indies</i> , in the years 1806 and 1807. To which are added some Remarks on the Declination of certain Stars and of the Sun, when near the Zenith of that place. By Capt. JOHN WARREN, of H. M. 33d Regiment of Foot	513
IX. Translations of two Letters of NADIR SHAH, with Introductory Observations in a Letter to the President. By Brigadier-General JOHN MALCOLM	526



CONTENTS

OF THE

ELEVENTH VOLUME.

	PAGE
I. AN account of the Petrifications near the village of <i>Treevikera</i> in the <i>Carnatic</i> . By Capt. J. WARREN	1
II. An Essay on the Sacred Isles in the West, with other Essays connected with that work. By Major F. WILFORD	11
III. A Catalogue of <i>Indian Medicinal Plants and Drugs</i> , with their names in the <i>Hindustani</i> and <i>Sanscrit</i> languages. By JOHN FLEMING, M. D.	153
IV. Sketch of the <i>Sikhs</i> . By Brig. Gen. MALCOLM	197
V. An account of Experiments made at the Observatory near Fort <i>St. George</i> , for determining the length of the simple Pendulum beating seconds of time at that place, &c. By Capt. J. WARREN	293
VI. A case of the Bite of a poisonous Snake successfully treated. By JOHN MACRAE, Esq.	309
VII. Descriptions of several of the Monandrous Plants of <i>India</i> , belonging to the natural order called <i>Scitamineæ</i> by LINNÆUS, <i>Cannæ</i> by JUSSIEU, and <i>Drimyrrhizæ</i> by VENTENAT. By W. ROXBURGH, M. D.	318
VIII. On the <i>Rosheniah</i> sect and its founder, BAYEZID ANSARI. By J. LEYDEN, M. D.	363
IX. On the Sources of the <i>Ganges</i> , in the <i>Himâdri</i> or <i>Emodus</i> . By H. T. COLEBROOKE, Esq.	429
X. Narrative of a Survey for the purpose of discovering the Sources of the <i>Ganges</i> . By Capt. F.V. RAPER	446
APPENDIX	565

980317



CONTENTS
OF THE
TWELFTH VOLUME.

	Page.
I.	
AN Account of the Measurement of an Arc on the Meridian, comprehended between the Latitudes $8^{\circ} 9' 33'' 39'''$ and $10^{\circ} 59' 48'' 93'''$ North, being a continuation of the grand Meridional Arc commenced in 1804, and extending to $14^{\circ} 6' 19''$ North.—By Lieut.-Colonel WILLIAM LAMBTON, His Majesty's 33d Regiment of Foot	1
II.	
On the <i>Malayu</i> Nation, with a translation of its Maritime Institutions.—By THOMAS RAFFLES, Esq.	102
III.	
On the early History of Algebra.—By EDWARD STRACHEY, Esq.	160
IV.	
An Account of the Funeral Ceremonies of a <i>Burman</i> Priest.—Communicated by the Rev. WILLIAM CAREY, D. D.	186
V.	
An Account of Observations taken at the Observatory near <i>Fort St. George</i> , in the <i>East Indies</i> , for determining the Obliquities of the Ecliptic in the Months of <i>December</i> 1809, <i>June</i> and <i>December</i> 1810.—By Captain JOHN WARREN, His Majesty's 33d Regiment of Foot.....	191
VI.	
On the Notions of the <i>Hindu</i> Astronomers, concerning the precession of the Equinoxes and Motions of the Planets.—By H. T. COLEBROOKE, Esq.	211
VII.	
On the Heights of the <i>Himalaya</i> Mountains.—By H. T. COLEBROOKE, Esq.....	253
VIII.	
An Account of the Measurement of an Arc on the Meridian extending from Latitude $10^{\circ} 59' 49''$ to $15^{\circ} 6' 0'' 65'''$ North.—By Lieut.-Colonel WILLIAM LAMBTON, His Majesty's 33d Regiment of Foot	294

iv CONTENTS OF THE TWELFTH VOLUME.

	Page.
IX.	
Translation of a <i>Sanscrit</i> Inscription on a Stone found in <i>Bundélc'hand</i> .—By Lieut. W. PRICE	360
X.	
A Journey to Lake <i>Mánasaróvara</i> in <i>U'n-dés</i> , a Province of Little <i>Tibet</i> .—By WILLIAM MOORCROFT, Esq. with Introductory Note, by H. T. COLEBROOKE, Esq.	380
XI.	
On the <i>Dryobalanops Camphora</i> , or Camphor-tree of <i>Sumatra</i> .—By H. T. COLEBROOKE, Esq.	537
XII.	
Abstract of an Account, containing the particulars of a boring made near the River <i>Hooghly</i> , in the vicinity of <i>Calcutta</i> , from <i>May</i> to <i>July</i> 1814, inclusive, in search of a Spring of pure Water.—Communicated by Sir EDWARD HYDE EAST.....	544
XIII.	
Statistical View of the Population of <i>Burdwan</i> , &c.—By W. B. BAYLEY, Esq.....	548
XIV.	
Descriptions of Two new Species of <i>Sarclobus</i> , and some other <i>Indian</i> Plants.—By N. WALLICH, M.D.....	575
List of the Members of the Society	585

—◆—

APPENDIX,

CONTAINING

1. Rules of the Society	i
2. Donations to the Library	ix
3. Donations to the Museum	xv
Additions	xxi

—◆—

LIST OF PLATES.

1. Plan of a Tour in Chinese Tartary.	
2. Triangles between <i>Putchapolliam</i> and <i>Punnac</i>	1
3. WEBB'S Survey in <i>Oude</i>	258
4. Triangles between <i>Putchapolliam</i> and <i>Namthabad</i>	294
5. <i>Dryobalanops Camphora</i>	537
6. <i>Sarclobus Globosus</i>	}
7. ——— <i>Carinatus</i>	
8. <i>Campanula dehiscens</i>	
9. <i>Bauhinia racemosa</i>	
	584

CONTENTS OF THE THIRTEENTH VOLUME.

I.	Page.
<i>An Account of the Measurement of an Arc on the Meridian, extending from Latitude $15^{\circ} 6' 2''$ to Latitude $18^{\circ} 3' 45''$, being a further continuation of the former Arc, commencing Latitude $8^{\circ} 9' 38''$. By Lieutenant-Colonel W. Lambton, His Majesty's 33^d Regt. of Foot.</i>	1
II.	
<i>On the existence of the Hindu Religion in the Island of Bali. By J. Crawford, Esq.</i>	128
III.	
<i>An Account of a Journey to the Sources of the Jumna and Bhágráthi Rivers. By J. B. Frazer, Esq.</i>	171
IV.	
<i>Of the Murderers called Phánsigárs. By Dr. Sherwood. Communicated by Colonel Mackenzie.</i>	250
<i>Observations regarding Báhiks and Thegs, extracted from an official report. By J. Shakespéare, Esq. Superintendent of Police for the Western Provinces. Communicated by the Vice President, J. H. Harington, Esq.</i>	282
V.	
<i>Memoir relative to a Survey in Kemaon, with some account of the principles upon which it has been conducted. By Captain W. S. Webb. Communicated by the Most Noble the President.</i>	293
VI.	
<i>Ceremonies observed at the Coronation of a Hindu Raja. By Mrs. Brown.</i>	311
VII.	
<i>Analysis of the Snake-Stone. By J. Davy, M. D. F. R. S.</i>	317

CONTENTS

OF THE

FOURTEENTH VOLUME.

- I. *Account of a Discovery of a modern imitation of the Védas, with Remarks on the Genuine Works.* By FRANCIS ELLIS, Esq. I
- II. *Journal of a Survey to the Heads of the Rivers, Ganges and Jumna.* By Captain J. A. HODGSON. 60
- III. *Latitudes of Places in Hindustan, and the Northern Mountains; with Observations of Longitude in the Mountains, according to Immersions and Emersions of Jupiter's Satellites.* By Captain J. A. HODGSON, 153
- IV. *Description of a Zoophyte, commonly found about the Coasts of Singapore Island.* By Major General THOMAS HARDWICKE, F. R. S. and V. P. of the A. S. 180
- V. *Description of a Substance called Gez or Manna, and the Insect producing it.* By Major General THOMAS HARDWICKE, F. R. S. and V. P. of the A. S. 182
- VI. *An account of Trigonometrical and Astronomical Operations for determining the Heights and Positions of the principal Peaks of the Himálaya Mountains.* By Captain J. A. HODGSON and Lieut. J. D. HERBERT. 187
- VII. *On the ancient Geography of India.* By Lieutenant Colonel F. WILFORD. 373

VIII. *On the Sorex Glis. By Messrs. DIARD and DUVAUCEL, communicated by Major General HARDWICKE, F. R. S. and V. P. of the A. S. 471*

IX. *On an Indian method of constructing Arches. By Captain MACKINTOSH. 476*

X. *An account of the Cootab. Minar, and the Inscriptions in its vicinity. By WALTER EWER, Esq. 480*

Appendix and Errata.

DIRECTIONS TO THE BINDER.

Plate	1	to face page	180
—	2	—	182
—	3	—	187
—	4	—	225
—	5	—	230
—	6	—	235
—	7	—	280
—	8	—	339
—	9	—	471
—	10	—	476
—	11	—	480



CONTENTS OF THE 15th VOLUME.

I.	<i>Page.</i>
<i>An Essay on the Hindu History of Cashmir. By H. H. Wilson, Esq.</i>	1
II.	
<i>On the Diamond Mines of Southern India, By H. W. Voysey, Esq.</i>	120
III.	
<i>Some Account of the Country of Bhútan. By Kishen Kant Bose,</i>	128
IV.	
<i>On the Black Deer of Bengal. By Mons. A. Duvaucel,</i>	157
V.	
<i>An Account, Geographical, Statistical and Historical of Orissa Proper, or Cuttack. By A. Stirling, Esq.</i>	163
VI.	
<i>An Account of a Tour made to lay down the Course and Levels of the River Setlej or Satúdrá, as far as traceable within the limits of the British authority, performed in 1819. By Capt. J. D. Herbert, 8th Regt. N. I.</i>	339
VII.	
<i>On the Building Stones and Mosaic of Akberabad or Agra. By (the late) H. Voysey, Esq.</i>	429
VIII.	
<i>Sanscrit Inscriptions. By (the late) Capt. E. Fell. With Observations by H. H. Wilson, Esq.</i>	436
IX.	
<i>Observations on the Climate of Subathu and Kotgerh. By Lieut. P. Gerard, Beng. Nat. Inf.</i>	469

X.

- Some Account of an Orang Outang of remarkable height found on the Island of Sumatra, together with a description of certain remains of this Animal, presented to the Asiatic Society by Capt. Cornfoot, and at present contained in its Museum. By Clark Abel, M.D. F. R. S. &c. &c. 489*

XI.

- Account of Ancient Hindu Remains in Chhattisgher. By R. Jenkins, Esq. with translations and remarks by H. H. Wilson, Esq. 499*

APPENDIX.

- Extracts from the proceedings of the Benares Corresponding Society—Latitude of the Hindu Observatory at Benares, by W. Cracroft and J. Prinsep, Esqs. i*
- Table of Multipliers for ascertaining the Deviation of a Transit Instrument from the Meridian, &c. By William Cracroft, Esq. vi*
- Meteorological Journal. By J. Prinsep, Esq. vii*
- Description of a Pluviometer and an Evaporometer constructed at Benares. By James Prinsep, Esq. xiii*
- Analysis of a Mineral Water. By James Prinsep, Esq. xiv*
- Abstracted Results of Marine Observations. By G. A. Prinsep, Esq. xv*

APPENDIX II.

- Extract from the Proceedings of the 26th December, 1822, xviii*
- Rules of the Asiatic Society, xxv*
- List of the Donors and Donations to the Museum of the Asiatic Society, from January, 1822, xxxii*
- List of the Donors and Donations to the Library of the Asiatic Society, from January, 1822, to July, 1825, xxxvi*
- Members of the Asiatic Society, xli*



CONTENTS OF THE 16th VOLUME.

	<i>Page.</i>
I.	
<i>A Sketch of the Religious Sects of the Hindus. By H. H. Wilson, Esq.</i>	1
II.	
<i>Statistical Sketch of Kamaon. By G. W. Traill, Esq.</i>	137
III.	
<i>On a new method of determining the Longitude, from the Observed Interval between the Transit of the Moon's Enlightened Limb, and that of the Sun, or of one or more Stars. By Captain P. W. Grant,</i>	235
IV.	
<i>Notice of the Khyen Tribe, inhabiting the Yuma Mountains, between Ava and Aracan. By Lieutenant T. A. Trant,</i>	261
V.	
<i>Translation of an Inscription on the Great Bell of Rangoon, with Notes and Illustrations. By the Reverend G. H. Hough,</i>	270
VI.	
<i>Sanscrit Inscriptions at Abú. By Horace Hayman Wilson, Esq.</i>	284
VII.	
<i>On the Geography and Population of Asam. By Captain John Bryan Neufville, ...</i>	331

VIII.		Page.
<i>Historical and Statistical Sketch of Aracan. By Charles Paton, Esq.</i>	... ..	353
IX.		
<i>On the Zehr Mohereh, or Snake Stone. By Captain J. D. Herbert,</i>	... ..	382
X.		
<i>Notice of the Occurrence of Coal and Lignite in the Himalaya. By Lieutenant Cautley,</i>	... ..	387
XI.		
<i>Notice on the Occurrence of Coal, within the Indo Gangetic Tract of Mountains. By Captain J. D. Herbert,</i>	... ..	397
XII.		
<i>Notices of the Languages, Literature, and Religion of the Bauddhas of Nepal and Bhot. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.</i>	... ..	409
XIII.		
<i>Notice of Three Tracts received from Nepal. By Horace Hayman Wilson, Esq.</i>	... ..	450

LIST OF PLATES.

		Page.
1. Inscription on the Bell at Rangoon,	... ..	270
2. A Sinhpho Hut and Arms, &c.	... ..	343
3. Letters current in Nepal and Bhote,	... ..	417
4. Different Alphabets known in Nepal,	... ..	419
5. Bauddha Divinities, &c.	... ..	442

CONTENTS.



No. 1. JANUARY.

Reprints.

	<i>Page.</i>
I. On the Consolidation of the Strata of the Earth. By Sir J. Hall, Bart.	1
II. An Account of Professor Carlini's Pendulum Experiments on Mount Cenis,	7
III. On Artificial Cobwebs for Micrometers. By R. C. Goring, M. D.	10
IV. MISCELLANEOUS NOTICES.	

1. Peculiar formation of Nitre. 2 On the Existence of crystals of Oxalate of Lime in Plants. 3. Method of increasing the odour of Roses, 4. Quick Method of putting Insects to Death. 5. Chloride of Lime a remedy for burns: 6. Paper to resist Humidity / 7. Cementation of Iron by Cast Iron. 8. Test of the presence of Opium.	11
---	----

Original.

I. Experiments on Indigo,	13
II. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Asiatic Society. 2. Agricultural and Horticultural Society. 3. Medical Society. 20	
III. SCIENTIFIC INTELLIGENCE, NOTICES, &c.	
1. Sampah and Irawadi Rivers. 2. Circular Instrument for observing double altitudes. 3. Lunar Distances. 4. Meteorological Summary at Benares.	25

No. 2. FEBRUARY.

Reprints.

I. On the Measure of Temperature, and the Laws which regulate the Communication of Heat. By M. M. Dulong and Petit,	29
II. On Haidingerite, an ore of Antimony of a new species, found in Auvergne. By M. P. Berthier,	35
III. Account of a new Hydraulic Machine, invented by Mr. J. Eve,	38
IV. On the Probable Decomposition of certain gaseous compounds of Carbon and Hydrogen during sudden expansion,	38
V. MISCELLANEOUS NOTICES.	
1. On the Influence of the Atmosphere on the circulation of the Blood: 2. Employment of the Acetate of Ammonia in Drunkenness. 3. Purple Precipitate of Cassius. 4. Composition of Apatite. 5. On the Determination of the Mean Temperature of the Air. 6. On the Barometer. 7. Heat evolved from air by Compression: 8. Specific Gravities &c. of Vapours.	42

Original.

I. On Hygrometry,	45
II. Description of the Animal of Ampullaria, with a notice of two species inhabiting the Gangetic Provinces,	52
III. On the Rise and Progress of the Lithographic Art in India,	54
IV. Some Account of a new invented Beam, proposed as an economical means of working pumps,	56
V. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Asiatic Society. 2. Medical and Physical Society.	59
VI. SCIENTIFIC INTELLIGENCE.	
1. Desiderata in Zoology.	60

No. 3. MARCH.

Reprints.

	<i>Page.</i>
I. On Malaria. By J. MacCulloch, M. D. F. R. S.	61
II. Account of a New Method of Projecting Shot,	72
III. Notice of the Theory of M. Dutochet,	73
IV. Observation on the Manufacture of Writing Ink. By Dr. Ure,	75

Original.

I. On the Hygrometric Scale of the Wet-bulb Thermometer,	77
II. On the Principles by which we ought to be guided in cutting and shoeing the Hoof of the Horse,	82
III. On the Calculation of Heights, determined by Barometrical Measurement,	85
IV. Remarks on Elasticity,	87
V. Correction of Unequal Altitudes,	89
VI. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Horticultural Society.	90
VII. SCIENTIFIC INTELLIGENCE, NOTICES, &c.	
1. Transverse strength of certain woods. 2. Comparative value of cements. 3. On producing early grapes. 4. Size for damaged drawing paper.	90

No. 4. APRIL.

Original.

I. On the Irrigation of Land in India,	93
II. Account of a Visit to the Bians Pass,	97
III. On the Velocity of the Wind,	99
IV. Some Account of a Boring made in Fort William,	102
V. On the Native Method of raising Water by Baling,	105
VI. On the Application of Steam to the purposes of destroying Vermin on board Ship,	106
VII. Letter from the Himalaya,	109
VIII. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Asiatic Society. 2. Medical and Physical Society.	111
IX. SCIENTIFIC INTELLIGENCE.	
1. The New Canal. 2. Baron Cuvier's New Work on Fishes. 3. Woollaston's Thermometrical Barometer. 4. Application of Lithography to the Printing of Oriental Works. 5. Fallacy of the Mechanical Arrangement described in No. 2. 6. Notice of a Storm, which occurred at Rewah.	114

Reprints.

I. On natural and artificial Puzzolanas.	115
II. On Boring for Water,	119
III. MISCELLANEOUS NOTICES.	121
1. New Oxyd of Iron. 2. Manners of Bronzing Statues, Medals and Ornaments, made of Copper or Bronze. 3. Method of discovering Potassa by the Blow-pipe Flame. 4. Use of Chloride of Lime in Gardening. 5. Succession of Crops. 6. On the Preparation of artificial Ultramarine. 7. Height of Mont Blanc.	122

No. 5. MAY.

Original.

I. Results of a Series of Experiments on the Elasticity and Transverse Strength of different kinds of Timber. By Captain H. C. BAKER, Superintendent of Suspension Chain Bridges,	123
II. Description of the Drill Plough of Tiftoot, used in the Cultivation of Indigo with comparative Remarks on the Drill and Broadcast Systems of cultivating Indigo,	134

	Page.
III. On the Expediency of introducing Machinery into India,	137
IV. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Asiatic Society. 2. Horticultural Society.	140
V. SCIENTIFIC INTELLIGENCE, MISCELLANEOUS NOTICES, &c.	
1. Library of Useful Knowledge. 2. Notice of some Tin Ore from the Coast of Tenasserim. 3. Captain Franklin. 4. Antelope Hodgsonii (the Chira, or Unicorn.) 5. Geology of the Himalaya. 6. Geology of Udayapur,	145
VI. ANALYSES OF BOOKS.	
1. Transactions of the Royal Society of London, 1828. Pt. 1.	145
No. 6. JUNE.	
I. On Colouring Matter,	159
II. Details of several Borings made in Calcutta in search of a Spring of Fresh Water,	167
III. On the General Employment of Steam Tugs for Inland River Navigation,	170
IV. On the Varnish used by the Burmese, and its probable Identity with that of the Chinese Lackered-ware,	172
V. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Asiatic Society. 2. Agricultural Society.	174
VI. SCIENTIFIC INTELLIGENCE.	
1. Mechanical Arrangement in No. 2. 2. New Coal Mine. 3. Artificial Diamonds.	178
VII. ANALYSES OF BOOKS.	
Transactions of the Geological Society of London, Vol. II. Part 2, 1828.	179
No. 7. JULY.	
I. On Hygrometry.—No. 2,	189
II. Proposal for the Establishment of an Agricultural Institution for the general Improvement of the Country,	194
III. Inquiry into the Causes of Light and Colour,	197
IV. Remarks on Adie's Sympiesometer,	201
V. On the Firs of the Cásiya Range, and the Possibility of transporting them into the Brahmaputra,	202
VI. Comparative Value of different Methods of Raising Water,	204
VII. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Asiatic Society. 2. Medical and Physical Society. 3. Agricultural Society.	206
VIII. SCIENTIFIC INTELLIGENCE, MISCELLANEOUS NOTICES, &c.	
1. The Dugong. 2. Radiation of Caloric. 3. Brittle Pens. 4. Royal Clarence Sextant. 5. Nepal Paper.	210
IX. ANALYSES OF BOOKS.	
1. Asiatic Researches, or, Transactions of the Society instituted in Bengal for inquiring into the History and Antiquities, the Arts, Sciences, and Literature of Asia, vol. xvii. part 1.	
No. 8. AUGUST.	
I. Results of a Second Series of Experiments on the Elasticity and Transverse Strength of the principal Indian Woods. By Captain H. C. Baker, Super- intendent Iron Suspension Bridges,	231
II. On the Measure of Labour in India,	237
III. On Cooling Wines,	243
IV. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Asiatic Society,	245
V. MISCELLANEOUS NOTICES.	
1. On an Acid Secretion in a Species of Beetle. 2. On the Production of <i>Cincol</i> 1 3. Analytical Examination of different Waters. 4. Atmospheric Tides.	249

	<i>Page.</i>
No. 9. SEPTEMBER.	
I. On a new species of Buceros,	249
II. Some Account of the Cásiah Hills,	252
III. Thoughts on Mineralogical Systems,	255
IV. Description of the North West Coal District, in the Pergúna of Sheargerh,	261
V. Notice of Shells found in the Gangetic Provinces,	263
VI. On the Analysis of Dolomite,	265
VII. Ω 's Answer to P.	268
VIII. On the Scale of Temperature,	271
IX. An easy Method of predicting Occultations and Eclipses,	274
X. On different Methods of raising Water for Irrigation,	276
XI. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Medical and Physical Society, 2. Agricultural and Horticultural Society,	278
XII. MISCELLANEOUS NOTICES, &c.	
1. Wild Dog found in India.	280
No. 10. OCTOBER.	
I. Some Particulars regarding the Mineral Productions of Bengal,	281
II. Experiments on Evaporation, made in the Vicinity of Calcutta,	286
III. Tables exhibiting a daily Register of the Tides in the River Húgli at Calcutta, from 1805 to 1828 ; with Observations on the Results thus obtained,	290
IV. On the first Introduction of the Lithographic Art into India,	296
V. Examination and Analysis of some Specimens of Iron Ores, from Burdwan,	298
VI. Machines for Irrigation,	298
VII. On the Manufacture of Writing Paper,	301
VIII. Additional Notice on Cooling Wines,	302
IX. Queries respecting the Manufacture of Caoutchoué,	305
X. SCIENTIFIC INTELLIGENCE.	
1. <i>Novelties in Science.</i> 1. Tredgold's new Theory of the Resistance of Fluids. 2. Proposed Improvements of Daniel's Hygrometer, 3. Mr. Wheatstone's Microphon.	310
2. <i>Miscellaneous Notices.</i> 1. Dr. Thomson and Professor Berzelius. 2. Overflowing Springs.	311
3. <i>New Patents.</i> 1. Patent Metallic Caissons. 2. New Threshing Machine. 3. Sir R. Sepping's Patent for an improved Construction of Masts and Bowsprits.	312
4. <i>New Publications.</i> 1. Organic Remains, 2. Baron Cuvier's Règne Animal.	312
No. 11. NOVEMBER.	
I. On the most eligible Form for the Construction of a Portable Barometer,	313
II. On the Tides of the River Húgli,	319
III. Notice of Errors in Arnot's Elements of Physics,	323
IV. On the Wernerian and Huttonian Systems of Géology,	325
V. Remedy for Cholera,	328
VI. On the Distress and Exhaustion consequent to Exertion at great Elevations,	330
VII. On the Produce of the Soil and Rent of Land in Hindústan,	332
VIII. Statement of the Expense attending the Manufacture of Raw Sugar (<i>Gúr</i>) in the districts of Saharanpúr, and Muzafarnagar,	333
IX. Experiments on Evaporation performed at Vera Cruz,	335
X. On the Chinese Lacker,	337

XI. MISCELLANEOUS NOTICES.

1. Volcano in the Himmaláya. 2. Syphon Hydrometer. 3. On making Ice. 4. Table of the Comparative Tensions of Aqueous Vapour. 5. Notice of a Whirlwind. 6. Tabasheer. 341

XII. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES. 341

1. Asiatic Society. 2. Medical and Physical Society. 342

XIII. SCIENTIFIC INTELLIGENCE.

1. *Novelties in Science.* 1. Figure of the Earth. 2. New System of Water Power. 3. Mr. Motley's Arch Suspension Bridge. 4. Anti-convulsion System of Geology. 5. Improvement of the Value of Life. 6. Proportion of Sickness. 7. Constant of Aberration. 346

2. *Miscellaneous Notices.* 1. The Atlas of India, published by the East India Company. 2. Survey of the Heavens. 3. Platina Coinage. 4. Geographical Society of Paris. 347

3. *New Patent.* 1. Mr. Langley's Improved method of fixing the Compass on Board Ship. 348

4. *New Publications.* 1. Elements of Mechanical Philosophy. 2. A new System of Geology. 348

No. 12. DECEMBER, 1829.

- I. On the Introduction of the Iron Chain Suspension Bridge into the Himmaláya Mountains, 349

- II. On some Petrified Shells found in the Gawilgerh Range of Hills. By W. H. Voysey, Esq. 356

- III. On the Measure of Temperature, and the Laws which regulate the Communication of Heat. By M. M. Dulong and Petit, 359

- IV. Observations on the Occurrence of Fresh Water Testacea in temporary Pools formed by Rain, 363

- V. Remarks on *Cancar*, 365

- VI. Omission in the Remarks on "Arnott's Elements of Physics," 368

- VII. Table shewing the market price of Grain, &c. in lower Bengal, from the year 1700 to 1813, By G. Herklots, Esq. 368

- VIII. On the Calculation of Heights from Observations of the Barometer, 370

- IX. Corrections of, and Additions to, an Article on Ampullaria, in the Second Number of the Gleanings, 372

X. MISCELLANEOUS NOTICES.

1. Further Notice of the Beetle, described in No. 8. 2. Manner of Hunting in District Daínajpúr. 3. Diminution of Intensity of Sound. 4. Jasper from the Cásia Hills. 5. Population of Gorucpúr. 6. Quantity of Water raised by the Dénci. 375

XI. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.

1. Asiatic Society. 2. Medical and Physical Society. 3. Agricultural and Horticultural Society. 376

XII. SCIENTIFIC INTELLIGENCE. 378

1. Analyses of the Tourmaline. 2. Specific Gravities. 3. Expansion of Air. 4. On the use of Plumbago. 380

CONTENTS.



No. 13. JANUARY.

	<i>Page.</i>
I. On the General Principles of Geodesy, and on the several Methods by which may be constructed a Map of any Country,	1
II. Description of an improved Repeating Reflecting Circle, by Mr. Dollond, with Observations by Captain Sabine; extracted from his work on the Pendulum,	9
III. On the Tides of the River Húgli,	13
IV. Remarks on Daniel's Hygrometer, as connected with the Purity and Strength of Ether in India,	18
V. Description of the Animal of Melania,	21
VI. On the Scale of Temperature; with remarks on the Graduation of Leslie's differential Thermometer,	23
VII. Census of Benares,	25
VIII. On the Geological and Mineralogical Structure of the Hills of Sitabaldi, Nagpár, and its immediate Vicinity: by the late H. W. Voysey, Esq.	27
IX. On the Quantity of Water raised by the <i>Denci</i> ,	28
X. On the Rent and Net Produce of Land in India,	30
XI. MISCELLANEOUS NOTICES.	31
XII. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Medical and Physical Society. 2. Agricultural and Horticultural Society,	35
XIII. Analyses of Books,	36
XIV. Notices of European Science,	39

No. 14. FEBRUARY.

I. Directions for the Guidance of those desirous of making Geological and Mineralogical Observations,	41
II. Letter from the Himmalaya,	48
III. On the different Methods of Shading Mountain Land,	52
IV. On the Package of valuable Drugs, and specially of Opium,	53
V. On the Manufacture of the Sylhet Lime,	61
VI. Description of <i>Novaculina</i> , a New Genus of Fresh-water Bivalves, inhabiting the Ganges and its branches,	63
VII. Further Notices of the Produce of Land in India,	65
VIII. On the Identity of the Sanpú and Irawadi Rivers,	66
IX. On Boring for overflowing Springs,	67
X. MISCELLANEOUS NOTICES.	68
XI. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Asiatic Society. 2. Medical and Physical Society. 3. Agricultural and Horticultural Society,	71

No. 15. MARCH.

I. Biographical Sketch of the late Col. Lambton, Sup. Gt. Trig. Survey of India,	73
II. Narrative of the Route marched by the 18th Regt. M. N. I. from Pekang-yeh, to Aeng. By Lieut. W. Biset, Q. M. G. D.	83
III. Particulars of a Visit to the Siccim Hills, with some Account of Dárjiling, a place proposed as the site of a Sanatarium. By Captain J. D. Herbert, D. S. G.	89

	<i>Page.</i>
IV. Report of the Committee appointed by the Council of the Royal Society, to consider the subject referred to in Mr. Stewart's Letter, relative to Mr. Babbage's Calculating Engine,	96
V. Statistical Account of Anupsheher,	99
VI. Notice regarding the male and female Orang-outang, in the possession of George Swinton, Esq. of Calcutta,	101
VII. MISCELLANEOUS NOTICES.	
1. Crocodile of the Nile, and <i>Gharidl</i> of the Ganges. 2. Method of Preserving Oranges from one season to another. 3. Madras Astronomical Observations,	102
No. 16. APRIL.	
I. On the Polarization of Light,	105
II. Particulars of a visit to the Siccim Hills, with some account of Dárjiling. By Captain J. D. Herbert, D. S. G. (<i>concluded</i>),	114
III. Further Remarks on the Property of enduring Drought, and the Carnivorous Propensities of a Species of <i>Paludina</i> ,	125
IV. On the Climate of the North-Western Mountains,	126
V. On Shading Mountain Land,	128
VI. On the Rent of Land,	129
VII. On the Temperature of Wells,	131
VIII. On the Climate of Bareilly,	132
IX. MISCELLANEOUS NOTICES.	
1. Description of a Circular Saw, worked by the foot. 2. Explanation of Plate VII. and VIII. in Vol. I. of the Gleanings. 3. Missions subservient to the progress of Science. 4. Chinese Rice Paper. 5. Rent of Land. 6. Rain in Calcutta. 7. Col. Lambton's Tomb. 8. Nepal Paper,	134
X. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Medical and Physical Society. 2. Agricultural and Horticultural Society,	135
No. 17. MAY.	
I. On Sensible Temperature,	137
II. Sketch of the Geology of the Bhartpúr District,	143
III. On the Measure of Temperature, and the Laws which regulate the communication of Heat. By M. M. Dulong and Petit,	148
IV. On the Longitude of Benares, as determined by a series of Lunar Transits,	151
V. On Raising Water,	155
VI. On the Velocity of the Wind,	156
VII. Observations on the Sand-stones of the Quarries near Agra, and Results of Experiments made thereon. By Lieut. J. T. Boileau, of Engineers,	158
VIII. On the Art of Taxidermy,	160
IX. Description of the Rumford Grate,	163
X. On the Accumulation of <i>Diluvium</i> or Gravel in the Vallies which border the Great Himalaya System of Formations. By Captain J. D. Herbert, D. S. G.	164
XI. MISCELLANEOUS NOTICES.	
1. Progress of Science in India. 2. China Rice Paper. 3. Introduction of Gas Light into Egypt. 4. New Esculent Vegetable. 5. Method of Effacing in Lithography,	165
XII. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	167
XIII. Notices of Books,	<i>ib.</i>
No. 18. JUNE.	
I. On the Respiratory Organs and Air Bladder of certain Fishes of the Ganges; by J. Taylor, Esq.,	169
II. Some further particulars of the country of Siccim, and of its inhabitants, the Lepchas and Bhotias,	177

	Page.
III. Hindustani Synonimes of Plants, arranged alphabetically,	183
IV. Proceedings of H. M. C. M. Corvette <i>La Chevrette</i> , in the India Seas,	191
V. On the substitution of the Hindustani for the Persian Language in all proceedings; with remarks on a meditated change of the current Coin,	196
VI. MISCELLANEOUS NOTICES.	
1. Indian Archery. 2. Climate of Ava,	199

No. 19. JULY.

I. On the Salt-Water Lakes in the Vicinity of Calcutta; with suggestions for filling them up by Warping,	201
II. On Indigo. By Andrew Ure, M. D., F. R. S.,	207
III. Notice of Dr. Richardson's recent journey into Northern Laos,	211
IV. On the Coal Field of Pálamú,	217
V. On Land Revenue,	220
VI. On the Animal of <i>Ampullaria</i> ,	224
VII. Account of a Boring-made to obtain an Overflowing Spring,	225
VIII. On the Compression of Books,	226
IX. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	227
X. Notices of Books: Babbage on the Decline of Science,	239

No. 20. AUGUST.

I. On Value,	233
II. On the best method of procuring a plentiful supply of Wholesome Water in the vicinity of Calcutta,	237
III. On the Excavation of Vallies, as illustrated by the Volcanic Rocks of Central France. By Charles Lyell and R. I. Murchison, Esq.	242
IV. On the Climate of the North-Western Mountains,	245
V. On the Scientific Characters of the late Sir H. Davy and Dr. W. Woollaston,	248
VI. On the Strength of Tied Beams,	249
VII. On the Rent and Produce of Land, by H. S. B.	251
VIII. Description of a Plunger Pump,	253
IX. On the Rent and Produce of Land, by Z.	255
X. MISCELLANEOUS NOTICES.	
1. Chinese method of Boring. 2. On the Alligators of the Ganges. 3. Sensible Temperature. 4. Boring for Springs of Fresh Water in Egypt,	257
XI. Notices of Books; Library of Useful Knowledge,	259

No. 21. SEPTEMBER.

I. On Artesian or Overflowing Wells,	265
II. On Value,	269
III. On the Measures of Temperature. By Messrs. Dulong and Petit,	279
IV. On the Climate of the North-Western Mountains,	283
V. Some Remarks on the <i>Mantis</i> Tribe of Insects. By the late Dr. J. Adam,	284
VI. On the Mean Temperature of Calcutta; with a table for reducing to the <i>Maximum</i> , observations of the Barometer, made at any other time of the atmospheric tide,	286
VII. Account of a curious Insect,	288
VIII. MISCELLANEOUS NOTICES.	
1. Climate of the Cásia Hills. 2. On Hydrophobia,	290
X. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Medical and Physical Society. 2. Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India,	293

No. 22. OCTOBER.

I. Some account of the Cocos or <i>Keeling</i> Islands; and of their recent Settlement,	292
II. On Value,	303

	<i>Page.</i>
III. On the Velocity of Sound, and Variation of Temperature and Pressure in the Atmosphere. By John Herapath, Esq.	307
IV. On the Measure of Temperature, and the Communication of Heat. By M. M. Dulong and Petit,	312
V. On the Climate of the North-Western Mountains,	319
VI. MISCELLANEOUS NOTICES.	
1. River Steam Navigation in France. 2. Royal and other Societies,	321
No. 23. NOVEMBER.	
I. On Mr. Ricardo's System of Wealth and Value,	325
II. On the Measure of Temperature, and the Communication of Heat. By Messrs. Dulong and Petit,	335
III. Some account of Mandu, an ancient Hindu City,	342
IV. On Artificial Fountains. By B. Bevan, Civil Engineer, Leighton Buzzard,	347
V. On the <i>Chiru</i> , or <i>Antilope</i> Hodgsonii,	348
VI. Experiments with Canal-Boats,	351
VII. On determining the Height of a place from observations of the Depression of the Horizon. By Lieut. R. Shertreed, Bom. Est.,	353
VIII. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Asiatic Society. 2. Medical and Physical Society,	354
No. 24. DECEMBER.	
I. Directions for the guidance of those desirous of making Geological and Mineralogical Observations,	347
II. On the Measure of Temperature, and on the Laws which regulate the Communication of Heat. By MM. Dulong and Petit, (<i>concluded</i> ,)	363
III. Examination of the Minerals collected by E. Stirling, Esq. at the Turquoise Mines, near Nishapúr, in Persia. By J. Prinsep, Esq. F. R. S., Sec. Phys. Cl. As. Soc.	375
IV. Observations on Shooting Apparatus; with directions for making a new sort of Charge or Cartridge. By Mr. J. Jenour,	379
V. On Brick-making,	382
VI. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Asiatic Society. 2. Medical and Physical Society. 3. Agricultural and Horticultural Society,	385

CONTENTS.



No. 25. JANUARY.

	<i>Page.</i>
I. On the Minerals of the Rajmahal Cluster of Hills. By Dr. F. Buchanan,	1
II. Observations on the Cause of the Spouting of Overflowing Wells, or Artesian Fountains,	9
III. On the <i>Chirix</i> : the <i>Kemas</i> of ancient Authors,	14
IV. Examination of the Water of several Hot Springs on the Arracan Coast. By J. Prinsep, Esq. F. R. S., Sec. Ph. Cl. As. Soc.	16
V. On the Method of making Ice at Hooghly,	18
VI. Remarks on Dr. Paris's "Philosophy in Sport,"	20
VII. Analytical Examination of a Mineral Water from the Athan Hills, Texas-serim Province. By H. Piddington, Esq.	24
VIII. Suggestions for the Improvement of Mineralogical Cabinets. By J. Prinsep, Esq.	27
IX. On the Soil in which the <i>Cinchona</i> thrives. By H. Piddington, Esq.	28
X. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Medical and Physical Society, 2. Asiatic Society,	29
XI. NOTICES OF EUROPEAN SCIENCE.	
1. Captain Kater's Collimator, 2. All Nature Alive,	31

No. 26 FEBRUARY.

I. On the Minerals in the Rajmahal Hills,	33
II. Examination of a Metallic Button, supposed to be Platina, from Ava. By J. Prinsep, Esq.	39
III. Further Observations regarding Value; and on the mode in which it is treated by Messrs. Malthus and M'Culloch,	43
IV. On the Errors to which the Barometer is liable. By Lieut. R. Shortreed, Bombay Establishment,	51
V. On Hydraulic Cements. By Lieut. W. Saunders, Madras Eng.	54
VI. On the Longitude of Dehli. By Major T. Oliver, 3rd Regt. Ben. Nat. Inf.	57
VII. MISCELLANEOUS NOTICES.	
1. Contributions to the Zoological Society, 2. Note on the Article on Value,	60
VIII. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Asiatic Society, 2. Medical and Physical Society,	61

No. 27. MARCH.

I. Observations upon the Natural Water Cements of England, and on the Artificial Cements that may be used as substitutes for them. By C. W. Pasley, Lieut.-Col. in the Corps of Royal Engineers, F. R. S., &c.	65
II. Of the Original Source of Wealth, and Periodical Increase,	73
III. An Essay on the Game of Billiards,	79
IV. On Varieties in the Animal Kingdom, depending upon procreation between individuals of different species,	81
V. Population of the City of Dacca,	84
VI. On the Errors of Thermometers, and on a correct method of Graduation. By Lieut. B. Shortreed, Bombay Establishment,	87

	<i>Page.</i>
VII. MISCELLANEOUS NOTICES.	
1. Mortality in Calcutta, 2. Elevation of the Station of Health, at Cherrapunji, 3. Mr. Mustou's Method of restoring damaged Drawing Paper, 4. Demonstration of the Theorem, pages 160, vol. I. Tr. Survey,	89
VIII. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Asiatic Society, 2. Medical and Physical Society, 3. Agricultural and Horticultural Society,	90
No. 28. APRIL.	
I. On the Source of Wealth,	97
II. On the Application of the Jaisalmir Limestone to the purposes of Lithography,	107
III. Some account of the Lead Mines of Ajmir. By Captain C. G. Dixon, Bengal Art.	111
IV. An Essay on the Game of Billiards, (continued,)	115
V. On the Cooling of Wines with Ice,	120
VI. On the Bubaline Antelope. By H. B. Hodgson, Esq.	123
VII. Report on the Experimental Boring for fresh Water in Fort William,	124
VIII. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Asiatic Society, 2. Medical and Physical Society,	125
No. 29. MAY.	
I. Geological Observations made on a Journey from Calcutta to Gházipur, by the Rev. B. Everest,	129
II. Classification of Animals,	137
III. On the Enrichment consequent to the Division of Production and Commerce,	143
IV. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Medical and Physical Society, 2. Agricultural and Horticultural Society,	147
V. ANALYSES OF BOOKS.	
1. Steam Navigation,	151
No. 30. JUNE.	
I. On Conjugate Hyperbolas,	161
II. On Irrigation and Inland Navigation, as applicable to the Dek'han. By Captain George Twemlow, Artillery,	164
III. Note on certain Specimens of Animal Remains from Ava. By Hugh Falconer, A. M. and M. D.	167
IV. On observing Azimuths by means of the Pole-star,	170
V. Excursion to the Chirra Pánji Hills,	172
VI. On the Climate of Fattedhpúr Sicri,	174
VII. Notice of the Van Diemen's Land Tiger. By J. Grant, Esq.	175
VIII. Some Account of a new Species of Felis. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. B. C. S.	177
IX. An Essay on the Game of Billiards, (continued,)	179
X. Some Account of the Chinese Caravans which annually visit Ava,	183
XI. ANALYSES OF BOOKS.	
1. An account of Steam Navigation,	185
XII. MISCELLANEOUS NOTICES.	
1. Method of Spelling Oriental Names; Errors in the Account of Dr. Richardson's Journey to Laos, vol. ii. p. 211,	189
XIII. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Medical and Physical Society, 2. Asiatic Society, Physical Class,	190
No. 31. JULY.	
I. Of the Influence of Capital in Manufactures,	193
II. On the Sandstone of India. By the Rev. R. Everest,	207
III. On Conjugate Hyperbolas,	213
IV. On Shading Mountain Land,	215

Page.

V. Accurate Balances,	218
VI. On the Aristocracy of Science,	224
VII. Notice of a Lightning Explosion in Italy,	225
VIII. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Medical and Physical Society,	227
IX. Notices of European Science,	230

No. 32. AUGUST.

I. On some of the <i>Scelopacidae</i> of Nepal. By H. B. Hodgson, Esq. B. C. S.	233
II. Note on the Literature of Thibet. By H. H. Wilson, Esq. Sec. As. Soc. &c.	243
III. On Political Economy,	248
IV. On the Dentition of <i>Sciuropterus</i> —a genus of <i>Rodentia</i> ,	256
V. MISCELLANEOUS NOTICES.	
1. A List of Desiderata. By the Royal Asiatic Society,	259
VI. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Asiatic Society, 2. Medical and Physical Society,	260

No. 33. SEPTEMBER.

I. On the Organic Remains found in the Himalaya. By Captain J. D. Herbert, Dep. Sur. Gen.	265
II. On the Duration of Life in the Bengal Civil Service,	273
III. Chemical Analyses. By James Prinsep, Esq.	
1. Katkamsandi Hot Spring, 2. Ghazipur Kankur, 3. Raniganj Iron Sand,	
4. Ceylon Graphite, 5. Indian Coal,	277
IV. On the Crocodilia,	284
V. Climate of the Valley of the Nerbudda. By Dr. Spilsbury,	287
VI. Note on the Influence of the Moon on the Sap of Trees, and the proper time for felling Timber for Ship-building or other important purposes. By Capt. Geo. Twemlow, Bengal Artillery,	269
VII. Description of the Hydraulic Heart for Irrigation and Draining. By H. Piddington, Esq. Foreign Sec. Agr. Soc.	291
VIII. Hints on the use of Conducting Rods for Lightning,	293
IX. Notice of Coal near Hoshungabad. By Lieut. J. Finnis, Asst. Ex. Off. 14th Div.	298
X. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Asiatic Society, 2. Medical and Physical Society,	294

No. 34. OCTOBER.

I. The Caramnasa Bridge,	297
II. Determination of the Latitude of Kartigora, in Kachar. By Lieut. T. Fisher,	301
III. Of the Evolution of Rent, and the Distribution of Revenue, after the appropriation of tracts of land,	308
IV. Barometrical Altitudes. By H. S. B.	316
V. Contributions in Natural History. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	320
VI. Notice regarding the Anatomical Structure of the Tongue of the Lemur <i>Tardigradus</i> , or Sloth of Bengal. By J. Taylor, Esq.	324
VII. Flat-bottomed River Boats,	325
VIII. To draw a Tangent to two Circles,	326
IX. Môt for raising Water at Mirzapûr,	327
X. Iron Works at Firospûr,	327
XI. Method of finding the Meridian. By R. S.	329
XII. Account of the Process of making Iron at Amdeah, near Sambhalpûr. By Robert Rose, Esq.	330
XIII. Note on the Mountains and Volcanos of the Interior of Asia. By Baron Alexander de Humboldt,	330

	<i>Page.</i>
XIV. On the supposed Adulteration of Banca Tin. By J. Prinsep, Esq. Deputy Assay Master, Calcutta Mint,	333
XV. Pernambuco Cotton in Ava,	334
XVI. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
Medical and Physical Society,	335
No. 35. NOVEMBER.	
I. On the Measurement of the Indian Meridional Arc,	337
II. Overland Journey to India. By Lieut. Arthur Conolly, 6th Regt. Bengal Light Cavalry,	346
III. Answer to E. R.	357
IV. Problem of the Arbelon,	364
V. Good's improved Apparatus for boring the Earth,	365
VI. An Essay on the Game of Billiards, (continued,)	366
VII. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Asiatic Society, 2. Medical and Physical Society, 3. Agricultural and Horticultural Society,	369
No. 36. DECEMBER.	
I. Expansion of Metals by Heat. By J. Prinsep, Esq. F. R. S.	377
II. On the Copper Works at Singhána near Khetri in the Shekháwati Country,	380
III. Alum Works in Kutch,	384
IV. Case of Hydrophobia,	386
V. Note on the Chirú,	387
VI. Earthquake near Delhi,	388
VII. Notice of the Fall of an Aerolite. By J. Malcolmson, Madras Medical Establishment,	389
VIII. Overland Journey to India,	<i>ib.</i>
IX. An Essay on the Game of Billiards, (concluded,)	398
X. Register of Rain fallen at Ságar, Central India,	407
XI. Table of the fall of Rain at Tavoy, from 1st May to 31st October, 1831,	408
XII. Memoir of Major Rennell,	409
XIII. Questions concerning the Jews of Malabar,	410
XIV. MISCELLANEOUS NOTICES.	
1. Population of Central India, 2. Composition of Sealing Wax, 3. The Van Diemen's Land Tiger, 4. Chloride of Lime, 5. Population of the Netherlands, 6. Height of American Mountains, 7. Birds described by Hardwicke, or from his papers, by J. E. Gray, 8. Climate of Ava, 9. Note on the Stalagmitic Balls of the Kasya Caves, 10. Note on Billiard-cue Wax, 11. Note on the Arbelon Problem,	411
XV. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Asiatic Society. 2. Medical and Physical Society,	423



CONTENTS OF THE 17th VOLUME.

	<i>Page</i>
I.	
<i>Statistical Report on the Bhotia Mehals of Kamaon. By George William Traill, Esq.....</i>	1
II.	
<i>An Essay on the Extraction of the Roots of Integers, as practised by the Arabs. By John Tytler,</i>	51
III.	
<i>Sketch of the Religious Sects of the Hindus. By Horace Hayman Wilson, Esq... 169</i>	169
IV.	
<i>Memoir of a Survey of Asam and the Neighbouring Countries, executed in 1825-6-7-8. By Lieutenant R. Wilcox,</i>	314
V.	
<i>Census of the Population of the City of Benares. By James Prinsep, Esq.....</i>	470
VI.	
<i>Journey across the Pandua Hills, near Silhet, in Bengal. By H. Walters, Esq... 499</i>	499
VII.	
<i>Route from Cathmandu, in Nepal, to Tazedō, on the Chinese Frontier, with some occasional allusions to the Manners and Customs of the Bhotiahs, by Amir, a Cashmiro-Bhotiah by birth, and by vocation an Interpreter to the Traders on the Route described. Communicated by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.....</i>	513

VIII.		<i>Page</i>
<i>Census of the City of Dacca. By Henry Walters, Esq.</i>		535
IX.		
<i>Description of Select Coins, from Originals or Drawings in the possession of the Asiatic Society. By H. H. Wilson, Esq.</i>		559
X.		
<i>Remarks on the portion of the Dionysiacs of Nonnus relating to the Indians. By H. H. Wilson, Esq.</i>		607

LIST OF PLATES.

Map of Asam and the Neighbouring Countries, to face page	314
Section of the Pandua Hills,	502
View in the Káya Hills,	506
Sketch of the Bhúbán Cave,	512
Ancient Coins, five Plates, at the conclusion of the description of them,	606

CONTENTS.

No. 1.—JANUARY.

	<i>Page.</i>
I. Abstract of the Contents of the Dul-va, or first portion of the Kah-gyur, from the Analysis of Mr. Alexander Csoma de Kőrös. By H. H. Wilson, Sec. A. S. . . .	1
II. On the Native Method of making the Paper, denominated in Hindustan, Nipalese. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Acting Resident, Nipal, . . .	8
III. Account of a new Genus of Land Snails, allied to the Genus Cyclostoma, of Lamarck; with a Description of a Species found on the outlying Rocks of the Rajmahal range of Hills. By W. H. Benson, Esq. Bengal Civil Service, . . .	11
IV. Examination of Minerals from Ava. By J. Prinsep, Sec. Ph. Cl. . . .	14
V. New Bridge over the Musai, at Hyderabad, . . .	17
VI. A Method of rectifying a Route Protraction, . . .	19
VII. Comparison of the Indus and Ganges Rivers, . . .	20
VIII. Summary of Meteorological Observations made at the Surveyor General's Office in Calcutta, during the years 1829-30-31, . . .	23
IX. SCIENTIFIC INTELLIGENCE.	
1. Account of an Earthquake at Lahore, 23rd Jan. 1832, . . .	34
2. Population of Allahabad, . . .	ib.
X. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Asiatic Society, . . .	35
2. Medical and Physical Society, . . .	37
3. Société d'Histoire Naturelle of the Mauritius, . . .	39

No. 2.—FEBRUARY.

I. Account of the Honorable Company's Botanic Garden at Sehâranpûr. By J. F. Royle, Esq. late Superintendent, . . .	41
II. Further Illustrations of the Antilope Hodgsonii. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. . . .	59
III. Note relative to the Account of the Jarâi, published in the Gleanings, No. 14. By the same, . . .	66
IV. On Modes of obtaining Important Results by Simple Means. By Capt. G. Twemlow, Bomb. Arty, . . .	68
V. SCIENTIFIC INTELLIGENCE.	
1. Progress of the Indian Trigonometrical Survey, . . .	71
2. Climate of Vera Cruz, . . .	73
3. Range of the Barometer at Berhampûr, . . .	ib.
4. Hourly Observations of the Barometer in the Fortress of Cavite, . . .	74
5. Dr. Wise's Ice Manufacture at Hûgli, . . .	ib.
VI. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Asiatic Society, . . .	ib.
2. Medical and Physical Society, . . .	78
3. Société d'Histoire Naturelle of the Mauritius, . . .	79

No. 3.—MARCH.

I. Analysis of the Puranas. By H. H. Wilson, Sec. As. Soc. . . .	81
II. On the Poetry of Madagascar. By the Rev. Mr. Baker, . . .	86
III. Extracts from Dr. Royle's Explanatory Address on the Exhibition of his Collections in Natural History, at the Meeting of the Asiatic Society on the 7th March, . . .	96

	<i>Page.</i>
IV. On the Utility of Cess-pools in Calcutta,	100
V. On the Temperature and Saltness of the River Húgli, from Calcutta to the Sea. By G. A. Prinsep, Esq.	104
VI. SCIENTIFIC INTELLIGENCE.	
1. Burmese Varnish,	110
2. Fishes of the Ganges,	<i>ib.</i>
3. Carton-pierre,	<i>ib.</i>
4. Progress of Improvements in France,	111
5. Mode of conducting the Meetings of the Academie,	<i>ib.</i>
6. Caoutchouc,	112
7. Directions for collecting and preserving Plants in Foreign Countries. By W. J. Hooker, L.L.D. Reg. Prof. Bot. at Glasgow,	113
8. Explanation of the Sketches of the Horns of the Jarai, Plate V.	115
VII. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Asiatic Society,	116
2. Medical and Physical Society,	117
3. Natural History Society of the Mauritius,	119
No. 4.—APRIL.	
I. Geographical Notice of Tibet. By Mr. Alexander Csoma de Körös,	121
II. Account of Barren Island, in the Bay of Bengal. Drawn up by the late Dr. J. Adam,	128
III. Flora Indica, or Descriptions of Indian Plants. By the late William Rox- burgh, M. D. F. R. S. E. &c. &c. Vols. I. II. and III.	131
IV. A Sketch of the Route and Progress of Lieut. A. Burnes and Dr. Gerard. By a recent Traveller,	139
V. Some Account of the Salt Mines of the Panjáb. By Lieut. A. Burnes, Bombay Army,	145
VI. Mode of Extracting the Gold Dust from the Sand of the Ningthee River,	148
VII. Note on Indian Saline Deposits. By the Rev. R. Everest,	149
VIII. Smelting of Iron in the Kasya Hills,	150
IX. On Chinese Vermilion,	151
X. Abstract of Meteorological Tables, kept at Bancoora, by Mr. J. MacRitchie, for 1830 and 1831,	154
XI. Native Receipt Book,	155
XII. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Asiatic Society,	157
2. Medical and Physical Society,	158
3. Natural History Society of the Mauritius,	160
XIII. Catalogue of Mammalia observed in the Dakhan. By Major W. H. Sykes,	161
XIV. Meteorological Register for March,	168
No. 5.—MAY.	
I. Some Account of the Lacquered or Japanned Ware of Ava. By Major H. Burney, Resident at the Burmese Court,	169
II. Analysis of the Chinese Varnish. By Mr. I. Macaire Prinsep,	183
III. Summation of Polynomial Co-efficients. By Mr. W. Masters,	187
IV. Geological Sketch of Masári and Landour, in the Himalaya; together with an Abstract of the Thermometrical Register kept at Landour during the year 1831. By F. H. Fisher, Asst. Surgeon,	193
V. On Modes of obtaining Important Results by Simple Means. By Capt. G. Twemlow, Bombay Arty.	195

	<i>Page.</i>
VI. State of Science in England,	198
VII. Memoranda regarding the Difference between Morning and Evening Altitudes, for ascertaining the Apparent Time on board Ship. By Capt. D. Ross, Marine Surveyor General,	202
VIII. SCIENTIFIC INTELLIGENCE.	
1. Mr. A. Csoma de Körös,	204
2. Hügli Ice Manufactory,	<i>ib.</i>
3. Mergui Dye Wood,	205
4. Decline of Science in France,	206
5. Letter from Abdúl Mojíd on the subject of the Arbelon Problem,	208
IX. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Asiatic Society,	209
2. Medical and Physical Society,	<i>ib.</i>
3. Agricultural and Horticultural Society,	214
Meteorological Register, for May,	216
No. 6.—JUNE.	
I. Analysis of the Purána. By H. H. Wilson, Sec. As. Soc.	217
II. Some Observations on the Quantity of Earthy Matter brought down by the Ganges River. By the Rev. R. Everest,	238
III. Note on the Magic Mirrors of Japan. By James Prinsep, Sec. Ph. Cl. As. Soc.	242
IV. Description of the Native Manufacture of Steel in Southern India. By Dr. Voysey,	245
V. PROCEEDINGS OF SOCIETIES.	
1. Asiatic Society—Physical Class,	248
Chirra Púnji Coal,	252
Salem Iron Works,	253
2. Medical and Physical Society,	255
3. Agricultural and Horticultural Society,	257
4. Natural History Society of the Mauritius,	258
VI. European Intelligence,	260
Catalogue of Indian Birds,	261
Meteorological Table for June,	264
No. 7.—JULY.	
I. Translation of a Tibetan Fragment, by Mr. Csoma de Körös, with Remarks by H. H. Wilson, Sec.	269
II. Estimate of the Risk of Life to Civil Servants of the Bengal Presidency, in each year of their residence in India. By H. T. Prinsep, Esq. Secretary to Government, &c. &c.	277
III. On the Gypsum of the Himalaya. By Capt. P. T. Cantley,	289
IV. Climate of Chirra Púnji,	297
V. Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	298
2. Natural History Society of the Mauritius,	302
VI. SCIENTIFIC INTELLIGENCE.	
1. Boring for Water in France,	303
2. Meteorological Averages at Canton and Macao,	<i>ib.</i>
3. Polyzonal Lens,	304
4. Litharge of Ava,	305
5. Timber Trade in Cachar,	<i>ib.</i>
VII. Recommendations of the Sub-Committees of the British Association for the Advancement of Science,	306
VIII. Catalogue of Indian Birds, (<i>concluded</i>),	313

	<i>Page.</i>
IX. Instructions for collecting and preserving Coleopterous Insects,	.. 324
X. Meteorological Table, .. .. .	.. 326
No. 8.—AUGUST.	
I. Progress of Indian Maritime Surveys, .. .. .	.. 327
II. On the Mammalia of Nepal. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. C. S. .. .. .	.. 336
III. Memoir of Giuseppe d'Amato, .. .. .	.. 349
IV. Oriental Accounts of the Precious Minerals, .. .. .	.. 353
V. Proceedings of the Asiatic Society—Physical Class, .. .. .	.. 363
VI. Scientific Intelligence.	
1. Gold Mines of North America, .. .. .	.. 365
2. Analysis of the Copper Ores of Cuba, in the Cerco of Villa Clara. By P. Don Ramon de la Sagra, .. .. .	.. 366
3. Coal from the district of Guanah, in the Island of Cuba, analysed by Don Ramon de la Sagra, .. .. .	.. 366
VII. Progress of European Science, Electricity. .. .. .	.. 367
VIII. Meteorological Table for August, .. .. .	.. 374
No. 9.—SEPTEMBER.	
I. Analysis of the Kah-gyur. By H. H. Wilson, Sec. As. Society, .. .. .	.. 375
II. On the Ancient Roman Coins in the Cabinet of the Asiatic Society. By James Prinsep, Sec. Ph. Cl. .. .. .	.. 399
III. Observations of the Transit of Mercury. By ditto, .. .. .	.. 408
IV. On the Habits of the Paludinae. By Lieut. T. Hutton, 37th N. I. .. .. .	.. 411
V. Proceedings of the Asiatic Society, .. .. .	.. 415
VI. Miscellaneous Intelligence.	
1. Extract of a letter from Lieut. Alex. Burnes, dated Balkh, 11th June, 1839,	418
2. Lithontrity practised in Persia, .. .. .	.. 419
3. Cholera in Ava, .. .. .	.. <i>ib.</i>
4. Rain at Chirra Púnji, .. .. .	.. 420
5. Arabic method of ascertaining the Humidity of the Soil, .. .. .	.. 420
6. Mirage in India, .. .. .	.. 421
7. Hara Mina, or Green Basalt used for colouring Stacco, .. .. .	.. <i>ib.</i>
8. On the Converging Beams of Light, occasionally seen opposite to the Sun, .. .. .	.. <i>ib.</i>
9. Errors in Dr. Arnott's Physics, vol. ii. .. .. .	.. 422
10. Silver Mines discovered in Cuba, .. .. .	.. 423
11. Supposed Change of Climate of the Northern parts of the Earth, .. .. .	.. 424
12. Limestone Formation, .. .. .	.. <i>ib.</i>
13. Correction of mistake regarding Marine Surveying, .. .. .	.. 425
VII. PROGRESS OF EUROPEAN SCIENCE.	
1. Steam Carriages, .. .. .	.. <i>ib.</i>
VIII. Meteorological Table for September, .. .. .	.. 430
No. 10.—OCTOBER.	
I. Analysis of the Vishnu Purána. By H. H. Wilson, Sec. As. Soc. .. .. .	.. 431
II. On the Standard Weights of England and India, .. .. .	.. 442
III. Remarks on a late Paper in the Asiatic Journal on the Gypsum of the Himalaya. By the Rev. R. Everest, .. .. .	.. 450
IV. Description of the Regulating Dam-Sluices of the Doab Canal, .. .. .	.. 454
V. Note on the Jabalpur Fossil Bones. By James Prinsep, Sec. &c. .. .. .	.. 456
VI. List of Articles of Materia Medica, obtained in the Bazars of India. By J. F. Royle, Esq. .. .. .	.. 458
VII. Proceedings of the Asiatic Society—Physical Class, .. .. .	.. 472

Page.

VIII. Notes in Natural History. By Lieut. T. Hutton, 37th N. I.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|---------|-----|
| 1. Ova of the Spider, | .. .. . | 474 |
| 2. The Scorpion, | .. .. . | ib. |
| 3. Fresh-water Crab, | .. .. . | ib. |

IX. MISCELLANEOUS INTELLIGENCE.

- | | | |
|--|---------|-----|
| 1. Roman Coins in Upper India, | .. .. . | 476 |
| 2. Spontaneous Combustion of Coal, | .. .. . | ib. |
| 3. Transit of Mercury observed in England, | .. .. . | ib. |
| 4. Rain at Chirra Pánji, | .. .. . | 477 |
| 5. Electric Spark from the Magnet, | .. .. . | ib. |

No. 11.—NOVEMBER.

- | | | |
|---|---------|-----|
| I. Notice of the peculiar Tenets held by the followers of Syed Ahmed, taken chiefly from the "Sirat ul Mustaqim," a principal Treatise of that Sect, written by Moulavi Mahomed Ismail, | .. .. . | 479 |
| II. Description of an Instrument for trisecting Angles. By Lieut. T. S. Burt, Engineer, | .. .. . | 499 |
| III. On the Trisection of Angles. By Mr. W. Masters, Veralam Academy, | .. .. . | 501 |
| IV. Note on Indian Saline Deposits. By Mr. Henry Harpur Spry, Bengal Medical Service, | .. .. . | 503 |
| V. Eclipses of Jupiter's Satellites, | .. .. . | 504 |
| VI. Abstract of Observations of the Temperature, Pressure, and Hygrometrical states of the Air in the vicinity of Delhi. By Major Oliver, | .. .. . | 506 |
| VII. Proceedings of the Society, | .. .. . | 512 |
| VIII. SCIENTIFIC INTELLIGENCE, | .. .. . | 514 |
| IX. Progress of Geological Science, | .. .. . | 515 |
| X. PROGRESS OF MECHANICAL SCIENCE. | | |
| 1. Iron Suspension Wheels, | .. .. . | 529 |

No. 12.—DECEMBER.

- | | | |
|---|---------|-----|
| I. Analysis of the Váyu Purána. By H. H. Wilson, Sec. As. Soc. | .. .. . | 535 |
| II. Extracts from a Journal kept by Mr. J. Emmott, Master Attendant at Mergul, whilst visiting the Sapan Forests, | .. .. . | 544 |
| III. Some additional Observations on the quantity of Earthy Matter brought down by the Ganges, its depth and velocity, made during the rainy season of 1832, at Ghasipúr. By the Rev. R. Everest, | .. .. . | 549 |
| IV. Eclipses of Jupiter's Satellites, | .. .. . | 550 |
| V. Description of the Anglometer, an Instrument for working Lunar Calculations. By Captain C. Cowles, | .. .. . | 551 |
| VI. On the Indications of the Pulse according to the Hindús, | .. .. . | 553 |
| VII. Notes in Natural History. By Lieut. T. Hutton, 37th N. I. | .. .. . | 554 |
| VIII. Proceedings of the Asiatic Society, | .. .. . | 559 |
| IX. EUROPEAN SCIENTIFIC INTELLIGENCE. | | |
| 1. New Nautical Almanac, | .. .. . | 568 |
| 2. Heated Air and Uncoked Coal for Smelting Iron Ore, | .. .. . | 571 |
| 3. Price as measured by Money, | .. .. . | 573 |



CONTENTS.

No. 13.—JANUARY.

	<i>Page.</i>
I.—Continuation of the Route of Lieut. A. Burnes and Dr. Gerard, from Pesháwar to Bokhára.	1
II.—On the Manufacture of Saltpetre, as practised by the Natives of Tírhút. By Mr. J. Stevenson, Supt. H. C.'s Saltpetre Factories in Behar.	23
III.—On the Greek Coins in the Cabinet of the Asiatic Society. By James Prinsep, Secretary.	27
IV.—Eclipses of Jupiter's Satellites...	41
V.—A method of preparing Strychnia. By J. T. Pearson, Esq. Assistant Surgeon.	42
VI.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society.	43
VII.—Miscellaneous.	
1.—Hot-spring at Pachete. By C. Betts, Esq...	46
2.—Extraordinary Banyan Tree at Kulow Nagty Hally, near Bhuoma Naik Droog, in the territory of Mysore...	47
3.—Discovery of the Silhet Coal Mines...	<i>ib.</i>
4.—Questions proposed by the Burmese Heir Apparent.	<i>ib.</i>
VIII.—Progress of Astronomical Science.	48
IX.—Meteorological Register.	56

No. 14.—FEBRUARY.

I.—Note on the Origin of the Kala-Chakra and Adi-Buddha Systems. By Mr. Alexander Csoma de Kőrös...	57
II.—Journal of a March from Ava to Kendat, 'on the Khyendwen River, performed in 1831, by D. Richardson, Esq. Assistant Surgeon of the Madras Establishment, under the orders of Major H. Burney, the Resident at Ava.	59
III.—Trisection of an Angle. By Lieut. Nasmyth Morrieson, W. S.	71
IV.—Short Description of the Mines of Precious Stones, in the District of Kyatpyen, in the Kingdom of Ava.	75
V.—Note on Saline Deposits in Hydrabad. By Assistant Surgeon J. Malcolmson, Madras European Regiment.	77
VI.—An Experimental Inquiry into the Means employed by the Natives of Bengal for making Ice. By T. A. Wise, Esq. M. D.	80
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society...	91
VIII.—Systematically arranged Catalogue of the Mammalia and Birds belonging to the Museum of the Asiatic Society, Calcutta. By Dr. W. Warlow.	96
IX.—European Notices of Indian Natural History.	
1.—The Dugong.	100
2.—Nipal Specimens.	101
X.—Meteorological Table for February.	104

No. 15.—MARCH.

I.—On the Restoration of the Ancient Canals in the Delhi Territory. By Major Colvin, Engineers...	105
II.—Abstracts of Observations of the Temperature, Pressure, and Hygrometrical State of the Air at Nasirabad. By Major T. Oliver...	128
III.—Determination of the Constant of Expansion of the Standard 10-foot Iron Bar of the great Trigonometrical Survey of India; and Expansions of Gold, Silver, and Copper by the same Apparatus. By James Prinsep...	130
IV.—Continuation of Dr. Gerard's Route with Lieut. Burnes, from Bokhára to Meshid...	143
V.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society. Whewell's Desiderata on the subject of Tides...	149
VI.—Madras Literary Society.	154
VII.—Miscellaneous.	
1.—Indian Botany...	156
2.—Indian Geology.	157
3.—Indian Arts and Manufactures.	158
4.—Note on Lieut. Burt's Instrument for trisecting Angles.	159
VIII.—Meteorological Register for March.	160

No. 16.—APRIL.

I.—Account of the Jain Temples on Mount Abú in Guzerát. By Lieut. Burnes, Bombay Army...	161
II.—List of Indian Woods collected by N. Wallich, M. D., F. R. S., Corresponding Member of the Royal Institute of France, and the Academy of Sciences at Berlin, &c. and of the Society of Arts of London; Superintendent of the Botanic Garden at Calcutta...	167
III.—Table for Ascertaining the Heights of Mountains from the boiling point of Water. By James Prinsep, Sec., &c...	194
IV.—Translation of a Tibetan Passport, dated A. D. 1688. By M. Alex. Csoma de Kőrös.	201
V.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society.	203
VI.—Miscellaneous.	
1.—Indian Meteorology.	206
2.—Indian Arts and Manufactures.	209
3.—Phenomenon of the Japanese Mirror.	214
VII.—Meteorological Register for April.	216

No. 17.—MAY.

I.—Origin and Classification of the Military Tribes of Nipal. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq...	217
II.—Description of Bokhára. By Lieut. A. Burnes, Bombay Army, Assistant Resident at Kutch.	224
III.—On the Climate of Nagpúr. By W. Geddes, Surgeon, Mad. Eur. Reg...	239
IV.—Table shewing the Rise of Spring Tides in Bombay Harbour, during night and day, for the year 1832, communicated by Ben. Noton, Esq...	247
V.—On the Native Manufacture of Turpentine.	248
VI.—Description of a Sun Dial in the Court of the Moti Masjid, in the Fort of Agra. By Capt. J. T. Boileau, Engineers...	251
VII.—Catalogue of the most remarkable Celestial Objects visible in the Horizon of Calcutta, arranged in order of Right Ascension...	252
VIII.—Description of a Compensation Barometer, and Observations on Wet Barometers. By J. Prinsep, Sec., &c...	258

	<i>Page.</i>
IX.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society.	263
X.—Miscellaneous.	
1.—Rastic Bridge.	267
2.—Remarks on the Paper on the Trisection of an Angle in No. 14. of the "Journal of the Asiatic Society."	268
3.—New Patent Improved Piano-Forte.	269
4.—Specific Gravity of Metallic Alloys.	270
5.—Proportion of Recent and Fossil Shells.	ib.
6.—Table of the Lengths in British Miles of the Degrees of Latitude and Longitude from 0° to 30°, with the Areas bounded by them in Square Miles.	271
XI.—Meteorological Register for May.	272
No. 18.—JUNE.	
I.—On the Marriage Rites and Usages of the Játs of Bharatpúr. By G. T. Lushington, C. S.	273
II.—Report on the Geology of Hyderabad. By H. H. Voysey, Esq. Surgeon and Geologist to the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, 1819.	298
III.—On the reputed Descendants of Alexander the Great, in the Valley of the Orus. By Lieut. Alexander Burnes, Bombay Army.	305
IV.—On the "Topes" and Grecian Remains in Panjáb. By Lieut. Burnes, Bom- bay Army.	308
V.—Note on Lieutenant Burnes' Collection of Ancient Coins. By James Prinsep, Sec., &c.	310
VI.—Astronomical Observations at Bareilly. By H. S. Boulderson, Esq.	318
VII.—Notice of a Native Sulphate of Alumina from the Aluminous Rocks of Nipal. By J. Stevenson, Superintendent H. C. Saltpetre Factories in Behar.	321
VIII.—Notice of a Native Sulphate of Iron from the Hills of Behar, and used by Native Dyers of Patna. By Ditto.	321
IX.—Notice of Analysis of the Ashes of four Indian Plants. By Ditto.	322
X.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society.	323
XI.—Miscellaneous.	
Synopsis of the Winds, Weather, Currents, &c, between Bombay and Sues, throughout the Year. By Capt. J. P. Sanders, Bombay.	325
XII.—Meteorological Register for June.	328
No. 19.—JULY.	
I.—The Birth of Umá—a Legend of Himaláya—by Cálidása.	329
II.—Description of the Pan-chaki or Native Water-mill.	359
III.—Description of the Salt Works at Panchpadder, Mewár. By Lieut. A. Burnes, Bombay Army.	365
IV.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society.	367
V.—Report of the Committee appointed on the 27th March, 1833, to consider on the expediency of recommending to the Government the continuance of the Boring Experiment.	369
VI.—Miscellaneous.	
1.—Remarks on Hutton's Mathematics.	374
2.—The Royal Society.	375
3.—Discovery of a Bed of Fossil (Marine?) Shells on the Table Land of Central India.	376
4.—Indian Zoology.	377
VII.—Analysis of Books.—Taylor's Astronomical Observation at Madras.	380

	<i>Page.</i>
VIII.—Meteorological Table kept at Bancoora, for the year 1832, by John Mac-Ritchie, Esq.	383
IX.—Meteorological Register for July.	384

No. 20.—AUGUST.

I.—Origin of the Shákya race, translated from the Qi (<i>La</i>), or the 26th, volume of the mDo class in the Ká-gyur, commencing on the 161st leaf. By M. Alex. Csomá de Kőrös,	385
II.—Second Report on the Geology of Hyderabad. By H. W. Voysey, Esq. Surgeon and Geologist to the Trigonometrical Survey of India, dated Secanderabad, the 28th June, 1820.	392
III.—Bactrian and Indo-Scythic Coins—continued. By James Prinsep, F. R. S. Sec. As. Soc.	405
IV.—Note on the Zoology of the 2nd Part of the Transactions of the Physical Class of the Asiatic Society of Bengal,	417
V.—Note on the extraordinary Fall of the Barometer during the Gale of the 21st May last. By James Prinsep, Sec. &c.,	427
VI.—Climate of Singapur,	428
VII.—Culminating stars observed with the Moon at Násrabád. By Lieut.-Col. Thomas Oliver, &c.,	432
VIII.—Chemical Analyses. By James Prinsep, Sec. &c.,	434
IX.—Earthquake,	438
X.—Meteorological Register, for August,	440

No. 21.—SEPTEMBER.

I.—An Inquiry into the Laws governing the two great powers, Attraction and Repulsion, as operating on the Aggregation and Combination of Atoms. By Julius Jeffreys, Esq. Bengal Medical Service,	441
II.—On Progressive Development in the cold-blooded Vertebrata. By D. W. Nash, Asst. Surgeon, Beng. Est. A. L. S. Corresp. Member S. A.	455
III.—Some Geological remarks made in the country between Mirzapúr and Ságar, and from Ságar northwards to the Jamna. By the Rev. R. Everest, F. G. S. &c.,	475
IV.—On the Notice of Alum or Salájit of Nipal. By A. Campbell, Assistant Surgeon, &c.	482
V.—Defence of Lt. Burt's Trisection Instrument,	485
VI.—Computation of the Area of the Kingdoms and Principalities of India,	488
VII.—Miscellaneous.	
1.—Importation of Ice from Boston,	491
2.—On the Action of various Lights upon the Retina. By Sir D. Brewster,	494
3.—Substances contained in Opium,	495
3.—Death of Captain J. D. Herbert,	ib.
VIII.—Meteorological Register for August,	496

No. 22.—OCTOBER.

I.—A visit to the Gold Mine at Batting Moring, and Summit of Mount Ophir, or "Gunong Ledang," in the Malay Peninsula. By Lieut. J. T. Newbold, 23rd Regt. Mad. L. Inf.	497
II.—On the Nest of the Tailor Bird. By Lieut. T. Hutton, 37th Regt. N. I.	502
III.—An Inquiry into the Laws governing the two great powers, Attraction and Repulsion, as operating in the Aggregation and Combination of Atoms. By Julius Jeffreys, Esq. Bengal Med. Est.	506

	<i>Page.</i>
IV.—Iron Suspension Bridge over the Beosi River, near Sagar, Central India. Pl. XVI.	538
V.—Additional Note on the Climate of Nagpúr. By J. Prinsep, Sec. As. Sec. &c.,	542
VI.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	546
VII.—Analysis of Books,	551
VIII.—Miscellaneous.	
1.—Circular Instructions from the Geological Society, for the Collection of Geological Specimens,	557
2.—Mirrors of Fusible Alloy,	559
3.—Liverpool and Manchester Railway,	ib.
IX.—Meteorological Register for September,	560
No. 23.—NOVEMBER.	
I.—On the Colossal Idols of Bamián. By Lieut. Alexander Burnes, Bombay Army,	561
II.—Account of the Earthquake at Kathmandú. By A. Campbell, Esq. Assistant Surgeon, attached to the Residency,	564
III.—Census of the Population of the City and District of Murahedabad, taken in 1829,	567
IV.—List of Birds collected in the Jungles of Borabhúm and Dholbhúm. By Lieut. S. R. Tickell, 31st Regt. N. I.,	569
V.—Note on the Fossil Bones discovered near Jabalpúr. By J. Prinsep, Sec. As. Soc.	583
VI.—Report on a Collection of Objects of Natural History. By the Curator of the Museum of the Asiatic Society,	588
VII.—Note on the Genus Spiraculum. By J. T. Pearson, Curator As. Soc.	590
VIII.—On the Kukumb ka Tel, or concrete Oil of the Wild Mangosteen,	592
IX.—Note on the Coal discovered at Khyúk Phýú, in the Arracan District,	595
X.—Analysis of Books.—Transactions of the Batavian Society,	597
XI.—Miscellaneous.	
1.—Register of the Temperature of Ghazipúr. By the Rev. R. Everest,	604
2.—Note on the Salájit of Nipal,	605
3.—Summary Sketch of the Geology of India,	606
XII.—Meteorological Register for Nov. 1833,	608
No. 24.—DECEMBER.	
I.—A short Account of the Charak Púja Ceremonies, and Description of the Im- plements used. By Ram Comul Sén, Native Secretary, Asiatic Society.	609
II.—Specimens of some Ornamental Forms of Persian Writing. By Mahá Rájá Káli Kishen Behadúr, of Calcutta,	613
III.—Description of an Indian Balance, called Tula. By the same,	615
IV.—Abstract of a Meteorological Journal, kept at Kotgarh, (Lat. 31° 11' 45'' N. Long. 77° 27' 49'' E.) Subathú, and the intermediate places in the Himá- laya mountains for 1819-20. By Captain Patrick Gerard, 9th Regt. B. N. I.	615
V.—Notes on the Specimens of the Kankar Formation, and on Fossil Bones col- lected on the Jamma. By Captain E. Smith, Bengal Engineers,	622
VI.—Further particulars of the Earthquake in Nipal. By A. Campbell, Esq. Assistant Surgeon, attached to the Residency,	636
VII.—Note on the Fossil Palms and Shells lately discovered on the Table-land of Sagár in Central India. By H. H. Spry, Esq. Bengal Medical Service,	639
VIII.—Meteorological Register at Bareilly in 1831. By H. S. Boulderson, Esq.	641

	<i>Page.</i>
IX.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society, .. .. .	.. 645
X.—Miscellaneous.	
1.—Note on the Tailor Bird's Nest. By Lieut. Gifford. .. ..	.. 648
2.—Note on the Inscription on the Hindu Coins. (Plate VIII. Fig. 15.) ..	.. 649
3.—Radiation in Valleys. .. .. .	.. <i>ib.</i>
4.—Bones in the Delta Alluvium. .. .. .	.. <i>ib.</i>
5.—Fall of Fish from the Sky. .. .. .	.. 650
6.—Fossil Shells near Herat. .. .. .	.. 652
7.—Cochineal. .. .. .	.. <i>ib.</i>
8.—Reply to the Questions of the Burmese Philosopher Prince, ..	.. 653
9.—Cave of Secanderiah, near Tabriz. .. .. .	.. 656
XI.—Meteorological Register for December, 1833. .. .. .	.. 660

CONTENTS.

No. 25.—JANUARY.

	<i>Page.</i>
I.—Professor Schlegel's Enigma.—Mode of expressing numerals in the Sanskrit and Tibetan language,	1
II.—A Brief Description of Herat. By Mohán Lal.	9
III.—On the Climate of the Fossil Elephant. By the Rev. R. Everett, M. G. S., &c.	18
IV.—Chirra Punji, and a detail of some of the favourable circumstances which render it an advantageous Site for the Erection of an Iron and Steel Manufactory on an extensive scale. By Lieut.-Col. T. C. Watson,	25
V.—Description of the Mode of Extracting Salt from the damp Sand-beds of the River Jumna, as practised by the Inhabitants of Bundelkhand. By Lieut. J. S. Burt, Engineers,	33
VI.—On the Saline Nature of the Soil of Ghazipoor, and Manufacture of Common Salt, as practised by the Natives of the Villages of Tuttulapoor, Ratouly, Sahory, Chilar, and Becompoor. By Mr. J. Stephensen, Supt. H. C. Saltpetre Factories in Behar,	36
VII.—Progress of the Boring for Coal at Jamutra in Cutch. By Capt. Grant, Engineers,	40
VIII.—Discovery of an Ancient Town near Behut, in the Doab, By Capt. R. A. T. Cautley, Supt. Doab Canal,	43
IX.—A Brief Account of the System adopted by Divers in the Deccan, for the Recovery of Valuables lost in the Tanks and Rivers of that Province. By Lieut. G. J. Taylor, 7th Mad. Lt. Cav.,	45
X.—Register of the Weather at Futtehgurh, (Lat. 27° 21' N. Long. 79° 30' E.) from April 1832, to October 1833. By M. P. Edgeworth, Esq. C. S.	46
XI.—Note on the Botanical Specimens from Mount Ophir,	48
XII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	49
XIII.—Miscellaneous.	
1.—Correction of an Error in Gregory's Mathematics,	54
2.—Tafa Formation in Persia,	56
3.—Gigantic Natural Arch,	35
Meteorological Register,	56

No. 26.—FEBRUARY.

I.—Extracts from Tibetan Works, translated by M. Alexander Csoma de Kőrös,	57
II.—Some Remarks upon the Country to the South-west of Hoshungabad, and of the Soil, Cultivation, &c. of that part of the Valley of the Nerbudda, situated between Hoshungabad and the Fort of Mokrai, in the lower range of the Kall-bheet Hills. By Lieut. R. H. Miles,	61
III.—A Summary Description of the Geology of the country between Hoshungabad on the Nerbudda, and Nagpoor, by the direction of Baitool. By Lieut. John Finnis, 51st Regt. Asst. Exce. Offr. 14th Divn.,	71

	<i>Page.</i>
IV.—Further Information regarding the Siah Posh Tribe, or reputed descendants of the Macedonians. By Munshi Mohan Lal,	76
V.—Abstract of a Meteorological Register kept at Mozafferpur, in Tirhut, (Lat. 26° 7' 29" N. Long, 85° 34' 30" E.,) by T. Dashwood, Esq. C. S.	79
VI.—On the Land Shells of India. By Lieut. Thomas Hutton, 37th Regt. Native Infantry,	81
VII.—A Catalogue of Stars to be observed with the Moon, in March and April, with the view of determining the difference of longitude of the places whereat they may be observed. By John Curnin, Esq. F. R. A. S.	94
VIII.—Miscellaneous.	
Anniversary Meeting of the Bengal Asiatic Society, Saturday, 11th May, 1833,	96
IX.—Meteorological Register,	104

No. 27.—MARCH.

I.—A Description, with Drawings, of the Ancient Stone Pillar at Allahabad called Bhijū Sen's Gadā or Club, with accompanying copies of four inscriptions engraven in different characters upon its surface. By Lieut. T. S. Burt, Engineers,	105
II.—Note on Inscription No. 1 of the Allahabad Column. By James Prinsep, Sec. &c.	114
III.—Remarks upon the second Inscription of the Allahabad Pillar. By Captain A. Troyer, A. D. C. Sec. Sanscrit College, &c.	118
IV.—Extract from a Journal kept by Captain F. T. Grant, of the Manipur Levy, during a Tour of Inspection on the Manipur Frontier, along the course of the Njingthee River, &c. in January 1832,	124
V.—Note on the Chiru Antelope. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	138
VI.—Comparative Section and Tonnage of English and Indian Boats for River Navigation,	136
VII.—Climate of Seringapatam. Latitude 12. 45. N. Long, 76. 51. E.	138
VIII.—Catalogue of Stars to be observed with the Moon in May, 1834,	139
IX.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	141
X.—Scientific Intelligence.	
1.—Royle's Illustrations of the Botany of the Himalaya Mountains. Part 1.	143
2.—Analysis of the Edible Moss of the Eastern Archipelago. By W. B. O'Shaughnessy, M. D. Asst. Surg. H. C. S.	145
XI.—European Science,	147
XII.—Meteorological Register,	162

No. 28.—APRIL.

I.—Memoir on the Ancient Coins found at Beghrām, in the Kohistan of Kabul. By Chas. Masson,	152
II.—Journal of a Route from Dera Ghazi-Khas, through the Veziri Country, to Kabul. By Dr. Martin Honigberger, in a Letter to Captain O. M. Wade, Pol. Agent at Ludianah: Plate XIV.	175
III.—On the Aptitude of the Himalayan Range for the Culture of the Tea Plant. By Dr. H. Falconer, Supt. of the H. C. Bot. Garden, Seharanpur,	178
IV.—On the Efflorescence of Khari Nūn, or Sulphate of Soda, as found native in the soil of Tirhut and Saran, in the province of Behar. By Mr. J. Stephenson, Supt. H. C.'s Saltpetre Factories, &c.	188
V.—Meteorological Register, for 1833, kept at Bancoora, by J. McRitchie, Esq.	190
VI.—Experiments on the Preservation of Sheet Iron from Rust in India. By James Prinsep, Sec. &c.	191

	Page.
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	193
VIII.—European Science,	196
IX.—Miscellaneous.	
1. Note on the description of the Iron-Suspension Bridge near Sagur, .. .	206
2. Mr. Previte's mode of preserving bread for Ships, .. .	207
3. Illustration of Herodotus' account of the mode of obtaining gold dust in the deserts of Kobi,	207
X.—Meteorological Register,	208

No. 29.—MAY.

I.—Translation of an Inscription in the Pali and Burma Languages on a stone slab from Ramávati, (Ramree Island,) in Arracan, presented to the Asiatic Society by H. Walters, Esq. C. S. as explained by Ratna Paula, .. .	209
II.—Translation of an Inscription in the Pali character and Burmese Language, on a stone at Buddh Gya, in Behar. Plate XVI.	214
III.—Classification of Néwárs or Aborigines of Népal Proper, preceded by the most authoritative Legend relative to the Origin and Early History of the Race, by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.,	215
IV.—Further Account of the Remains of an ancient Town, discovered at Behat, near Seharanpur. By Capt. P. T. Cautley, Art. Supt. Doab Canal,	221
V.—Note on the Coins found by Captain Cautley, at Behat. By James Prinsep, Sec. &c.	227
VI.—A Brief Sketch of the Present State of Georgia, now a Russian Province. By Captain Robert Mignan, Bombay European Regiment, Fellow of the Linnæan Society, and Member of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland,	232
VII.—Explanation of the Sketch giving a Geological Section of the Strata from Nimach to Merta, published in the Asiatic Researches, vol. XVIII. page 92. By James Hardie, Esq. Beng. Med. Service,	238
VIII.—Latitude of the Church Bungalow at Nasrábád, by altitudes (170) of Polaris out of the Meridian, observed with a Troughton's 18-inch Altitude and Azimuth Circle. By Col. Thos. Oliver,	243
IX.—Population of the City and District of Allahabad,	244
X.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	ib.
XI.—Scientific Intelligence.	
1.—Willard's Treatise on the Music of Hindustan,	247
2.—Representation in Roman Characters of the principal Alphabets in Eastern India,	ib.
XII.—Meteorological Register,	246

No. 30.—JUNE.

I.—Restoration of the Inscription, No. 2, on the Allahabad Column. By the Rev. W. H. Mill, D. D. Principal of Bishop's College, Vice-President of the Asiatic Society, &c.	257
II.—Journal of a Tour through Georgia, Persia, and Mesopotamia. By Capt. Mignan, Bombay European Regiment, Fellow of the Linnæan Society of London, and M. R. A. S.	271
III.—On the Adaptation of the Roman Alphabet to the Orthography of Oriental Languages,	281
IV.—On Catadioptric Microscopes. By J. W. Laidly, Esq.	288
V.—Notes relative to the collection of some Geological specimens, in the Kasia Hills between Assam and Nanklow. By W. Cracoft, Esq. C. S.	293

	Page.
VI.—Observations of the Moon and Moon-eclipsing Stars at Saháranpur, Nasirabad, and Dholeswar, with the Longitudes deduced, ..	297
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society, ..	300
VIII.—Indian Zoology, ..	304
IX.—Miscellaneous.	
1.—On Spherical Mirrors, ..	308
2.—Reply to Lieut. Burt's Questions, by Lieut. W. S. Jacob, Engineers, ..	316
X.—Meteorological Register, ..	312

No. 31.—JULY.

I.—On the Coins and Relics delivered by M. le Chevalier Ventura, General in the Service of Mahá Rájá Ranjit Singh, in the Tope of Manikyá. By James Prinsep, F. R. S. Sec. As. Soc. &c. ..	313
II.—Memoir on the Topes and Antiquities of Afghanistan. By J. G. Gerard, Esq. Surgeon, Beng. Est., addressed to the President of the Asiatic Society, from Jelálábád, 4th Dec. 1833, ..	321
III.—Extracts from Mr. Masson's Letter to Dr. J. G. Gerard, on the Excavation of Topes, dated Tattung, 22nd March, 1834. ..	329
IV.—Journal of a Tour through Georgia, Persia, and Mesopotamia. By Capt. Mignan, Bombay European Regiment, Fellow of the Linnæan Society of London, and M. R. A. S. ..	332
V.—Supplement to the Historical Remarks on the Allahabad Inscription, No. 2. By the Rev. W. H. Mill, D. D. &c. ..	339
VI.—On the Influence of the Moon on Atmospheric Phenomena. By the Rev. R. Everest, M. G. S. M. A. S. ..	343
VII.—On the Measurement of the Ilahy Guz, of the Emperor Akber. By W. Cracroft, Esq. ..	360
VIII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society, ..	363
IX.—Miscellaneous.	
1.—Note on the Locality of the Rajagriha, of the Town of that name, in Behar, and of a Hot Spring in the neighbouring Hills, ..	365
2.—Note on the Temperature of Walls at Náhan, ..	366
3.—Fall of Fish, ..	367
4.—Transactions of the Batavian Society, vol. xiv. ..	367
5.—Protection of Tinned Sheet Iron, from Rust, ..	367
X.—Meteorological Register, ..	368

No. 32.—AUGUST.

I.—Memoir on the U'bek State of Kokan, properly called Khokand, (the Ancient Ferghana,) in Central Asia. By W. H. Wathen, Esq. Persian Secretary to the Bombay Government, &c. ..	369
II.—Note of a Pilgrimage undertaken by an U'bek and his two Sons from Khokand or Kokan, in Tartary, through Russia, &c. to Mecca. Obtained in conversation with the parties, by W. H. Wathen, Esq. &c. ..	379
III.—European Speculations on Buddhism. By E. H. Hodgson, Esq. C. S. Resident at Nipad, &c. ..	382
IV.—Geological Section across the Valley of the Nerbudda, from Tendukhéri to Biltoul. By J. G. Spilsbury, Esq. Ben. Med. Est. Plate xxiii, ..	383
V.—Note on the Fossil Bones of the Nerbudda valley, discovered by Dr. G. G. Spilsbury, near Nersinhpúr, &c. By J. Prinsep, Secretary, &c. (See Plate xxiv). ..	390
VI.—Determination of the Errors of Division of the Merid. Circle at the Madras Observatory. By T. G. Taylor, Esq. H. C. Astronomer, Fort St. George, ..	403

VII.—Table of the Times of High Water at the principal places between Calcutta and Poind Palandras, prepared by Mr. P. G. Smecher, 408

VIII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society, 410

IX.—Miscellaneous.

1.—Roman Orthography of Oriental words, 415

2.—Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, 417

X.—Catalogue of Birds of the Raptorial and Insectorial Orders, (systematically arranged,) observed in the Dukhun by Lieut. Colonel W. H. Sykes, Bombay Army, F. L. S., F. Z. S., M. R. A. S. 419

XI.—Meteorological Register, 424

No. 33.—SEPTEMBER.

I.—Further Remarks on M. Remusat's Review of Buddhism. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Resident at the Népal Court, &c. 428

II.—Note on two Coins of the same species as those found at Behat, having Greek inscriptions. By Major D. L. Stacy, (Plate XXV.) 431

III.—Continuation of Observations on the Coins and Relics, discovered by General Ventura, in the Topc of Manikyala. By J. Prinsep, Sec. &c. 436

IV.—Journal of a Tour through Georgia, Persia, and Mesopotamia. By Capt. R. Mignan, Bombay European Regiment, F. L. S. and M. R. A. S. 456

V.—Observations on the Golden Ore, found in the Eastern Provinces of Mysore, in the year 1802. By Lieut. John Warren, H. M. 33rd Regt. 463

VI.—Abstract Statement of 412 Villages in Zillah Bareilly. Settlement under Regulation VII. 1802. By H. S. Boulderson, Esq. Collector, 475

VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society, 48

VIII.—Miscellaneous.

1.—On the Making of Chinese Paper: translated from the 23rd Volume of the Pua Tsau Kang Muh, 477

2.—Preventing the adhesion of earthy crust to the inner surface of Steam Boilers, 479

IX.—Meteorological Register, 490

No. 34.—OCTOBER.

I.—Notice of some Ancient Inscriptions in the Characters of the Allahabad Column. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Resident in Népal, 481

II.—Note on the Mathiah Lath Inscription. By James Prinsep, Sec. &c. 488

III.—Second Note on the Bhilsa Inscription. By the same, 488

IV.—Inscription on the Iron Pillar at Delhi. By the same, 494

V.—Remarks and Translation of some Inscriptions at the Cave of Carlé. By the Rev. J. Stevenson, 495

VI.—Remarks on M. Remusat's Review of Buddhism. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Resident at the Court of Népal, &c. 499

VII.—On the Use of the Siddhantas in the Work of Native Education. By Colonel Wilkinson, Esq. M. B. C. S. & A. Resident at Bhopal, 504

VIII.—On the Hand Shields of India. By Lieut. Ebenezer Hutton, 37th Regt. N. I. 520

IX.—Account of the Bearded Vulture of the Himalaya. By the same, 522

X.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society, 524

XI.—Illustrations of the Botany and other branches of the Natural History of the Hindoo Mountains and of the Flora of Kashmir Part II. By J. P. F. Royle, Esq. F. L. S. and G. S. M. R. A. S., &c. 530

XII.—Col. Sykes' Catalogue of Birds of the Insectorial Order in the Dukhun, 536

XIII.—Meteorological Register, 544

No. 35.—NOVEMBER.

I.—Extracts from the Mohit, that is the Ocean, a Turkish work on Navigation in the Indian Seas. Translated by the Baron Joseph Von Hammer, Prof. Orient. Lang. Vienna, Hon. Mem. As. Soc. &c.	545
II.—Account of some Inscriptions in the Abyssinian character, found at Hassan Ghorab, near Aden, on the Arabian coast. By Lieutenant Wellsted, Indian Navy, attached to the Survey department,	554
III.—Further Information on the Topes of Manikyála, being the translation of an Extract from a Manuscript Memoir on Ancient Taxila, by Mons. Á. Court, Engineer Officer in the Army of Mahárájá Ranjit Singh,	556
IV.—Note on the Coins discovered by M. Court. By Jas. Prinsep, &c.	562
V.—Note on the Brown Liquid, contained in the Cylinders, from Manikyála. By the same,	567
VI.—Journal of a Tour through Georgia, Persia, and Mesopotamia. By Capt. R. Mignan, Bombay European Regt. F. L. S. and M. R. A. S.	576
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	590
VIII.—Miscellaneous.	
1.—Influence of Colour on the Absorption and Exhalation of Odorous Principles,	594
2.—Chinese Method of making Gongs and Cymbals,	598
IX.—Catalogue of Birds (systematically arranged) of the Rasorial, Grallatorial, and Natatorial Orders, observed in the Dukhun by Lieut.-Colonel W. H. Sykes, Bombay Army, F. L. S., F. Z. S., &c. &c.	597
X.—Meteorological Register,	600

No. 36.—DECEMBER.

I.—Some Account of the Territory and Inhabitants of Naning, in the Malayan Peninsula. By Lieut. J. T. Newbold, 23rd Regiment, Madras Native Infantry,	601
II.—Notice of an Ancient Mahal or Palace near Jaunpur, in which some Hindu Coins were lately dug up. By V. Tregear, Esq.	617
III.—Price of Grain at Allygurh, near Delhi, from the year 1804 to 1832 inclusive. By Edward Stirling, Esq. C. S.	620
IV.—On the Népalése Method of Refining Gold. By Dr. A. Campbell, Asst. Surgeon attached to the Residency of Népal,	622
V.—Notice of some Fossil Impressions occurring in the Transition Limestone of Kamaon. By Dr. J. McClelland,	628
VI.—Further notice of the Influence of the Moon on Atmospheric Phenomena. By the Rev. R. Everest, M. G. S., &c.	631
VII.—Correction of a mistake regarding some of the Roman coins found in the Tope at Manikyála opened by M. Court. By Lieut. Alexander Cunningham, Engineers,	635
VIII.—Description of the Fossil Elephant's Tooth from Somrotee, near Nahun. By Lieut. W. E. Baker, Engineers,	638
IX.—Catalogue of Birds (systematically arranged) of the Rasorial, Grallatorial, and Natatorial Orders, observed in the Dukhun, by Lieut.-Colonel W. H. Sykes, Bombay Army, F. L. S. F. Z. S., &c. &c.	639
X.—Miscellaneous.	
1. Climate of the Nilgiris,	650
2. Tibetan Grammar,	653
3. Note regarding temperature of wells,	655
XI.—Meteorological Register,	656

CONTENTS.

No. 37.—JANUARY.

	Page
I.—Analysis of a Tibetan Medical Work. By M. Alexander Cooma de Körös,	1
II.—Journal of a Tour through the Island of Rambree, with a Geological Sketch of the Country, and Brief Account of the Customs, &c. of its Inhabitants. By Lieut. Wm. Foley,	20
III.—Description of the (so called) Mountain Trout of Kamaon. By Dr. J. M'Clelland, Assistant Surgeon, 20th Regt. N. I.	39
IV.—Discovery of the Genuine Tea Plant in Upper Assam,	42
V.—Abstract of Meteorological Observations at Nasrabad. By Lieut.-Col. Thomas Oliver,	48
VI.—Longitude of Nasrabad by Lunar Transits and by Observations of Moon Culminating Stars. By Lieut.-Col. Thomas Oliver,	52
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	53
VIII.—Miscellaneous.	
1. Explanation of the differences in the quantity of rain at different elevations,	59
2. An unusual Sea-Monster in the Bay,	62
3. Suspension of the Survey of the Brahmaputra River,	63
IX.—Meteorological Register,	64

No. 38.—FEBRUARY.

I.—Some Account of a Sect of Hindu Schismatics in Western India, calling themselves Ramanéni, or Friends of God. By Capt. G. E. Westmacott, Asst. to the Gov. Gen.'s Agent, N. E. Frontier,	65
II.—Journal of a Tour through the Island of Rambree, with a Geological Sketch of the Country, and Brief Account of the Customs, &c. of its Inhabitants. By Lieut. Wm. Foley. With a map, Plate IV.	82
III.—Memoranda of an Excursion to the Tea Hills which produce the description of Tea known to the Committee under the designation of Ankooy Tea. By G. J. Gordon, Esq.	95
IV.—Observations on an Article in Louden's Magazine of Natural History, on the subject of the Albatross. By Lieut. Thomas Hutton, 27th Regt. N. I.	106
V.—Roof of the New Iron Foundry at Kasipur near Calcutta,	111
VI.—Miscellaneous.	
1.—Desiderata and Recommendations of the British Association for the Promotion of Science,	116
2.—Manilla Indigo, (so called),	119
VII.—Meteorological Register,	120

No. 39.—MARCH.

I.—Account of a Visit to the Ruins of Simroun, once the capital of the Mithila province. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Resident in Nipal,	121
II.—Further particulars of the Sarun and Tirhut Laths, and account of two Buddha inscriptions found, the one at Bakhra, in Tirhut, the other at Sarnath, near Benares. By James Fitch, Esq. Sec. As. Soc. &c.	124
III.—Excursions to the Ruins and Site of an Ancient City near Bakhra, 13 coss north of Patna, and six north from Singha. (Extracted from the Journal of Mr. J. Stephenson),	128

	<i>Page</i>
IV.—Report on the Island of Socotra. By Lieut. J. R. Wellsted, Indian Navy, Assistant Surveyor,.....	138
V.—Note on an Inscription on the Mandara hill near Bhagelpur, (forming a postscript to Article III. of the present number,).....	166
VI.—Extracts from a Journal kept during a Voyage from England to Calcutta, in 1831. By Lieut. T. Hutton, 37th N. I.	167
VII.—Account of <i>Oxygyras</i> ; a new Genus of Pelagian Shells allied to the Genus <i>Atlanta</i> of Lesueur, with a Note on some other Pelagian Shells lately taken on board the Ship <i>Malcolm</i> . By W. H. Benson, Esq. Bengal Civil Service,.....	173
VIII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,.....	177
IX.—Meteorological Register,.....	184
No. 40.—APRIL.	
I.—Description of Ancient Temples and Ruins at Chárdwár in Assam. By Captain G. E. Westmacott, Assistant, Governor General's Agent, N. E. Frontier,.....	184
II.—Remarks on an Inscription in the Ranja and Tibetan (<i>U'chhén</i>) Characters, taken from a Temple on the Confines of the Valley of Nepal. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Resident,.....	196
III.—Journal of a Tour through the Island of Rámbree, (<i>Rámri</i> ; <i>Sana Ramavati</i>), on the Arracan Coast. By Lieut. William Foley,.....	199
IV.—On the amount of Rain-fall at Calcutta, as affected by the Declination of the Moon. By the Rev. R. Everest,.....	207
V.—Further Note on the Inscription from <i>Sárnáth</i> , printed in the last No. of this Journal. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	213
VI.—Description of two new species of <i>Carinaria</i> , lately discovered in the Indian Ocean. By W. H. Benson, Esq. Bengal Civil Service,.....	216
VII.—On a new species of Snake discovered in the Doab,....	217
VIII.—Notice of an Extraordinary Fish. By H. Piddington, Esq.,.....	218
LX.—Rules for Calculating the Lengths of the Drop-bars of Suspension Bridges, the Length and Deflection of the Chain rise of the Roadway, &c. By Captain J. Thomson, Engineers,.....	222
X.—Table shewing the Weight or Pressure which a cylindrical wrought-iron Bolt will sustain when supported at the ends, and bonded in the middle of its Length. By Captain J. Thomson, Engineers,.....	223
XI.—A Table of the Scantlings of Beams of Teak or Saul Wood, to sustain a Terrace Roof not exceeding seven inches in thickness; the deflection not to exceed one-fortieth of an inch for each foot of length. By the same,....	227
XII.—On the Temperature of Deep Wells to the west of the Jamna. By the Rev. R. Everest,.....	229
XIII.—Abstracts of a Meteorological Register kept at "Caineville," Mussooree (<i>Masúri</i>). By S. M. Boulderson, Esq.	230
XIV.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,.....	232
XV.—Meteorological Register,.....	240
No. 41.—MAY.	
I.—Sketch of the four Menangkáboue States, in the interior of the Malayan Peninsula. By Lieut. J. T. Newbold, 23rd Regt. Madras Native Infantry, 241	
II.—Comparison of the Heights of the Barometor, with the distance of the Moon from the Celestial Equator. By the Rev. R. Everest,.....	262
III.—Collimation Error of Astronomical Instruments. By J. G. Taylor, Esq. H. C. Astronomer, Madras,.....	258

	<i>Page</i>
IV.—On the Straits of the Jumna Alluvium, as exemplified in the Rocks and Shoals lately removed from the bed of the River; and of the sites of the Fossil Bones discovered therein. By Serjeant Edmund Dean,.....	297
V.—Note on the Gold Washing of the Gúmtí River. By Lieut. Cantley, Esq. Art.....	298
VI.—Notice of the Nipalese Spirit Still. By A. Campbell, Esq. M. D. attached to the Nipal Residency.....	299
VII.—Note on an Inscription found near the Kesariah Mound, in Tirhut. By J. B. Elliott, Esq. (Pl. XVII. fig. 6.),.....	306
VIII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,.....	327
IX.—Meteorological Register,.....	326
No. 42.—JUNE.	
I.—On the Government and History of Naning in the Malay Peninsula. By Lieut. J. T. Newbold, 23rd Regt. Madras Nat. Inf.....	297
II.—Description of Heavandoo Phoku, the Northern Atoll of the Maldive Islands. By Lieut. T. Powel, I. N. Assistant Surveyor. Plate XVIII.	319
III.—Examination of a Mummy Head, supposed to be brought from Egypt by Lieut. Archbold. By Dr. George Evans, ...	322
IV.—Memorandum on the Fœtus of the Squalus Maximus. By Dr. J. T. Pearson, Curator,.....	324
V.—Results of the Observations made on the Tides at Madras, from the 31st May, to the 10th October, 1821, by means of a Tide-gauge fixed near the north-east angle of the Fort,.....	325
VI.—Further Notes and Drawings of Bactrian and Indo-Scythic Coins. By James Prinsep, Sec., &c.	327
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,.....	348
VIII.—Miscellaneous.	
1. Proposal to publish, by Subscription, an Illustrated Work on the Zoology of Nipal,.....	356
2. Proposed Meteorological Combination in Southern Africa,.....	358
3. Statistics and Geology of Kemaon,.....	359
IX.—Meteorological Register,.....	360
No. 43.—JULY.	
I.—Notice of the Temple called Seo Byjnauth, (Siva Vaidyanátha) discovered by Sergeant E. Dean, on the 3rd December, 1834, on the Hill of Unchápahar, in the Shekávati Territory,.....	361
II.—Restitution and Translation of the Inscription found in the Ruins of the Mountain-Temple of Shekávati. By W. H. Mill, D. D. Principal of Bishop's College, Vice-President, &c. &c.....	367
III.—Notice of Pagan, the Ancient Capital of the Burmese Empire. By Lieut.-Col. H. Burney, H. C.'s Resident at Ava,.....	400
IV.—Register of the fall of Rain, in inches, at Daeca, from 1827 to 1834. By Dr. G. W. Lamb,.....	405
V.—Register of the Thermometer at Ambála, for 1834. By M. P. Edgeworth, Esq. C. S.	45.
VI.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,.....	407
VII.—Miscellaneous.	
1.—Abandoned Oriental Works,.....	410
2.—Barnes' and Conolly's Travels,.....	411
3.—Ceylonese History,.....	45.
4.—Valuable Tibetan Works,.....	45.

	<i>Page</i>
5.—Botany of the Nilgiris and Southern India,	411
6.—Force of the Unicorn Fish,	46.
VIII.—Meteorological Register,	412
No. 44.—AUGUST.	
I.—Geological Sketch of the Neilgherries. (Nil-giri.) By Dr. P. M. BEAZZ, Surgeon to the Honorable the Governor of Madras,	418
II.—Notes of a Tour through Palestine,	438
III.—Characters of three New Species of Indian Fresh-water Bivalves. By Isaac Lea; with Notes, by W. H. Benson, Esq.	460
IV.—Description of the Bearded Vulture of the Himálaya. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Resident in Nipál,	454
V.—Red-billed Erolia. By the same,	458
VI.—Hints for the Preservation of Objects of Natural History. By J. T. Pearson; Esq.	462
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	472
VIII.—Meteorological Register,	476
No. 45.—SEPTEMBER.	
I.—Account of the Inscriptions upon two sets of Copper Plates, found in the Western part of Gujerát. By W. H. Wathen, Esq. Persian Secretary to the Bombay Government,	477
II.—Synopsis of the Thár and Ghorál Antelopes. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Resident in Nipál,	487
III.—On the Wild Goat and Wild Sheep of Himálaya, with Remarks on the genera Capra and Ovis. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Resident in Nipál, ..	490
IV.—On the Fossil Bones of the Jumna River. By Edmund Dean, Serjeant, Sappers and Miners,	498
V.—Note on the preceding. By James Prinsep, Secretary, &c.	506
VI.—On the Fossil Elk of the Himálaya. By Lieut. W. E. Baker, Engineers, ..	508
VII.—Note on the Vegetable Impressions in Agates. By Mr. J. Stephenson, ..	507
VIII.—Chemical Analysis. By James Prinsep, Secretary, &c.	509
IX.—Hourly Meteorological Observations made at Calcutta on the 21st—22nd September. By James Prinsep, Secretary, &c.	514
X.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	516
XI.—Extracts from Scientific Correspondence,	517
1.—Prof. WHEWELL on Semimenstrual Tidal Inequality,	ib.
2.—Sir J. HERSCHELL on correction of Astronomical Instruments,	518
3.—Lt. JACOB on the correction of the Index Error,	519
4.—Dr. McLELLAND on the Fossil Shells of Chirra Pusfi,	520
5.—Mr. STEVENSON on the Fossils of Tibet,	ib.
6.—Observations of Halley's Comet at the Madras Observatory,	521
XII.—Illustrations of Nipálese Zoology,	ib.
XIII.—Miscellaneous Extracts,	
1.—Influence of the Moon on the Weather. By F. Maresc,	525
2.—On the Composition of the Rangoon Petroleum, with Remarks on the Composition of Petroleum and Naptha in general. By William Gre- gory, M. D. F. R. S. E.	527
3.—Extracts from Proceedings of Zoological Society of London.—1834,	328
4.—Minerals of the Trappan Rocks of Bombay,	530
XIV.—Meteorological Register,	532

No. 46.—OCTOBER.

I.—Report on some Inscriptions found at Hammam, on the Southern Coast of Arabia, 1835. By Messrs. T. G. Hutton, Asst. Surgeon, and Lieut. J. Smith, of the <i>Palinurus</i> Surveying Vessel,.....	533
II.—Account of Súngie Ujong, one of the States in the interior of Malacca. By Ensign T. J. Newbold, 23rd Regt. Madras Light Infantry,.....	537
III.—Journal of an attempted Ascent of the river Min, to visit the Tea Plantations of the Fukkin Province of China. By G. J. Gordon, Esq. Secretary Tea Committee,.....	563
IV.—Selected Specimens of the Sub-Himálayan Fossils in the Dádupur Collection. By Lieut. W. E. Baker, Engineers,.....	566
V.—List of Specimens from Bilwar. Collected by Lieut. Vicary, in December, 1834,.....	571
VI.—Note on <i>Thylacinus Cynocephalus</i> . Extracted from the Osteological Section of the Catalogue of the Museum of the Asiatic Society. By J. T. Pearson, Esq.	572
VII.—Analysis of Copper Ore from Nellore; with notice of the Copper Mines at Ajmír and Singhána. By James Prinsep, Secretary, &c.	574
VIII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,.....	585
IX.—Meteorological Register,.....	586

No. 47.—NOVEMBER.

I.—Notes taken by Captain C. M. Wade, Political Agent at Lodiána, in 1829, relative to the Territory and Government of Iskárdoh, from information given by Charágh-Ali, an agent deputed to him in that year by Ahmad Sháh, the Gáikwar ruler of that country,.....	589
II.—Journal of a Tour through Georgia, Persia, and Mesopotamia. By Capt. R. Mignan, Bombay European Regt. F. L. S. and M. R. A. S.	602
III.—On the connection of various ancient Hindu coins with the Grecian or Indo-Scythic series. By James Prinsep, Secretary, &c.	621
IV.—Application of Iron Rods, proposed to compensate for the strain occasioned by the tension of the strings upon Piano Fortes, thereby to prevent warping, and to render them more durable and better adapted to keep longer in tune. By Col. D. Presgrave,.....	643
V.—Notice of two beds of Coal discovered. By Captain J. R. Ouseley, P. A. to the Commissioner at Hoshangabad, near Bara Garahwara, in the Valley of the Narbada, Pl. LIII.....	648
VI.—Specific Description of a new species of <i>Ceryus</i> , by B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	649
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,.....	650
VIII.—Meteorological Register,.....	652

No. 48.—DECEMBER.

I.—Memoir on Chinese Tartary and Khoten. By W. H. Wathen, Esq. Persian Secretary to the Bombay Government,.....	653
II.—Some Account of the Hill Tribes of the Piney Hills in the Madura District. Extracted from the MS. Journal of the late Major Ward, Madras European Regiment, communicated by Capt. T. J. Taylor,.....	664
III.—Notice of Ancient Hindu Coins, continued from page 640. By James Prinsep, Secretary, &c.	668
IV.—Geological Observations made in a journey from Mussooree (Musúri) to Gaugotree (Gaugautri). By the Rev. R. Everest,.....	690
V.—Note on the Fossil Camel of the Sub-Himálayas. By Lieut. W. E. Baker, Engineers,.....	694

	<i>Page</i>
VI.—Examination of a Mineral Exudation from Ghazni. By H. Piddington, Esq.....	696
VII.—Corrected Character of the Genus Cuvieria of Rang, and notice of a second species inhabiting the Tropical Indian Ocean. By W. H. Benson, Esq. B. C. S.	698
VIII.—Synopsis of the Vespertilionidæ of Nipal. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Resident at Katmandu,	699
IX.—Note on the Red-billed Erolia. By the same,	701
X.—Description of the little Musteline animal, designated Kaphiah Nyul in the Catalogue of the Nepalese Mammalia. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Resident at Katmandu,	702
XI.—Further Discovery of Coal Beds in Assam. By Captain F. Jenkins,	704
XII.—Synopsis of Fossil Genera and Species from the upper deposits of the tertiary strata of the Siválik Hills, in the collection of the authors. By Capt. P. T. Cautley, Supt. Doab Canal, and H. Falconer, M. D. Supt. Botanical Garden, Seháranpur. Northern Doab, Nov. 15th, 1835,	706
XIII.—Note on the Asurbâr of the Rájmahal Hills. By Capt. H. Tanner, ...	707
XIV.—Extract from a Meteorological Journal kept at Kandy, Island of Ceylon. By Captain Ord, R. E.	709
XV.—Postscript to the Account of the Wild Goat of Nipal, printed in the September No. of the Journal, page 490. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	710
XVI.—Analysis of Raw Silk. By Mr. J. W. Laidlay,	ib.
XVII.—Extracts from Correspondence.	
1.—Note regarding the Bhíla Mountain. By Dr. Spillsbury,	712
2.—Note on the Sárnáth Building. By the Baron Hügel,	ib.
3.—Note on the occurrence of the Bhaudhá Formuls,	713
4.—Extract from a Journal of a Residence, and during several Journeys, in the Province of Behar, in the years 1831 and 1834, By Mr. J. Stephens, ib.	
5.—Raage of the Barometer and Thermometer at Port Louis in the Mayritius in 1828, by Lialet Geoffroy, Cor. Roy. As. Soc. of the French Institute, for the 2nd Vol. Roy. As. Soc. Trans.	715
XVIII.—Meteorological Register,	716



CONTENTS
OF THE
FIRST PART OF THE 20th VOLUME.

	<i>Page</i>
I.	
<i>Translation of various Inscriptions found among the Ruins of Vijayanagar. By E. C. Ravenshaw, Esq., Bengal Civil Service. With Preliminary Observations, by H. H. Wilson, Esq., late Secretary of the Asiatic Society,</i>	1
II.	
⊙ <i>Analysis of the Dulva, a Portion of the Tibetan Work entitled the Kah-Gyur. By Mr. Alexander Csoma Körösi, Siculo-Hungarian of Transylvania,</i>	41
III.	
<i>On the Administration of Justice in Nepál, with some account of the several Courts, extent of their Jurisdiction, and modes of Procedure. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq., British Resident in Nepál,</i>	94
IV.	
<i>Essay on Sanscrit Alliteration. By the Rev. William Yates,</i>	135
V.	
<i>Translation of an Inscription in the Burmese Language, discovered at Buddha Gaya, in 1833. By Lieutenant-Colonel H. Burney, British Resident at Ava,</i>	161
VI.	
<i>Results of an Enquiry respecting the Law of Mortality, for British India, deduced from the Reports and Appendices of the Committee appointed by the Bengal Government in 1834, to consider the expediency of a Government Life Assurance Institution. By Captain H. B. Henderson, Asst. Mily. Audr. Genl., Secretary to the Committee,</i>	190

CONTENTS.

No. 49.—JANUARY.		<i>Page</i>
I.—Second Memoir on the Ancient Coins found at Beghrám, in the Kohistán of Kábul. By Charles Masson, .. .. .	.. .. .	1
II.—Quotations from original Sanscrit authorities in proof and illustration of Mr. Hodgson's sketch of Buddhism, .. .. .	.. .. .	28
III.—Sivatherium Giganteum, a new Fossil Ruminant Genus, from the Valley of the Markanda, in the Siválík branch of the Sub-Himálayan Mountains. By Hugh Falconer, M. D., Superintendent Botanical Garden, Scháranpur, and Captain P. T. Cautley, Superintendent Doáb Canal, .. .. .	.. .. .	38
IV.—Horary Observations of the Barometer, Thermometer, and Wet-bulb Thermometer, made at Calcutta on the 21st and 22nd of December, 1835, by Mr. H. Barrow, Astr. and Math. Inst.-maker to the H. C. .. .. .	.. .. .	51
V.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society, .. .. .	.. .. .	52
VI.—Meteorological Register, .. .. .	.. .. .	60
No. 50.—FEBRUARY.		
I.—Account of Rumbówe, one of the States in the interior of Malacca. By Lieut. T. J. Newbold, 23rd Regt. Madras Native Infantry, .. .. .	.. .. .	61
II.—Quotations from Original Sanscrit Authorities in proof and illustration of Mr. Hodgson's Sketch of Buddhism, .. .. .	.. .. .	71
III.—Notes explanatory of a Collection of Geological Specimens from the country between Hyderabad and Nágpur. By J. G. Malcolmson, Assistant Surgeon, Madras Establishment, Pl. V. .. .. .	.. .. .	96
IV.—Description of a New Species of Columba. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Resident in Népál, .. .. .	.. .. .	122
V.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society, .. .. .	.. .. .	124
VI.—Meteorological Register, .. .. .	.. .. .	128
No. 51.—MARCH.		
I.—Memoir of the Life and Writings of St. Nierses Clajensis, surnamed the Graceful, Pontiff of Armenia. By Johannes Avdall, .. .. .	.. .. .	129
II.—Discovery of Buddhist Images, with Deva-nágarí Inscriptions at Tagoung, the Ancient Capital of the Burmese Empire. By Colonel H. Burney, Resident at Ava, .. .. .	.. .. .	157
III.—On the preparation of Opium for the China market : written in March 1835, and then communicated to the Benares and Béhár Agencies. By D. Batter, M. D., Surgeon 63rd B. N. I., late Opium Examiner of the Benares Agency, .. .. .	.. .. .	165
IV.—Catalogue of a Second Collection of Fossil Bones presented to the Asiatic Society's Museum, by Colonel Colvin, .. .. .	.. .. .	179
V.—Notice of a Visit to the Valley of Cashmír in 1836. By the Baron Hugel, .. .. .	.. .. .	184
VI.—Note on an Inscription at Bamíán. By Mr. C. Masson, .. .. .	.. .. .	188
VII.—Proceeding of the Asiatic Society, .. .. .	.. .. .	189
VIII.—Meteorological Register, .. .. .	.. .. .	192

No. 52.—APRIL.

I.—Account of the Mountain Tribes on the extreme N. E. Frontier of Bengal. By J. McCosh, Civil Assistant Surgeon, Goálpára, 193

II.—On the method employed to remove the Vaulted Roof of St. Peter's Church in Fort William, illustrated by a Section, (Plate V.) .. 208

III.—Statistical, Agricultural, and Revenue Return of Muthra District, made up to 1st October, 1835. By Capt. R. Wroughton, Rev. Surveyor, .. 216

IV.—Notes on the State of the Arts of Cotton Spinning, Weaving, Printing, and Dyeing in Nepál. By Dr. A. Campbell, attached to the Residency, .. 219

V.—Summary Description of some New Species of Falconidæ. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. 227

VI.—Synoptical Description of sundry New Animals, enumerated in the Catalogue of Nipálèse Mammals. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. .. 231

VII.—Note on the occasional existence of fresh-water on the surface of the ocean. By Mr. C. Brownlow, 239

VIII.—Note on the Cervus Duvaucellii of Cuvier, or C. Elaphoides and Bahraiya of Hodgson, 240

IX.—Horary Observations of the Barometer, Thermometer, and Wet-bulb Thermometer, made at Calcutta on the 21st and 22nd of March, 1836. By Mr. H. Barrow, H. C. Mathematical Instrument-maker, 243

X.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society, 245

XI.—Miscellaneous :—

1.—Postscript to the Account of the Wild Goat of Nepál, printed in the Sept. No. of the Journal, page 490. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. .. 254

2.—Notice of the Basilosaurus, a new marine fossil Saurian, discovered in America. By H. Piddington, Esq. 256

3.—The Balloon, 255

XII.—Meteorological Register, 256

No. 53.—MAY.

I.—Johóle and its former Dependences of Jompóle Gomiachi. By Lieut. J. F. Newbold, A. D. C. to Brigadier General Wilson, C. B. 257

II.—Interpretation of the Tibetan Inscription on a Bhotian Banner, taken in Assam, and presented to the Asiatic Society by Captain Bogle. By M. Alexander Csoma Kőrös. [See Pl. VI. fig. 3.] 264

III.—Note on some of the Indo-Scythic Coins found by Mr. C. Masson at Beghrám, in the Kohistán of Kábul. By Johannes Avdall, Esq. M. A. S. 266

IV.—Notes on the Geology, &c. of the Country in the Neighbourhood of Maulamyeng (*vulg.* Moulmein). By Capt. W. Foley, 269

V.—On the Revolution of the Seasons. By the Rev. R. Everest, 281

VI.—Recent Discovery of Fossil Bones in Perim Island, in the Cambay Gulph. By Baron Hugel and Mr. Geo. Fulljames, 288

VII.—Table of Sub-Himáláyan Fossil Genera, in the Dádúpur Collection. By Lieuts. W. E. Baker and H. M. Durand, Engineers, 291

VIII.—Note on the Teeth of the Mastodon à dents étroites of the Siwálík Hills. By Captain P. T. Cautley, Pl. XI. 294

IX.—Meteorological Register kept at Bangalore. By Dr. J. Mouat, Medical Surgeon, 13th Dragoons, 296

X.—Meteorological Observations taken every hour, at Bangalore, in the Hospital of H. M. 13th Dragoons, from 6 A. M. of the 21st to 6 P. M. of the 22nd March, 1836, inclusive, in conformity with Sir W. Herschel's instructions. By the same, 298

	<i>Page</i>
XI.—Horary Observations taken at Dádúpur, in conformity with Sir John Herschel's Circular. By Col. Colvin, Lieut. Baker, and Lieut. Durand, Engineers,	299
XII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	302
XIII.—Address read before the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, on the 27th January, 1836. By the Rev. John Wilson, President,	304
XIV.—Miscellaneous :—	
1.—On the <i>Canis Vulpes montana</i> , or Hill Fox. By J. T. Pearson, Asst. Surg., Cur. Mus. As. Soc.	313
2.—On the Soil suitable for Cotton, Tobacco, Sugar, and the Tea plant. By H. Piddington,	314
3.—Action of Copper on Ink,	317
4.—Suspension Bridge at Fribourg in Switzerland,	318
XV.—Meteorological Register,	320

No. 54.—JUNE.

I.—Notes on the Buddhas from Ceylonese authorities, with an attempt to fix the dates of the appearance of the last four ; being those of the Mahá Bhadra Kalpa, (or Present Age.) By Captain J. Forbes, H. M. 78th Highlanders,	321
II.—Memoir of a Hindu Colony in Ancient Armenia. By Johannes Avdall, Esq., M. A. S.	331
III.—Facsimiles of various Ancient Inscriptions,	340
IV.—Descriptive Catalogue of Terrestrial and Fluvial Testacea, chiefly from the North-east Frontier of Bengal. By W. H. Benson, Esq. B. C. S.	350
V.—Description of two new species belonging to a new form of the Meraline Group of Birds, with indication of their generic character. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Resident in Nepál,	358
VI.—On a New Genus of the Meropidæ. By the same,	360
VII.—On a New Piscatory Genus of the Strigine Family. By the same,	362
VIII.—Report of the Society of Arts on Specimens of Rice, Wool, &c. from Nepál and Assam,	366
IX.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	369
X.—Meteorological Register,	376

No. 55.—JULY.

I.—Translation of a Tamba Patra, which was found in a field of the village of Piplánagar in the Shujálpur Parganá by a Krisán engaged in ploughing, and presented to Mr. L. Wilkinson, the Political Agent at Bhopál by the Jagirdár,	377
II.—Note on the white satin embroidered Scarfs of the Tibetan Priests. By Major T. H. A. Lloyd. With a translation of the motto on the margin of one presented to the Asiatic Society. By Alex. Csoma Körösi,	383
III.—Note on the origin of the Armenian Era, and the reformation of the Haican Kalendar. By Johannes Avdall, Esq. M. A. S.	384
IV.—Conjectures on the march of Alexander. By M. Court, ancien élève de l'école militaire de St. Cyr.	387
V.—Experimental Researches on the Depressions of the Wet-bulb Hygrometer. By James Prinsep, F. R. S. Sec. As. Soc.	396
VI.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	433
VII.—Miscellaneous,	439
VIII.—Meteorological Register,	440

No. 56.—AUGUST.

- I.—Extracts from the Mohit (the Ocean), a Turkish work on Navigation, in the Indian Seas. Translated and communicated by Joseph Von Hammer, Baron Purgstall, Aulic Counsellor, and Professor of Oriental Languages at Vienna, Hon. Memb. As. Soc. &c. &c... .. 441
- II.—Extracts translated from a Memoir on a Map of Pesháwar and the country comprised between the Indus and the Hydaspes, the Peucelaotis and Taxila of ancient geography. By M. A. Court, in the service of Mahárája Ranjit Singh, 468
- III.—Facsimiles of Ancient Inscriptions, lithographed by James Prinsep, Sec. &c. 483
- IV.—Sub-Himálayan Fossil Remains of the Dádápur Collection. By Lieuts. W. E. Baker and H. M. Durand, Engineers, 486
- V.—Note on the States of Pérak, Srimenant, and other States in the Malay Peninsula. By T. J. Newbold, Lieut., A. D. C. to Brigadier General Wilson, C. B. 506
- VI.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society, 509
- VII.—Meteorological Register, 520

No. 57.—SEPTEMBER.

- I.—Examination of some points of Buddhist Chronology. By the Hon. George Turnour, Ceylon Civil Service, 531
- II.—Third Memoir on the ancient Coins discovered at the site called Beghám in the Kohistán of Kábul. By Mr. Charles Masson, 537
- III.—New varieties of Bactrian Coins, engraved as Plate XXXV. from Mr. Masson's Drawings and other sources. By James Prinsep, Sec. 548
- IV.—Facsimiles of Ancient Inscriptions, lithographed by Jas. Prinsep, Sec. &c. &c. 554
- V.—Sketch of the State of Múar, Malay Peninsula. By T. J. Newbold, Lieut., A. D. C. to Brigadier General Wilson, C. B. 561
- VI.—Note on the discovery of a relic of Grecian Sculpture in Upper India. By Lieut.-Col. L. R. Staey. Plate XXXI. 567
- VII.—Description of some Grasses which form part of the Vegetation in the Jheels of the District of Sylhet. By William Griffith, Esq. Assistant Surgeon, Madras Establishment, 570
- VIII.—Notes on Delhi Point, Palo-Tinghie, &c. and on some Pelagic Fossil remains, found in the rocks of Palo-Lédah. By Wm. Bland, Esq. Surgeon, H. M. S. Wolf, 575
- IX.—Fossil Remains of the smaller Carnivora from the Sub-Himálayas. By Lieut. W. E. Baker and Lieut. H. M. Durand, Engineers, 579
- X.—Continuation of a Paper (Journal, May, 1835), on the Heights of the Barometer as affected by the position of the Moon. By the Rev. R. Everest, 585
- XI.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society, 587
- XII.—Meteorological Register, 600

No. 58.—OCTOBER.

- I.—An account of some of the Petty States lying north of the Tenasserim Provinces; drawn up from the Journals and Reports of D. Richardson, Esq., Surgeon to the Commissioner of the Tenasserim provinces. By E. A. Blundell, Esq. Commissioner, 601
- II.—Outline of Political and Commercial Relations with the Native States on the Eastern and Western Coasts, Malay Peninsula. By T. J. Newbold, Lieut., A. D. C. to Brigadier General Wilson, C. B. 626

	<i>Page</i>
III.—A brief account of Masúd, known by the name of Farid Shakarganj, or Shakarbár. By Munshi Mohan Lál,	635
IV.—New varieties of the Mithraic or Indo-Scythic Series of Coins and their imitations. By James Prinsep, Sec. As. Soc. &c.	639
V.—Facsimiles of various Ancient Inscriptions, lithographed by James Prinsep. Secretary As. Soc. &c.	657
VI.—Sub-Himálayan Fossil Remains of the Dádúpur Collection. By Lieuts. W. E. Baker and H. M. Durand, Engineers,	661
VII.—Note on the occurrence of Volcanic Scoria in the Southern Peninsula. By Lieut. J. T. Newbold, A. D. C.	670
VIII.—Postscript to the account of Ursitaxus, printed in the 19th Vol. of Researches As. Soc. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	671
IX.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	672
X.—A General Statement of the Labors and Proceedings of the Expedition to the Euphrates, under the command of Colonel Cheaney, Royal Artillery, F. R. S.	675
XI.—The Governor General's Conversazione,	682
XII.—Meteorological Register,	684

No. 59.—NOVEMBER.

I.—Notice of the Vallabhí dynasty of Saurashtra ; extracted from the Buddhist records of the Chinese. By M. Eugene Jacquet, Member of the As. Soc. of Paris,	686
II.—An account of some of the Petty States lying north of the Tenasserim Provinces ; drawn up from the Journals and Reports of D. Richardson, Esq., Surgeon to the Commissioner of the Tenasserim Provinces. By E. A. Blundell, Esq., Commissioner,	688
III.—Notes on the Antiquities of Bámán. By C. Masson,	707
IV.—New types of Bactrian and Indo-Scythic Coins, engraved as Plate XLIX. By James Prinsep, Sec. &c.	720
V.—Facsimiles of various Ancient Inscriptions, lithographed. By James Prinsep, Sec. &c.	724
VI.—Some remarks on the development of Pollen. By William Griffith, Assistant Surgeon, Madras Establishment,	732
VII.—Sub-Himálayan Fossil Remains of the Dádúpur Collection. By Lieuts. W. E. Baker and H. M. Durand, Engineers,	739
VIII.—Descriptive Catalogue of a collection of Land and Fresh-water Shells, chiefly contained in the Museum of the Asiatic Society. By W. H. Benson, Esq. B. C. S.	741
IX.—Note on Zoological Nomenclature. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	751
X.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	753
XI.—Meteorological Register,	760

No. 60.—DECEMBER.

I.—Geological Notes on the Northern Conkan, and a small portion of Guzerat and Kattywár. By Charles Lush, M. D.	761
II.—Note on Mastodons of the Sewaliks. By Capt. P. T. Cautley, Superintendent of the Doab Canal. Pl. XL.	768
III.—Additions to the Ornithology of Népal. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	
1.—Indication of a new Genus of Insectorial Birds,	770
2.—Indication of a new Genus of Waders, belonging to the Charadriatic Family,	775
3.—Indication of a new Genus of the Falconide,	777

	<i>Page</i>
4.—Indication of a new Genus of the <i>Picidæ</i> , with description of the type. A new species, also, of two new species of the Genus <i>Sitta</i> ,	.. 778
5.—New species of <i>Hirundinidæ</i> ,	.. 779
IV.—Description of the Shell and Animal of <i>Nematara</i> , a new Genus of <i>Mollusca</i> , inhabiting situations subject to alternations of fresh and brackish water. By W. H. Benson, Esq. B. C. S.	.. 781
V.—Note on the Genus <i>Pterocyclos</i> of Mr. Benson and <i>Spiraculum</i> of Mr. Pearson. By Dr. William Bland,	.. 783
VI.—Note on the Nautical Instruments of the Arabs. By James Prinsep, Sec.	784
VII.—Facsimiles of Ancient Inscriptions, lithographed. By ditto,	.. 795
VIII.—Description of <i>Uch-Sharif</i> . By Munshi Mohan Lal.	.. 796
IX.—Specimens of the Soil and Salt from the <i>Samar</i> , or <i>Sambhur</i> lake salt-works. Collected by Lieut. Arthur Conolly, and analyzed by Mr. J. Stephenson,	.. 798
X.—Remarks on a collection of Plants, made at <i>Sadiyá</i> , Upper Assam, from April to September, 1836. By William Griffith, Assistant Surgeon, Madras Establishment, on duty in Upper Assam,	.. 806
XI.—Note on a Remnant of the Hun Nation. [Vide Chap. 26 of the "Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire" under the head of "Original Seat of the Huns."] By Captain W. Foley,	.. 813
XII.—Table shewing the breadth of the river <i>Satlaj</i> and the rate of its current at different stages, from <i>Harrike Pattan</i> to its junction with the <i>Indus</i> at <i>Mithankot</i> ,	.. 814
XIII.—A Comparative view of the daily range of the Barometer in different parts of India. By James Prinsep, Sec. As. Soc. &c.	.. 816
XIV.—Postscript to the Memoir on the Depression of the Wet-bulb Thermometer published in the July number. By the same,	.. 828
XV.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	.. <i>ib.</i>
XVI.—Meteorological Register,	.. 836

CONTENTS.

No. 61.—JANUARY.		Page
I.—Restoration and Translation of the Inscription on the Bhitári Lát, with critical and historical remarks. By the Rev. W. H. Mill, D. D., Principal of Bishop's College, Vice-President, &c. &c.	1	1
II.—Alphabets of the Tai language. By the Rev. N. Brown, Missionary in Assam,	17	17
III.—Remarks on the Silkworms and Silks of Assam. By Mr. Thomas Hugon, Sub-Asst. Nowgong,	21	21
IV.—On the indigenous Silkworms of India. By T. W. Helfer, M. D. Member of the Medical Faculties at the Universities in Prague and Pavia, Member of the Entom. Society in Paris, &c.	38	38
V.—Concerning certain interesting Phenomena manifested in individuals born blind, and in those having little or no recollection of that sense, on their being restored to sight at various periods of life. By F. H. Brett, Esq. Med. Service,	47	47
VI.—Memorandum of the progress of sinking a Well in the bunds of Chandpur, near the foot of the Hills. By Mr. William Dawe, Coadoctor, Delhi Canal Department,	52	52
VII.—The History of Labong from the Native Records consulted by Dr. D. Richardson, forming an Appendix to his journals published in the preceding volume,	55	55
VIII.—Suggestions on the Sites of Sangala and the Altars of Alexander, being an extract from Notes of a Journey from Lahore to Karychee, made in 1830. By C. Masson,	57	57
IX.—Chinese Account of India. Translated from the Wan-hêen-t'hung-kaou, or 'Deep Researches into Ancient Monuments;' by Ma-twanlin; book 338, fol. 14,	61	61
X.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	77	77
XI.—Meteorological Register,	80	80

No. 62.—FEBRUARY.

I.—Singular narrative of the Armenian king Arsaces and his contemporary Sapor, king of Persia; extracted from the Armenian chronicles. By Johannes Avdall, Esq. M. A. S.	81	81
II.—Translation of an Inscription on a stone in the Asiatic Society's Museum, marked No. 2. By Captain G. T. Marshall, Examiner in the College of Fort William,	88	88
III.—On the explanation of the Indo-Scythic legends of the Bactrian Coins, through the medium of the Celtic. By Dr. J. Swiney,	98	98
IV.—On three new Genera or sub-Genera of long-legged Thrushes, with descriptions of their species. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	101	101
V.—Description of three new species of Woodpecker. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	104	104
VI.—Indication of a new Genus of Incessorial Birds. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	110	110
VII.—Nest of the Bengal Vulture, (<i>Vultur Bengalensis</i> ;) with observations on the power of scent ascribed to the Vulture tribe. By Lieut. J. Hutton,	112	112

	<i>Page</i>
VIII.—Notes taken at the post-mortem examination of a Musk Deer. By A. Campbell, Esq., Nipal Residency, June 24, 1834,	118
IX.—Some account of the Wars between Burmah and China, together with the journals and routes of three different Embassies sent to Peking by the king of Ava; taken from Burmese documents. By Lieutenant-Colonel H. Burney, Resident in Ava,	121
X.—Notice on <i>Balantium</i> , a genus of the Pteropodous Mollusca; with the characters of a new species inhabiting the Southern Indian Ocean. By W. H. Benson, Esq. B. C. S.	150
XI.—Additional fragments of the <i>Sivatherium</i> ,	152
XII.—Note on the Hot-spring of Lohand Khad. By Capt. C. M. Wade,	153
XIII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	154
XIV.—Meteorological Register,	160

No. 63.—MARCH.

I.—Remarks on M. Schlegel's objections to the restored editions of the <i>Alif Lillah</i> , or Arabian Nights' Entertainments. By Henry Torrens, Esq. B. A. and of the Inner Temple, B. C. S.	161
II.—Journal of Captain C. M. Wade's voyage from Lodiāna to Mithankot by the river Satlaj, on his Mission to Lahór and Baháwalpur in 1832-33. By Lieut. F. Mackeson, 14th Regt. N. I.	169
III.—Facsimiles of Ancient Inscriptions,	218
IV.—Note on a Specimen of the <i>Bos Gaurus</i> . By Dr. George Evans, Curator of the Medical College,	223
V.—Memorandum on the Gaur and Gayal. By Assistant Surgeon J. T. Pearson, Cur. Mus. Asiatic Society,	225
VI.—On a new Genus of the <i>Sylviadæ</i> , with description of three new Species. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Resident in Nipal,	230
VII.—Note on the occurrence of Fossil Bones in the Sewalik Range, eastward of Hardwar. By H. Falconer, M. D., Superintendent Botanical Garden, Seháranpur,	233
VIII.—Report progress of the Boring Experiment in Fort William. By Major T. M. Taylor, 5th Cav.	234
IX.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	238
X.—Meteorological Register,	245

No. 64.—APRIL.

I.—Abstract of the Journal of a Route travelled by Capt. S. F. Hannay, of the 40th Regiment Native Infantry, from the Capital of Ava to the Amber Mines of the Hákong valley on the South-east frontier of Assam. By Capt. R. Boileau Pemberton, 44th Regt. N. I.	245
II.—Facsimiles of Ancient Inscriptions. By Jas. Prinsep, Sec. &c.	278
III.—Specimens of Hindu Coins descended from the Parthian type, and of the Ancient Coins of Ceylon. By James Prinsep, Sec. As. Soc.	288
IV.—On the Revolution of the Seasons, (continued from Vol. IV. p. 257.) By the Rev. R. Everest,	303
V.—On the Climate of Darjiling,	308
VI.—Note on the Genera <i>Oxygyrus</i> and <i>Bellerophon</i> . By W. H. Benson, Esq. B. C. S.	316
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	317
VIII.—Meteorological Register,	324

No. 65.—MAY.		Page
I.—Journal of a visit to the Mishmee hills in Assam. By Wm Griffith, M. D. Madras Medical Establishment,		325
II.—Corrected Estimate of the risk of life to Civil Servants of the Bengal Presidency. By H. T. Prinsep, Esq. Sec. to Govt. &c.		341
III.—A Grammar of the Sindhi language, dedicated to the Right Honorable Sir Robert Grant, Governor of Bombay. By W. H. Wathen, Esq.		347
IV.—On additional fossil species of the order Quadrumana from the Sewalik Hills. By H. Falconer, M. D. and Captain P. T. Cautley,		364
V.—On some new Genera of Raptorea, with remarks on the old genera. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.		361
VI.—Observations of the Magnetic Dip and Intensity at Madras. By T. G. Taylor, Esq. H. C. Astronomer,		374
VII.—The Legends of the Saurashtra group of Coins deciphered. By James Prinsep, Sec. As. Soc.		377
VII.—On the Properties ascribed in Native medical works to the Acacia Arabica. By Lewis Da Costa, Esq.		392
IX.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,		397
X.—Meteorological Register,		404

No. 66.—JUNE.

I.—Some account of the Wars between Burmah and China, together with the journals and routes of three different Embassies sent to Peking by the king of Ava : taken from Burmese documents. By Lieutenant-Colonel H. Burney, Resident in Ava,		405
II.—Note on the Facsimiles of Inscriptions from Sanchi near Bhilsa, taken for the Society by Captain Ed. Smith, Engineers ; and on the drawings of the Buddhist monument presented by Captain W. Murray, at the meeting of the 7th June. By James Prinsep, Sec. As. Soc.		451
III.—Notice of a Colossal Alto-Relievo, known by the name of Mata Koonr situated near Kusala Tannah, in Pergunnah Sidowa, Eastern Division of Gorakhpur District. By D. Liston, Esq.		477
IV.—Translation of one of the Granthas, or sacred books, of the Dadupanthi Sect. By Lieut. G. R. Siddons, 1st Light Cav., Second in command, 3rd Local Horse, Neemuch,		480
V.—Notice of new Sites of Fossil deposits in the Nerbudda Valley. By Dr. G. G. Spilsbury. Pl. XXX.		487
VI.—New species of Scolopacidae, Indian Snipes,		489
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,		490
VIII.—Meteorological Register,		500

No. 67.—JULY.

I.—An Examination of the Páli Buddhistical Annals. By the Hon'ble George Turnour, Esq. of the Ceylon Civil Service,		501
II.—On the " Indian Boa," " Python Tigris." By Lieut. T. Hutton,		528
III.—Notice of a skull (fragment) of a gigantic fossil Batrachian. By Dr. T. Cantor,		538
IV.—Some account of the Wars between Burmah and China, together with the journals and routes of three different Embassies sent to Peking by the King of Ava : taken from Burmese documents. By Lieutenant-Colonel H. Burney, Resident in Ava,		542
V.—On a new genus of the Plantigrades. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.		560

	<i>Page</i>
VI.—Interpretation of the most ancient of the inscriptions on the pillar called the lát of Feroz Sháh, near Delhi, and of the Allahabad, Radhia and Mat-tiah pillar, or lát, inscriptions which agree therewith. By James Prinsep, Sec. As. Soc. &c.	566
VII.—Abstract of a Meteorological Register kept at the Cathmandu Residency for 1837. By A. Campbell, Esq. M. D. Nipal Residency,	610
VIII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	612
IX.—Miscellaneous :	
1.—Proportion of rain for different lunar periods at Kandy, Island of Ceylon,	618
2.—Memorandum of the fall of the Barometer at Macao during the severe Hurricane, on the 5th and 6th August, 1835,	619
3.—Award of medals by the Geological Society of London,	<i>ib.</i>
X.—Meteorological Register,	620

No. 68.—AUGUST.

I.—History of the Gurha Mundala Rájas. By Captain W. H. Sleeman, Com-missioner for the suppression of Thuggee in the Nerbudda provinces,	621
II.—Account of the Ruins and Site of old Mandavi in Raepur, and legend of Vikramáditya's Son in Catch. By Lieut. W. Postans, Bombay Engineers, 648	648
III.—Catalogue of Geological Specimens from Kemaon presented to the Asia-tic Society. By Dr. J. McClelland,	653
IV.—Facsimiles of Ancient Inscriptions, lithographed by James Prinsep, Sec. As. Soc. &c.	663
V.—Note on the Primary language of the Buddhist writings. By B. H. Hodg-son, Esq. Resident in Nipal,	662
VI.—Geometric Tortoises, "Testudo Geometrica." By Lieut. T. Hutton, 37th Native Infantry,	689
VII.—Barometrical elevations taken on a journey from Katmandhu to Go-sainathén, a place of pilgrimage in the mountains of Nipal, by Chhedí Lohar, a smith in the employ of Captain Robinson, late commanding the Escort of the Resident in Nipal,	696
VIII.—Meteorological Register kept at Darjiling for the months of April, May, June, and July, 1837. By Dr. H. Chapman,	700
IX.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	704
X.—Tribute of the Pandits to the Rev. Dr. MILL,	710
XI.—Meteorological Register,	712

No. 69.—SEPTEMBER.

I.—An examination of the Páli Buddhistical Annals, No. 2. By the Hon'ble George Turnour, Esq. Ceylon Civil Service,	713
II.—Note on the Geography of Cochin China, by the Right Rev. Jean Louis, Bishop of Isauropolis, Vicar Apostolic of Cochin China, Hon. Mem. As. Soc.	737
III.—On the Bibos, Gauri Gau or Gauriká Gau of the Indian forests. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Resident in Nepal,	745
IV.—Extracts translated from the Granthas or sacred books of the Dadupanthí Sect. By Lieutenant G. R. Siddons, 1st Light Cavalry, Second in com-mand, 3rd Local Horse, Neemuch,	750
V.—History of the Rájas of Orissa, from the reign of Rája Yudhistira, trans-lated from the Vansávali. By the late Andrew Stirling, Esq. C. S.	756

VI.—Some account of the valley of Kashmir, Ghazni, and Kábul; in a letter from G. J. Vigne, Esq. dated Bunderpore, on the Wuler lake, Kashmir, June 16, 1837,	766
VII.—Account of an Inscription found by Mr. H. S. Boulderson, in the Neighbourhood of Bareilly. By James Prinsep, Sec. &c.	777
VIII.—Section of the strata passed through in an experimental boring at the town of Gogah, on the Gujerat peninsula, Gulph of Cambay. By Lieutenant George Fulljames,	786
IX.—Note on the black and brown Floriken of Guzerat. By Lieutenant George Fulljames,	789
X.—Further elucidation of the lát or Silasthamba inscriptions from various sources. By James Prinsep, Sec. As. Soc.	790
XI.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	797
XII.—Meteorological Register,	804

No. 70.—OCTOBER.

I.—Extracts from the Mohit, (the Ocean,) a Turkish work on Navigation in the Indian Seas. Translated and communicated by Joseph Von Hammer, Baron Pargstall, Aulic Counsellor, and Prof. Orient. Lang. at Vienna, Hon. Memb. As. Soc. &c. &c.	805
II.—Observations upon the past and present condition of Oujein or Ujjayani. By Lieutenant Edward Conolly, 6th Light Cavalry,	813
III.—Account of the Tooth relic of Ceylon, supposed to be alluded to in the opening passage of the Feroz lát inscription. By the Hon'ble George Turnour, Esq. Ceylon Civil Service,	856
IV.—Facsimiles of ancient inscriptions, lithographed by James Prinsep, Sec. As. Soc. &c. &c.	869
V.—Meteorological Register kept at Darjiling for August, 1837. By Dr. H. Chapman,	898
VI.—Abstract of Meteorological Register kept at the Cathmandu Residency for July and August, 1837. By A. Campbell, Esq. Nipal Residency,	889
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	890
VIII.—Meteorological Register,	900

No. 71.—NOVEMBER.

I.—Journal of a Trip to the Burenda Pass in 1836. By Lieut. Thomas Hut-ton, 37th Regiment, Native Infantry,	901
II.—Discovery of the Rekhá Ganita, a translation of the Elements of Euclid into Sanskrit by Samrát Jagannátha, under the orders of Rája Siwái Jaya Sinha of Jaipur. By Lancelot Wilkinson, Esq. C. S. Resident at Bhopál, 938	
III.—Observations of the Tides at Chittagong made in conformity with the Circular of the Asiatic Society. By Lieut. H. Siddons, Engineers,	949
IV.—Translation of a Servitude-Bond granted by a Cultivator over his Family, and of a Deed of Sale of two slaves. By D. Liston, Esq. Gorakhpur,	960
V.—Note on the Malay Woodpecker. By Dr. William Bland, Surgeon of H. M. S. Wolf,	952
VI.—Notes on the Musical Instruments and Agricultural and other Instruments of the Nipalese. By A. Campbell, Esq. M. D. Surgeon attached to the Residency at Katmandhu,	653
VII.—Note on the Facsimiles of the various Inscriptions on the ancient column at Allahabad, retaken by Captain Edward Smith, Engineers. By James Prinsep, Sec. As. Soc. &c. &c.	963

	<i>Page</i>
VIII.—Interpretation of the Ahom extract published as Plate IV. of the January number of the present volume. By Major F. Jenkins, Commissioner in Assam,	980
IX.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	984
X.—Meteorological Register,	988
 No. 72.—DECEMBER. 	
I.—Abstract Journal of an Expedition to Kiang Hung on the Chinese Frontier starting from Moulmein on the 13th December, 1836. By Lieut. T. E. MacLeod, Assistant to the Commissioner of the Tenasserim Provinces, with a route map,	989
II.—Abstract Journal of an expedition from Moulmein to Ava through the Kareen country, between December 1836 and June 1837. By D. Richardson, Esq. Surgeon to the Commissioner of the Tenasserim Provinces, ..	1005
III.—Comparison of Indo-Chinese Languages by the Rev. N. Brown, American Missionary stationed at Sadiya at the north-eastern extremity of Assám,..	1023
IV.—Specimens of Buddhist Inscriptions, with symbols, from the west of India. By Colonel W. H. Sykes, Hon. Mem., As. Soc.	1038
V.—Further notes on the inscriptions on the columns at Delhi, Allahabad, Betiah, &c. By the Hon'ble George Turnour, Esq. of the Ceylon Civil Service,	1049
VI.—Account and drawing of two Burmese Bells now placed in a Hindu temple in Upper India. By Capt. R. Wroughton, Revenue Surveyor, Agra division, ..	1064
VII.—Note on Inscription at Udayagiri and Khandgiri in Cuttack, in the lát character. By Jas. Prinsep, Sec. As. Soc. &c.	1072
VIII.—Memorandum regarding specimens from Seoní Chupara. Pl. LVI. By D. W. McLeod, Esq.	1091
IX.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	1092
X.—Meteorological Register,	1100

CONTENTS.

No. 73.—JANUARY.

	<i>Page</i>
I.—History of Cooch Behár, being an extract of a passage from Dr. Buchanan's Account of Rungpur (Rangapora),	1
II.—Notice of the Himálayan Vulture Eagle. By Lieut. T. Hutton,	20
III.—Account of Kálá Báh on the right bank of the Indus. By Munahí Mohan LáI,	25
IV.—A brief account of the Origin of the Dáád Putras, and of the power and birth of Baháwal Khán their Chief, on the bank of the Ghara and Indus. By the same,	27
V.—Facsimiles of Ancient Inscriptions, continued,	32
VI.—Extracts from the Journal of Lieut. Markham Kittoe, submitted to the Asiatic Society at the meeting of the 6th Oct. 1836.—Ruins and Pillar at Jájipur,	53
VII.—Remarks on "a Comparison of Indo-Chinese Languages, &c." By the Rev. W. Morton,	56
VIII.—On the difference of level in Indian Coal fields, and the causes to which this may be ascribed. By J. McClelland, Esq. Secretary to the Committee for investigating the Coal and mineral Resources of India.	66
IX.—Abstract of a Meteorological Register kept at the Cathmandu Residency, for the month of Sept. 1837. By A. Campbell, Esq. Nipal Residency,	83
X.—Meteorological Registers kept at Darjiling, for September, October and November, 1837,	84
XI.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	87
XII.—Meteorological Register,	92

No. 74.—FEBRUARY.

I.—Account of the expedition of Chach (Chacha) extracted from the Chach Námeb, and extracts from the Tóhfat ul Khwán. By Ensign Postans,	93
II.—Examination and Analysis of the Mackenzie Manuscripts deposited in the Madras College library. By the Reverend William Taylor,	105
III.—Report on the Caoutchouc Tree of Assam made at the request of Captain Jenkins, Agent to the Governor General. By William Griffith, Assistant Surgeon on deputation with the Bhotan Mission,	132
IV.—Notices on the different systems of Buddhism, extracted from the Tibetan authorities. By Alexander Csoma Kőrösi,	142
V.—Enumeration of Historical and Grammatical works to be met with in Tibet. By the same,	147
VI.—Section of a Hill in Cuttack supposed to be likely to contain Coal. By M. Kittoe, Esq.	152
VII.—Discovery of the name of Antiochus the Great, in two of the edicts of Asoka, king of India. By James Prinsep, Sec. &c.	156
VIII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	167
IX.—Meteorological Register,	179

	Page
No. 75.—MARCH.	
I.—Examination and Analysis of the Mackenzie Manuscripts deposited in the Madras College library. By the Reverend William Taylor,	173
II.—On the Revolution of the Seasons. By the Rev. Robert Everest,	192
III.—Table of Indian Coal analyzed at the Calcutta Assay Office, including those published in the <i>Gleanings in Science</i> , September 1831, arranged according to localities, extracted from the Report of the Coal Committee, .. .	197
IV.—Extracts from the Journal of Lieut. Mackham Kittos, submitted to the Asiatic Society at the meeting of the 6th Oct. 1836.—Rains and Pillar at Jajipur,	206
V.—On a remarkable heat observed in masses of Brine kept for some time in large reservoirs. By G. A. Prinsep, Esq.	207
VI.—On the Land and Fresh-water Shells of the Western Himalaya. By Lieut. T. Hutton, 37th Regt. N. I. and W. H. Benson, Esq., C. S.	211
VII.—On the Edicts of Piyadasi, or Asoka, the Buddhist monarch of India, preserved on the Girnar rock in the Gujerat peninsula, and on the Dhaulji rock in Cuttaek; with the discovery of Ptolemy's name therein. By James Prinsep, Secretary, As. Soc. &c.	219
VIII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	223
IX.—Meteorological Register,	226
No. 76.—APRIL.	
I.—Restoration and Translation of the Inscriptions on the large Arrasna Bell now at Nadrohighat, Zillah Allighar, described by Captain Wroughton in the Journal Asiatic Society, December 1837,	237
II.—Extracts from the <i>Tôhfat ul Kiram</i> , and the <i>Chach Namah</i> , translated by Lieutenant T. Postans,	297
III.—Note of a visit to the Nâti pass of the grand Himalayan chain. By J. H. Batten, Esq. C. S.	310
IV.—Additional notice on the geography of Cochin China. By the Most Rev. Jean Louis, Bishop of Isauropolis,	317
V.—On the Reg-Ruwan or moving sand, a singular phenomenon of sound near Cabul with a sketch. By Capt. Alex. Burnes,	324
VI.—On the Siah-pôsh Kaffirs with specimens of their language and customs. By Captain Alex. Burnes,	325
VII.—Examination of the Inscriptions from Girnar in Gujerat, and Dhaulji in Cuttaek, continued. By James Prinsep, Sec. As. Soc.	331
VIII.—A letter to Dr. Helfer, on the Zoology of Tenasserim and the neighbouring Provinces. By Assist. Surg. J. T. Pearson,	357
IX.—Mode of Manufacture of the Salamba salt of Upper India, extracted from a Report by C. Gibbins, Esq. C. S.	363
X.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	364
XI.—Meteorological Register,	370
No. 77.—MAY.	
I.—Second Report on the Examination and Restoration of the Mackenzie Manuscripts. By the Reverend William Taylor,	371
II.—On the application of a new method of Block-printing, with examples of expedited coins printed in facsimiles. By James Prinsep, Sec. &c.	414
III.—Note on the affinities of <i>Galathea</i> of Lamarck (<i>Potamophila</i> of Sowerby), a Genus of Fluvialile Testacea. By W. H. Benson, Esq. Bengal Civil Service,	430

IV.—Account of the Hurricane or Whirlwind of the 8th April, 1838. By Mr. J. Floyd, (communicated by J. H. Fulton, Esq. Magistrate of the 24. Pergunahs,)	422
VI.—Account of an ancient temple at Hianss, and of the ship model at that place. By Capt. Wm. Brown,	429
VII.—An account of the Jain Temple at Badrásh; and ruins of Badráragiri in the province of Cutch. By Lieut. W. Postans,	431
VIII.—Examination of the separate edicts of the Aswastama inscription at Dhaali in Cutch. (Plate X.) By James Prinsep, Sec. &c.	434
IX.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	456
X.—Meteorological Register,	466

No. 78.—JUNE.

I.—Second Report on the Examination and Restoration of the Mochassie Manuscripts. By the Reverend William Taylor,	469
II.—Some account of a visit to the plain of Koh-i-Dáman, the mining district of Ghorbánd, and the Pass of Hindu Kúsh, with a few general observations respecting the structure and conformation of the country from the Indus to Kábul. By P. B. Lord, M. B. in Medical charge of the Kábul Mission,	481
III.—Epitome of the Grammars of the Brahuiky, the Balochky and the Panjábí languages, with Vocabularies of the Baraky, the Pashi, the Laghmaní, the Cashgari, the Teerhai, and the Deer dialects. By Lieut. R. Leech, Bombay Engineers, Assistant on a Mission to Kábul,	530
IV.—Translation of Inscription in the Society's museum. Continued from vol. VI. p. 367,	557
V.—More Déanams from the Sauchi tope near Bhilsa, taken in impression, by Capt. T. G. Burt, Engineers. Translated by Jas. Prinsep,	562
VI.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	567
VII.—Meteorological Register,	582

No. 79.—JULY.

I.—Excursion to the Eastward. No. 1,	583
II.—Epitome of the Grammars of the Brahuiky, the Balochky and the Panjábí languages, with Vocabularies of the Baraky, the Pashi, the Laghmaní, the Cashgari, the Teerhai, and the Deer dialects. By Lieut. R. Leech, Bombay Engineers, Assistant on a Mission to Kábul,	606
III.—Native account of washing for gold in Assam. By Monceram, Revenue Sheristadar, Bur Bundaree,	621
IV.—Further information on the gold washings of Assam, extracted from Capt. Hannay's communications to Capt. Jenkins, Agent to the Governor General in Assam,	625
V.—Lithographs and translations of Inscriptions taken in ectype by Captain T. S. Burt, Engineers: and of one, from Ghosi taken by Captain A. Cunningham, of the same corps,	629
VI.—Additions to Bactrian Numismatics and discovery of the Bactrian Alphabet. By James Prinsep, Sec. As. Soc. &c.	636
VII.—Note on a fossil Ruminant genus allied to Giraffida in the Siwalk hills. By Captain P. T. Cautley,	658
VIII.—Sketch of the sculptured images, on the temple of Grámeswara, near Rátrapur: extracted from Lieut. Kittoe's Journal,	660
IX.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	668
X.—Meteorological Register,	670

No. 80.—AUGUST.

I.—A short account of the Moa Morah sect, and of the country at present occupied by the Bor Senaputtes. By S. O. Hannay, Capt. 40th Regt. N. I. Asst. to the Commissioner in Assam,	671
II.—Mr. Kittoe's Journal of his Tour in the Provinces of Orissa,	679
III.—An examination of the Páli Buddhistical Annals, No. 3. By the Hon'ble George Turnour, Esq. Ceylon Civil Service,	686
IV.—Report on the Coal discovered in the Tenasserim provinces, by Dr. Helfer, dated Mergui, 23rd May, 1838,	701
V.—Comparison of Asiatic Languages,	707
VI.—Epitome of the Grammars of the Brahuiky, the Balochky and the Panjábí languages, with Vocabularies of the Baraky, the Pashi, the Laghamani, the Cashgari, the Teerhal, and the Deer dialects. By Lieut. R. Leech, Bombay Engineers, Assistant on a Mission to Kábul,	711
VII.—Note on a species of <i>Aretonix</i> from Arracan. By Dr. G. Evans, Curator, As. Soc. Museum.	732
VIII.—Translation of an Inscription on a Tamba Patra found in the Village of Pipháagar, in the Shujalpur Pergana, and presented to the Political Agent, Bhopal, by the Jujirdár. By L. Wilkinson, Esq. Pol. Agent,	736
IX.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	742
X.—Meteorological Register,	760

No. 81.—SEPTEMBER.

I.—Botanico-Agricultural account of the protected Sikh States. By M. P. Edgeworth, Esq., C. S. Musauri,	761
II.—Extracts from the Mohit (the Ocean), a Turkish work on Navigation in the Indian Seas. Translated and Communicated by Joseph Von Hammer, Baron Purgstall, Aulic Counsellor, and Prof. Orient. Lang. at Vienna, Hon. Memb. As. Soc. &c. &c.	767
III.—Epitome of the Grammars of the Brahuiky, the Balochky and the Panjábí languages, with Vocabularies of the Baraky, the Pashi, the Laghamani, the Cashgari, the Teerhal, and the Deer Dialects. By Lieut. R. Leech, Bombay Engineers, Assistant on a Mission to Kábul,	780
IV.—Note on the New Zealand Caterpillar. By G. Evans, Esq. Curator of the As. Soc. Museum,	787
V.—An Examination of the Páli Buddhistical Annals, No. 3. By the Hon'ble George Turnour, Esq. Ceylon Civil Service,	789
VI.—Table of Mortality for ages from birth to twenty years, framed from the Registers of the Lower Orphan School, Calcutta. By H. T. Prinsep, Esq. 818	
VII.—Sketch of the Temple to Durga at Badeswur, &c. extracted from Lieut. Kittoe's Journal,	828
VIII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	829
IX.—Meteorological Register,	838

No. 82.—OCTOBER.

I.—Report of a visit made to the supposed Coal Field at Bidjeegurh (Vijayagadha). By Mr. George Osborne, Sub. Dep. Opium Agent, Benares division,	839
II.—Report on ten specimens of Coal from Captain Burnes,	848
III.—Note on the animal productions of the Tenasserim Provinces; read at the meeting of the 10th October, 1838. By J. W. Helfer, Esq. M. D.	855
IV.—On a new species of Pheasant from Tibet. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	863

	Page
V.—Notes of a journey to Girnâr in the Province of Kattywâr, for the purpose of copying the ancient inscriptions upon the rock near that place.—Undertaken by order of the Bombay Government. By Lieut. Postans, Bombay Engineers; with two notes on Somnâth, one by Mr. Kittoe,	865
VI.—Population and Mortality in Calcutta,	888
VII.—Report on the Weights, Measures, and Coins of Cabul and Bukhara. By Nowrojee Furdoojee. Forwarded by Captain Burnes to Government, and transferred to the Asiatic Society,	892
VIII.—Ancient Inscriptions,	901
IX.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	915
X.—Meteorological Register,	918

No. 88.—NOVEMBER.

I.—An examination of the Pâli Buddhistical Annals, No. 4. By the Hon'ble George Turnour, Esq. Ceylon Civil Service,	919
II.—Report on the Copper mines of Kumaon. By Capt. H. Drummond, 3rd B. L. C.	934
III.—Observations on six new species of Cyprinidæ, with an outline of a new classification of the family. By J. McClelland, Esq., Bengal Medical Establishment,	941
IV.—Report upon the Coal beds of Assam. (Submitted to Government by the Committee appointed to investigate the Coal and Iron resources of the Bengal Presidency, as a supplement to their first printed Report,)	948
V.—Ancient Inscriptions,	966
VI.—Information regarding Illaouon Pirates. By Capt. Blake, H. M. S. Larne,	978
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	983
VIII.—Meteorological Register,	990

No. 84.—DECEMBER.

I.—An examination of the Pâli Buddhistical Annals, No. 5. By the Hon. George Turnour, Esq. Ceylon Civil Service,	991
II.—On the spontaneous heating of Brine. By G. A. Prinsep, Esq.	1014
III.—A short notice of the coast-line, and rivers and islands adjacent, forming a portion of the Mergal Province, from a late survey. By Captain R. Lloyd, I. N.	1027
IV.—On the genus Hexaprotodon of Dr. Falconer and Captain Cautley. By J. McClelland, Assist. Surgeon, Bengal Service,	1038
V.—Coins and relics from Bactria,	1047
VI.—Ancient Hindu Coins from Jyongpur and Oojein,	1052
VII.—Ancient Inscriptions,	1055
VIII.—Mr. Kittoe's tour in Orissa, continued from page 829 of September 1838,	1060
IX.—Meteorological Register,	1064



CONTENTS.

No. 103.

I.—Points in the History of the Greek and Indo-Scythian Kings in Bactria, Cabul, and India, as illustrated by decyphering the ancient legends on their coins. By Christian Lassen, Bonn, 1838. (<i>continued.</i>)	627
II.—Abstract Report of the Proceedings of the Committee appointed to superintend the Boring Operations in Fort William, from their commencement in December, 1835, to their close in April, 1840. By Col. D. McLeod.	677
III.—Report on a line of Levels taken by order of the Right Honorable the Governor General, between the Jumna and Sutlej rivers. By Lieut. W. E. Baker, Superintendent of Canals West of the Jumna.	688
IV.—Memoir on the Hodésoum (improperly called Kolehan). By Lieut. Tickell.	694
V.—Sketch of the Physical Geography of Seistan. By Captain Edward Conolly, 6th Cavalry.	710
VI.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society.	726

No. 104.

I.—Points in the History of the Greek and Indo-Scythian Kings in Bactria, Cabul, and India, as illustrated by decyphering the ancient legends on their coins. By Christian Lassen, Bonn, 1838. (<i>concluded.</i>)	733
II.—Paper on Ancient Land Grants on Copper, discovered in Assam. Communicated by Major F. Jenkins, Governor General's Agent N. E. Frontier. (<i>with plate.</i>)	766
III.—Memoir on the Hodésoum (improperly called Kolehan.) By Lieut. Tickell, (<i>concluded.</i>)	783
IV.—Memoir of Sylhet, Kachar, and the adjacent Districts. By Captain Fisher, formerly Superintendent of Kachar and Jynta.	808
V.—Memorandum on the Silk Trade between Shikarpore and Khorassan, and on the produce of Indigo in Sindh. By Lieut. J. Postans, Assistant Political Agent, Upper Sindh.	843
VI.—On the Historical Geography of Hindustan, and the origin of the Social State among the Hindus. By Jas. Bird, Esq.	848
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society.	859

No. 105.

I.—Description of, and deductions from a consideration of some new Bactrian coins. By Lieut. Alexander Cunningham, Engineers.	867
II.—Notes of a March from Brimham Ghat on the Nerbudda, to Umurkuntuk, the Source of that River. By G. Spilsbury, Esq. (<i>with plate.</i>)	889
III.—Notice of Amulets in use by the Trans-Himalayan Boodhists. By W. E. Carte, Esq. (<i>with plate.</i>)	904
IV.—Report on the Country between Kurrachee, Tatta, and Sehwan, Scinde. By Capt. E. P. De la Hoste, Assistant Quarter-Master General. ..	907
V.—Narrative of facts attending the Wreck of the Transport "Indian Oak," on the Loochoo Islands; communicated from the Political Secretariat Office, Government of India.	916
VI.—Notes on the Eusofzye tribes of Afghanistan. By the late Capt. Edward Conolly.	924
VII.—Extract from Proceedings of the Numismatic Society of London, 1837-38.	938
VIII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society.	941

No. 106.

I.—Extracts from the Journal of an Expedition into the Naga Hills on the Assam Frontier. By Lieut. Grange, Assistant Political Agent, undertaken by order of Government in the beginning of 1840, (taken by permission from the records of the Political Secretariat under the Government of India)....	947
II.—A short Memoir of Mechithar Ghosh, the Armenian Legislator. By Johannes Avdall, Esq., M.A.S. &c.	967
III.—Letters, forwarding a Paper on the formation of the Museum of Economic Geology of India, from Captain Tremenheere, Engineers.	973
IV.—Grammatical construction of the Ho language. By Lieut. Tickell.	997
V.—Note, to be appended to my account of the coins of Mayas, in the article on "Some New Bactrian Coins." No. 105. By Lieut. A. Cunningham.	1068
VI.—A Third Memoir with reference to the Theory of the Law of Storms in India; being, Researches relating to the Hurricane in the Bay of Bengal, and at Cuttack, from 27th April to 1st May 1840. By H. Piddington, Esq... (<i>with plates</i>)	1009
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society.	1055

No. 107.

I.—Vocabulary of the Ho language. By Lieut. Tickell.	1063
II.—A short account of Khyrpoor and the Fortress of Bukur, in North Sind. By Captain G. E. Westmacott, 37th Regiment Bengal Native Infantry.	1090
III.—A cursory Notice of Nayakote. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Resident at the Court of Nepal.	1114
IV.—Fossil Shells discovered by Captain Hay, 1st European Regiment, in the neighbourhood of Bajgah, Afghanistan. (<i>with plates</i>)	1126
V.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	1129

Contents.

v

No. 108.

- I.—The Galvanic Battery in its various Practical Applications as an Igniting Agent. By Lieut. R. Baird Smith, Bengal Engineers, (*with plate.*) 1149
- II.—On the Common Hare of the Gangetic Provinces, and of the Sub-Himalaya; with a slight notice of a strictly Himalayan species. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Resident at the Court of Nepal... 1183
- III.—A Short account of Khyrpoor and the Fortress of Bukur, in North Sind. By Captain G. E. Westmacott, 37th Regt. Bengal N. I. (*concluded.*) 1187
- IV.—Three new Species of Monkey; with remarks on the genera *Semnopithecus* et *Macacus*. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. 1211
- V.—General notice of the tribe of Kujjukzyes (Upper Sinde). By Capt. N. Hart, 2nd Regt. Grenadiers (Bombay Army.) 1214
- VI.—Second Notice of some forged coins of the Bactrians and Indo-Scythians. By Lieut. Alexander Cunningham. (*with plate.*) 1217

CONTENTS.

No. 109.

	<i>Page.</i>
I.—Abstract Journal of the Routes of Lieuts. A. Broome and A. Cunningham, to the Sources of the Punjab Rivers,	1
II.—On Lightning Conductors to Powder Magazines. By W. B. O'Shaughnessy, M. D. Assistant Surgeon, Bengal Medical Service,	6
III.—Memorandum on the Trade between the towns of Shikarpore and Candahar. By Lieut. J. Postans, Assistant Political Agent, Shikarpore, Sindh, ..	12
IV.—Memorandum on the City of Shikarpore, in Upper Sindh. By Lieut. J. Postans, Assistant Political Agent, Upper Sindh, ..	17
V.—Classical terminology of Natural History, By B. H. Hodgson, Esq., Resident at the Court of Nepal,	26
VI.—Supplementary note to the Memoir on the Hodésium, vol. ix. pp. 694 and 783. By Lieut. Tickell, Political Assistant, Singbhoom,	30
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	31
VIII.—On the Mines and Mineral Resources of Northern Afghanistan. By Captain Drummond, 3rd Light Cavalry, communicated from the Political Department, Government of India,	74
IX.—Opening of the Topes at the Caves of Kanari, near Bombay, and the Relics found in them. By Dr. James Bird, ..	94
X.—Note on a Copper Land Grant. By Jaya Chandra, ..	98

No. 110.

I.—Abstract Journal of the Route of Lieut. A. Cunningham, Bengal Engineers, to the Sources of the Punjab Rivers,	105
II.—Extracts from Demi-Official Reports. By Capt. Arthur Conolly, on a Mission into Khorassan, communicated to the Editor from the Political Secretariat,	116
III.—Despatch from Lieut. H. Bigge, Assistant Agent, detached to the Naga Hills, to Capt. Jenkins, Agent to the Governor General N. E. Frontier, communicated from the Political Secretariat of India to the Secretary to the Asiatic Society,	129
IV.—Note on the Brahooees. By Capt. Hart, Bombay Army,	136

	<i>Page.</i>
V.—Description of some Ancient Gems and Seals from Bactria, the Punjab, and India,	147
VI.—Mode of taking facsimiles of Coins. By Vincent Tregear, Esq.,	158
VII.—Report on the Soda Soils of the Barramahal. By Capt. Campbell, Assistant Surveyor General,	159
VIII.—Report on the Kaolin Earth of Mysore. By Capt. J. Campbell, Assistant Surveyor General,	163
IX.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	165

No. 111.

I.—Of the early History of Sindh, from the "Chuch Namuh," and other authorities. By Lieut. Postans, Assistant Political Agent, Shikarpore, . .	183
II.—Geological Report on the Valley of the Spiti, and of the Route from Kotghur. By Capt. Hutton, 37th Regiment N. I.,	198
III.—On the two wild species of Sheep inhabiting the Himalayan region, with some brief remarks on the craniological character of <i>Ovis</i> , and its allies. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Resident at the Court of Nepal,	230
IV.—On the Laws and Law-books of the Armenians. By Johannes Avdall, Esq. M. A. S. &c.	235
V.—On Tabular Returns of the N. W. Frontier Trade with Afghanistan, . .	251

No. 112.

I.—Of the early History of Sindh, from the "Chuch Namuh," and other authorities. By Lieut. Postans, Assistant Political Agent, Shikarpore, (<i>Concluded.</i>)	267
II.—Notes on the manners and habits of the Toorkoman Tribes, with some Geographical Notices of the Country they occupy. By Edward Stirling, Esq. B. C. S.	290
III.—Discovery of Coal in a new site. By W. Dunbar, Esq. Assistant Surgeon, 5th Irregular Cavalry,	300
IV.—Succinct Review of the observations of the Tides in the Indian Archipelago, made during the year 1839, by order of his Excellency the Governor General of his Netherlandish Majesty's possessions, 20th October 1838, No. 3,	302
V.—Journal kept while Travelling in Seistan. By Capt. Edward Conolly, . .	319
VI.—Memoir on the Coal found at Kotah, &c. with a Note on the Anthracite of Duntimnapilly. (H. H. the Nizam's Dominions.) By W. Walker, Esq.	341
VII.—Extract from Proceedings of the Numismatic Society of London, 1837-1838, on the comparative Status of Circulating Media at different periods under the Bactrian and Indo-Scythian Kings,	345

No. 113.

I.—Report on the Island of Chedooba. By Edward P. Halsted, Esq. Commander of Her Majesty's Sloop Childers,	349
--	-----

Contents.

v

	<i>Page.</i>
II.—Memoranda on the Chulchulheera of the Hills, and on some Lichens from the Himalayas in the Collection of the Asiatic Society. By Henry Piddington, Officiating Curator, Museum, Asiatic Society,	377
III.—On the Topes of Darounta and Caves of Bahrabad. By the late Lieut. Pigou, Engineers,	381
IV.—Report on Productions and Manufactures in the district of Hunumkoondah, in the dominions of H. H. the Nizam of Hyderabad. By A. M. Walker, Esq. M. D. Assistant Surgeon, communicated from the Political Secretariat, Government of India,	386
V.—Roree in Khyrpoor, its Population and Manufactures. By Captain G. E. Westmacott, 37th Regiment Bengal Native Infantry, ..	393
VI.—Report of the Curator, (Henry Piddington, Esq.) of the Society's Museum for May,	415

No. 114.

I.—Report on Island of Chedooba. By Edward P. Halsted, Esq. Commander of Her Majesty's Sloop 'Childers' (<i>Concluded.</i>)	419
II.—Examination and analysis of a Soil brought from the Island of Chedooba, by Capt. Halsted, of H. M. S. Childers. By Henry Piddington, Esq. officiating Curator, Museum Asiatic Society, ..	436
III.—Report on the Soils brought from Chedooba, by H. M. S. Childers. By the Officiating Curator, Museum Asiatic Society,	447
IV.—Illustrations of the Genera of the Bovinæ. Part I. Skeletons of Bos Bibos, and Bison, the individuals examined being the common Bull of Nepal, the Gowri Gao of Nepal, and the Yak, ..	449
V.—On the Geology, &c. &c. of Hunumkoondah (H. H. the Nizam's Territory.) By Dr. Walker, Madras Army,	471
VI.—Note and Tabular Statement N. W. Frontier, ..	476
VII.—On the Electro-type. By Charles Huffnagle, Esq. ..	478
VIII.—Roree in Khyrpore; its Population and Manufactures. By Capt. G. E. Westmacott, 37th Regiment Bengal N. I. (<i>Concluded.</i>)	479
IX.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society. ..	500



CONTENTS.

No. 115.

	<i>Page.</i>
I.—On the Natural Products about the Pundeelak River, H. H. the Nizam's territory. By Dr. Walker, Madras Army,	509
II.—Report on the River Indus, (Sections I to 5.) By Lieut. Wood, Bombay Marine,	519
III.—A Sketch of the second Silver Plate found at Badakshān. By Alexander Cunningham, Esq.	570
IV.—Note by Capt. Hay, on a Bird Native of the Eastern Islands, undescribed (?) in a letter to the Editor,	573
V.—Examination of some decayed Oriental Works in the Library of the Asiatic Society. By H. Piddington, Esq. Officiating Curator, Museum Asiatic Society,	576
VI.—On Bos Gaurus. By W. Elliot, Esq. M. C. S., from Madras Journal of Literature,	579
VII.—Proceedings of a Special Meeting held at the Asiatic Society's Rooms,	587
VIII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	589

No. 116.

I.—Scheme of a Table for all Time. By Capt. R. Shortrede, Assistant Surveyor General,	595
II.—Notes on the Gems found at Bēghram. By J. S. Chapman, Esq. Assistant Surgeon, 16th Lancers,	613
III.—Letter to the Secretary of the Asiatic Society on the Cataclysm of the Indus, from Dr. Falconer, Saharanpoor,	615
IV.—Note on the Fossil Jaw, sent from Jubbulpore by Dr. Spilsbury. By the Acting Curator, Mr. Piddington,	620
V.—Notes on Fossil Discoveries in the valley of the Narbudda. By G. G. Spilsbury, Esq.	626
VI.—Catalogue of the Birds in the Museum of the Asiatic Society. By J. T. Pearson, Surgeon, formerly Curator of the Museum,	628

	<i>Page.</i>
VII.—Catalogue of Mammalia in the Museum of the Asiatic Society. By J. T. Pearson, Surgeon, Bengal Establishment; formerly Curator of the Museum,	660
VIII.—Inscription taken from a Baolee at Bussuntgurb, at the foot of the Southern range of Hills running parallel to Mount Aboo. By T. S. Burt, F.R.S. Captain, Bengal Engineers,	664
IX.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	674

No. 117.

I.—Account of Arakan. By Lieut. Phayre, Senior Assistant Commissioner, Arakan,	679
II.—Table of proportional Logarithms. By Captain Robert Shortrede,	713
III.—Memorandum on Nurma Cotton. By H. Piddington, Esq. ..	716
IV.—Report on some articles of Trade sent by Lieut. Postans from Khorassan. By H. Piddington, Esq.	718
V.—Note on the Cervus Elaphus (?) of the Sâl Forest of Nepal Hodie, C. Affinis, nob. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	721
VI.—Notes and Observations in continuation from Dr. Walker, Madras Medical Service, on a tour in H. H. the Nizam's Territories,	725
VII.—A general Review of the Species of True Stag, or Elaphoid form of Cervus, comprising those more immediately related to the Red Deer of Europe. By Edward Blyth, Curator of the Museum of the Bengal Asiatic Society,	736
VIII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	751
IX.—Special Meeting held on the 24th September 1841, of the Committee of Papers,	755

No. 118.

I.—Description of a Persian Astrolabe, submitted to the Asiatic Society by Major Pottinger. By J. Middleton, Esq. Principal of the Government College at Agra,	759
II.—Notice of the Marmot of the Himalaya and of Tibet. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Resident at the Court of Nepal,	777
III.—Memorandum on the Organization of a Museum of Economic Geology for the North-Western Provinces of British India, to be established at Agra. By Lieut. W. Baird Smith, Bengal Engineers.	779
IV.—On a New Organ in the Genus Moechus. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq., Resident at the Court of Nepal,	795
V.—Extracts from a Report on subjects connected with Afghanistan. By Dr. Griffith, communicated to the Editor from the office of the Political Secretariat of India,	797
VI.—Description of another new species of Pika, (<i>Lagomys</i>) from the Himalaya. By Edward Blyth, Curator of the Asiatic Society.	816

Contents.

v

	<i>Page.</i>
VII.—Literal Translation of the Vasanta-Gurh Inscription. By Pundit Surodaha Prasadh,	819
VIII.—Observations on a second Inscription taken in fac-simile from the neighbourhood of Mount Aboo. By Captain Burt, Bengal Establishment, F. R. S.	821
IX.—A letter to the Secretary, on the Nurma Cotton of Bundelcund, from J. G. Bruce, Esq.	822
X.—Letter to the Editor, on Lichens in the Himalayas, from Henry Cope, Esq.	828
XI.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society	833

No. 119.

I.—Report on the Tin of the Province of Mergui. By Captain G. B. Tremeneheere, Executive Engineer, Tenasserim Division.	845
II.—Report on the Manganese of the Mergui Province. By Captain G. B. Tremeneheere,	852
III.—Of a new species of Lagomys inhabiting Nepal, (with Plate,) Lagomys Nepalensis, Nob. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Resident at the Court of Nepal	854
IV.—Notice of a new form of the Glaucopinæ, or Rasorial Crows, inhabiting the Northern region of Nepal, Conostoma Æmodius, (Nobis type.) By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Resident at the Court of Nepal.	856
V.—A Monograph of the species of Wild Sheep. By Edward Blyth, Curator to the Asiatic Society of Bengal,	858
VI.—A connected view of the species of Lichens, with their Botanical relationship existing between them and the Indian productions. By Henry Cope, Esq.	888
VII.—A Fourth Memoir on the Law of Storms in India, being remarks and documents relative to the loss of the ship Golconda, in the Tyfoons of 22nd to 24th September 1840, in the China Sea. By Henry Piddington, Esq.	895
VIII.—Classified Catalogue of Mammals of Nepal, (corrected to the end of 1841, first printed in 1832). By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Bengal Civil Service,	907
IX.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society, for November,	917
X.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society, for December,	935

No. 120.

I.—Report to the Secretary of the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium, on the Salts called Puckwah and Phool Kharee, with a process for detecting the adulteration of Government Salt, estimates of the quantities of both Salts annually produced, and of the amount of loss which the Revenue may sustain through the production of these two articles. By Henry Piddington, Esq.	939
II.—Remarks by Capt. J. T. Boileau, Bengal Engineers F.R.S., F.R.H.S., on the Construction of Newman's improved Portable Barometer, and on the mode of renewing the Guage Point when lost,	957

	<i>Page.</i>
III.—Observations of Meteors, on the night between the 12th and 13th November 1841, made at the Magnetic Observatory at Simla. Communicated by Captain J. T. Boileau, Engineers, F.R.S. &c. &c. Superintendent,	964
IV.—On Porcelain Clay found at Mangalore. By A. T. Christie, Esq. Madras Medical Service. Communicated by Government,	967
V.—Descriptions of three Indian Species of Bat, of the genus <i>Taphozous</i> . By Edward Blyth, Curator to the Asiatic Society,	971
VI.—Extracts from a Report on subjects connected with Afghanistan. By Dr. Griffith. Communicated to the Editor, from the Political Secretariat of India.	977
VII.—Grammar and Vocabulary of the Cashmiri Language. By M. P. Edgeworth, Esq., B.C.S.	1038

CONTENTS.

PART I.

No. 121.

	<i>Page.</i>
I.—Extract of a Letter from Dr. Jameson to Mr. Clerk.	1
II.—On the Literature and Origin of certain Hill Tribes in Sikkim. By A. Campbell, Esq. Superintendent of Darjeeling.	4
III.—A Fifth Memoir with reference to the Theory of the Law of Storms in India, being researches about the Madras Storm of May 16th, 1841, and an account of a Whirlwind experienced by the French Ship "Paquebot des Mers du Sud," Capt. P. Saliz off the Cape. By Henry Piddington, Esq.	6
IV.—Paragraphs to be added to Captain G. B. Tremenhoe's Report on the Tin of Mergui, communicated to the Asiatic Society, through the Secretariat of the General Department.	24
V.—Extracts from a letter to Government on the above subject, from Dr. McClelland, Secretary to the Coal Committee.	25
VI.—Note to the Botanico-Agricultural Account of the protected Sikh States, No. 1, September, 1838, p. 764. By M. P. Edgeworth, Esq. C. S.	26
VII.—On Equations of Condition for a Quadrilateral, common or re-entrant. By Captain R. Shortrede, Assistant Surveyor General.	28
VIII.—On improvement in Irrigation. By Lieut. A. Murray McGregor, 66th Regiment Native Infantry.	39
IX.—Compendious Logarithmic Tables. By Capt. Shortrede.	40
X.—Tables of Barometrical and Thermometrical Observations, made in Afghanistan, Upper Scinde, and Kutch Gundava, during the years 1839-40. By Dr. Griffith.	49
XI.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society.	91

No. 122.

I.—A Geographical Notice of the Valley of Jullalabad. By Lieut. MacGregor, Political Department.	117
II.—Second Notice of some new Bactrian Coins. By Lieut. A. Cunningham.	130
III.—On the Gem and Coins, figured as Nos. 7 and 8 in the Preceding Plate, and on a Gem belonging to the late Edward Conolly. By the Editor.	137
IV.—Observations on the Genus <i>Spathium</i> . By M. P. Edgeworth, Esq.	145

	<i>Page.</i>
V.—Register of the Rise and Fall of the Tide at Prince of Wales' Island and Singapore, furnished to the Editor by order of the Government of India,—October, 1840.	149
VI.—Notes on various Indian and Malayan Birds, with Descriptions of some presumed new Species. By Edward Blyth, Curator to the Museum of the Asiatic Society.	160
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society.	196

No. 123.

I.—Notes on the Bendkar, a people of Keonjur. By Lieut. S. R. Tickell, Political Assistant, S. W. Frontier.	205
II.—Captain Shortrede, in continuation of his Paper, p. 28, in No. 121 of this Journal.	207
III.—Notes regarding the Meteorology and Climate of the Cape of Good Hope. By Robert Trotter, Esq. Bengal Civil Service.	211
IV.—Report upon the Manufacture of Steel in Southern India. By Capt. Campbell, Assistant Surveyor General.	217
V.—Report upon the Improvement of the Silk Manufactured in Mysore and the Salem Districts. By Captain J. Campbell, Assistant Surveyor General.	218
VI.— <i>Manis Crassicaudata</i> , (Auct.) <i>M. Pentadactyla</i> , (Ibid.) Short-tailed or thick-tailed <i>Manis</i> . In Hindustan, generally called "Bujjerkeet."—Orissa, "Bujjer Kepta" and "Sooruj Mookhee." By the Lurka Koles, "Armo." By Lieut. S. R. Tickell, Political Assistant, S. W. Frontier.	221
VII.—On the Theory of Angular Geometry. By S. G. Tollemache Heatly, Esq.	230
VIII.—Remarks on the Essay "On the Theory of Angular Geometry." By Capt. Shortrede.	240
IX.—Notes on the Recent Earthquakes on the North-Western Frontier. By Lieut. R. Baird Smith, Bengal Engineers.	242
X.—Notice of the predatory and sanguinivorous habits of the Bats of the genus <i>Megaderma</i> , with some Remarks on the blood-sucking propensities of other <i>Vespertilionidæ</i> . By Edward Blyth, Curator to the Asiatic Society.	255
XI.—Register of the Rise and Fall of the Tide at Prince of Wales' Island and Singapore, furnished to the Editor by order of the Government of India.	263
XII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society.	271

No. 124.

I.—Notice of the Mammals of Tibet, with Descriptions and Plates of some new Species. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Bengal Civil Service.	275
II.—Some concluding Remarks forwarded for insertion with Capt. Tremenheere's Report on the Tin Ground of Mergui.	289
III.—On the Cotton called "Nurma," in Guzerat. By A. Burn, Esq., Superintendent of Cotton Cultivation, (in reply to Mr. Piddington's Queries.) Communicated from the Secretariat, General Department.	290
IV.—On an Ancient Magic Square, cut in a Temple at Gwalior. By Capt. Shortrede.	292

	<i>Page.</i>
V.—Report upon the Construction of Philosophical Instruments in India. By Capt. J. Campbell, Assistant Surveyor General.	293
VI.—Manual of Chemistry. By Capt. J. Campbell, Assistant Surveyor General, Madras.	297
VII.—Report of the death of Mr. Cooma de Koros, made to G. A. Bushby, Esq. Officiating Secretary, Political Department, from A. Campbell, Esq. Super- intendent, Darjeeling, and communicated to the Society.	303
VIII.—Note to accompany a Map of the Isle St. Martin's. By C. B. Greenlaw, Esq. Secretary to the Marine Board.	309
IX.—On the Cotton called "Nurma," by Dr. Irvine, Residency Surgeon at Gwalior. Communicated by Colonel Spiers, Resident at that Court.	311
X.—On a Cylinder and certain Gems, collected in the neighbourhood of Herat, by Major Pottinger. By the Editor.	316
XI.—Circular and other documents relating to the Museum of Economic Geology of India. By H. Piddington, Esq.	322
XII.—Correspondence respecting the Society's Museum of Economic Geology.	326
XIII.—Register of the Rise and Fall of the Tide at Prince of Wales' Island and Singapore, furnished to the Editor by order of the Government of India.	359

No. 125.

I.—Narrative of a Journey from Soobathoo to Shipke, in Chinese Tartary. By Lieut. A. Gerard, Bengal Native Infantry, in 1818.	363
II.—Memoranda on the Geology of Bundelcund and Jubbulpore. By Dr. J. Adam, B. M. S.	392
III.—Report made by J. Mohl in the General Meeting of the Asiatic Society of Paris, 31st May, 1841, on the labours of the Committee during the six last months of 1840, and the six first months of 1841, translated from the French. By Dr. E. Röer, Librarian to the Asiatic Society of Bengal.	411
VI.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society.	459

No. 126.

I.—A few Instructions for Insect Collectors. By Vincent Tregear, Esq.	473
II.—A Vocabulary of the Koonawur Languages.	479
III.—Note on the Passes into Hindoostan from the West and North-west, and the use made of them by different Conquerors. By H. T. Prinsep Esq.	552
IV.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society.	573

No. 126.*

I.—Report of the Mineralogical Survey of the Himalaya Mountains lying between the Rivers Sutlej and Kalee. Illustrated by a Geological Map, By Captain J. D. Herbert, Superintendent,	1
---	---

C O N T E N T S.

PART II.

No. 127.

	<i>Page.</i>
I.—A Sixth Memoir on the Law of Storms in India, being Storms in the China Seas, from 1780 to 1841. By Henry Piddington, Esq.	605
II.—Observations on the Herat Astrolabe, described in No. 118, of the Journal. By the Rev. J. S. Pratt, Chaplain to the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Calcutta.	720

No. 128.

I.—A description of the Coal Field of the Damoodah Valley and the adjacent Countries of Beerbhoom and Poorooleah, as applicable to the present date, 1842. By J. Homfray, Esq.	728
II.—A Monograph of the species of Lynx. By Edward Blyth, Curator to the Asiatic Society.	740
III.—Selections communicated by the Sudder Board of Revenue at Allahabad, from Correspondence respecting the proposed formation of a Canal for Irrigation to be supplied from the River Jumna, near the Village of Kuttha Puthur, in the Deyra Doon. From Capt. P. T. Cautley, to the Secretary of the Sudder Board of Revenue, North Western Provinces,	761
IV.—Comparison of the Areas of Plane and Spherical Triangles. By Capt. Shortrede, 1st Assistant, Grand Trigonometrical Survey...	779
V.—A Note on Capt. Shortrede's Remarks in No. CXXIII, (Page 240) of this Journal. By S. G. T. Heatly Esq.	782
VI.—Descriptive Notice of the Bat described as <i>Taphozous longimanus</i> by Gen. Hardwicke. By Edward Blyth, Curator to the Asiatic Society.	784
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society.	786

No. 129.

I.—Contributions towards a History of the development of the Mineral Resources of India. By S. G. Tollemache Heatly, Esq.	811
II.—Memorandum on the usual Building Materials of the district of Cuttack, forwarded to the Museum of Economic Geology, with a set of specimens. By Lieut. Rigny, Executive Engineer, Cuttack Division.	839
III.—Second Report on the Tin of Mergui. By Capt. G. B. Tremenheere, P. R. S. Executive Engineer, Tenasserim Division.	839
IV.—Notes on the Iron of the Kasia Hills, for the Museum of Economic Geology. By Lieut. Yule, Engineers.	853

	<i>Page.</i>
V.—Captain Thos. Hutton on Galeodes (vorax ?)	857
VI.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for August.	863
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for September.	876

No. 130.

I.—A Monograph of the Indian and Malayan species of Cuculidæ, or Birds of the Cuckoo family. By Edward Blyth, Curator of the Asiatic Society. ..	897
II.—Notes, principally Geological, on the Tract between Bellary and Bijapore. By Capt. Newbold, F. R. S. &c. Madras Army.	929
III.—Notes, principally Geological, from Bijapore to Bellary, via Kannighirri. By Capt. Newbold, F. R. S. &c. Madras Army.	941
IV.—Ancient Inscription found at Aden, Communicated to the Asiatic Society by the Government of India. With a plate.	958
V.—Meteors observed at Allahabad on the 10th of August, 1842. By Capt. Shortrede, 1st Assistant, Grand Trigonometrical Survey of India. ..	959
VI.—Memorandum on the "Bora Chung," of Bootan. By A. Campbell, Esq., Superintendent, Darjeeling,	963
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for October.	964

No. 131.

I.—A Seventh Memoir on the Law of Storms in India; being the Calcutta Hurricane of 3rd and 4th June 1842. By Henry Piddington, Esq.	971
II.—A Monograph of the Indian and Malayan species of Cuculidæ, or Birds of the Cuckoo family. By Edward Blyth, Curator of the Asiatic Society.—(Concluded.)	1095
III.—The Avatars of Vishnoo. An abstract Translation from the Pudma Pooran. By E. C. Ravenshaw, Esq.	1112

No. 132.

I.—Specimens offered to the Asiatic Society of Bengal. By Captain Newbold, F. R. S. &c. Madras Army,	1131
II.—Report on a Route from Pakung Yeh in Ava, to Aeng in Arracan. By Lieut. Trant, of the Q. M. G. Dept.,	1136
III.—Capt. Manson's Journal of a Visit to Melum and the Oonta Dhoora Pass in Juwahir. Edited by J. H. Batten, Esq. C. S. for the Journal of the Asiatic Society.	1157
IV.—On the Wool of the Bactrian, or two-humped Camel (Camelus Bactrianus,) being a Copy of an unpublished paper forwarded to the Royal Asiatic Society of London. By Captain Thomas Hutton,	1182
V.—Public Papers relating to the Nurma or Chanderi Cotton, in reference to queries by Mr. Piddington, Journal Asiatic Society Vol. X. p. 715; being a report to Government by Capt. J. Abbott, Assistant Resident Nimaur.	1188
VI.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for November.	1198
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for December... ..	1204

JOURNAL
OF THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY
OF
BENGAL.

EDITED BY
THE SECRETARY AND SUB-SECRETARY.

VOL. XII.

PART I.—JANUARY TO JUNE, 1843.

NEW SERIES.

"It will flourish, if naturalists, chemists, antiquaries, philologers, and men of science, in different parts of *Asia* will commit their observations to writing, and send them to the Asiatic Society, in Calcutta; it will languish, if such communications shall be long intermitted; and will die away if they shall entirely cease."—SIR WM. JONES.

CALCUTTA :
BISHOP'S COLLEGE PRESS.

1843.

2200

.133

V.12, Pt.1-2

Contents

OF PART I.

No. 133.

	<i>Page.</i>
—A Vocabulary of the Scindee Language. By Captain J. B. Eastwick, Assistant Political Agent, Upper Scinde. From the Political Secretariat of the Government of India,	1
J.—Report on Upper Sindh and the Eastern portion of Cutchee, with a Memorandum on the Beloochees and other Tribes of Upper Scinde and Cutchee, and a Map of part of the Country referred to. By Lieut. J. Postans, Assistant Political Agent. From the Political Secretariat of the Government of India,	25
II.—Various Routes in Scinde, from Official Documents from Bombay, of March 1840; communicated by the Government of India,	44
V.—Report on the Road from Scinde, and from Subzul to Shikarpoor. By Mr. Nock,	59
V.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	62

No. 134.

I.—Documents relating to the Gates of Somnath; forwarded to the Society by the Government of India. With plates,	73
II.—Extract from the Journal of Lieut. J. A. Weller, Executive Engineer and Officiating Junior Assistant Commissioner in Keemaon, on a trip to the Bulcha and Oonta Dhoola Passes, with an eye-sketch. Forwarded by J. H. Batten, Esq. C. S. Keemaon,	78
III.—A perpetual Moon Table. By Capt. Robt. Shortrede, 1st Assistant G. T. S.; F. R. A. S. &c. With plates,	103
IV.—On the Treatment of Geometry as a branch of Analysis. By S. G. Tolle-mache Heatly, Esq.	110
V.—Description of a new genus of Falconidæ. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	127
VI.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	129

515219

No. 135.

Page.

- I.—First Report by Dr. Jameson of his deputation by Government to examine the effects of the great inundation of the Indus. See *Journal Asiatic Society*, Vol. X, p. 615, 183
- II.—Barometrical Observations taken to ascertain the Altitude of the Station of Purulia, in the Ramghur District. By Capt. Hannington, 24th N. I. 1st Assistant to the Governor General's Agent, Maunbhoom, 226
- III.—Brigadier Twemlow on Artificial Fuel. Received from the Agricultural Society, 228
- IV.—A Companion to the Moon Table. By Capt. Shortrede, 1st Assistant G. T. Survey, 231
- V.—Account of a luminous Meteor seen at Charka, lat. $24^{\circ} 06'$, long. $81^{\circ} 02'$ on the morning of the 11th April 1842. By Capt. Shortrede, 1st Assistant G. T. Survey, 235
- VI.—Analysis of Iron Ores from Tavoy and Mergui, and of Limestone from Mergui. By Dr. A. Ure, London. Communicated for the *Museum Economic Geology of India*, by E. A. Blundell, Esq. Commissioner, Tenasserim Provinces, 236
- VII.—Supplement to the Monograph of the Indian and Malayan species of Cuculidæ, or Birds of the Cuckoo family, published in Vol. XI, pp. 898, 1095, et seq. By Edward Blyth, Curator of the Asiatic Society, 240
- VIII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society, 248

No. 136.

- I.—Memoir on Indian Earthquakes. By Lieut. R. Baird Smith, Bengal Engineers, 258
- II.—Remarks on some of the disturbing causes in Barometric Observations. By Capt. Shortrede, First Assistant G. T. Survey, 293
- III.—On Barometric Heights. By Capt. R. Shortrede, First Assistant Grand Trigonometrical Survey, 298
- IV.—Catalogue of Nepålese Birds, presented to the Asiatic Society, duly named and classified by the Donor, Mr. Hodgson, [and revised by the Society's Curator], 301
- V.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society, 314

No. 137.

- I.—An Eighth Memoir on the Law of Storms in India, being researches relative to the Storm in the Bay of Bengal, at Madras, and in the Arabian Sea, of 22d to 31st October, 1842, with two charts. By Henry Piddington, 339
- II.—Translation of the *Naipålia Devuta Kalyana* with Notes. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Resident at Kathmandoo, 400
- III.—Notice of two Marmots inhabiting respectively the plains of Tibet and the Himalayan Slopes near to the Snows, and also of a *Rhinolophus* of the central region of Nepal. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. 409
- IV.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society, 415

Contents.

v

No. 138.

Page.

I.—Extract from Note Book regarding the Genus Pausus. By Capt. W. J. E. Boyes, 6th Light Cavalry, Assistant to the Commissioner, Kemaon and Gurwhal, with four Plates,	421
II.—Memorandum on the construction of a Portable Meridian. By E. C. Ravenshaw, Esq. B. C. S.	437
III.—Descriptive list of some Coins lately received from the University of Christiana by the Asiatic Society. By Dr. E. Roer, Librarian, Asiatic Society, ..	443
IV.—Additions to the Catalogue of Nepal Birds. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. ..	447
V.—On an improved Simpiesometer, "The Tropical Tempest Simpiesometer," just received in Calcutta. By H. Piddington, Sub-Secretary. Asiatic Society, &c.	451
VI.—Report on the Government experimental working of the Copper Mines of Pokree in Ghurwal, with notices of other Copper Mines. By G. S. Lushington, Esq. Commissioner, Kumaon and Ghurwal, ..	453
VII.—Brief History of Kelat, brought down to the deposition and death of Mehrab Khan, Brahoee. By Major Robert Leech,	473
VIII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	513

Contents.

PART II.

No. 139.

	<i>Page.</i>
I.—Report of a Visit to the Pakchan River, and of some Tin localities in the southern portion of the Tenasserim Provinces. By Capt. G. B. Tremeneere, F. G. S. Executive Engineer, Tenasserim Provinces. With a Map and Section of the Peninsula,	523
II.—Memoir on the application of Asphaltic Mastic to Flooring, Roofing, and Hydraulic works in India. By Capt. Goodwyn, Engineers. With a plate, ..	534
III.—Contributions towards a History of the Development of the Mineral Resources of India. By S. G. Tollemache Heatly, Esq.	542
IV.—Journal of a Tour through parts of the Panjab and Afghanistan, in the year 1837. By Agha Abbas of Shiraz, arranged and translated by Major R. Leech, by whom the tour was planned, and instructions furnished. From the Secretariat of the Government of India,	564
V.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	622

No. 140.

I.—Report on the Manners, Customs and Superstitions of the People of Shoa, and on the History of the Abyssinian Church. By Capt. Graham, B. A. From the Secretariat of the Government of India,	625
II.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	729

No. 141.

I.—As-Soyûti's work on Earthquakes, called كشف الصلصلة عن وصف الزلزلة للسيوطي Kashf-as-Salsalah 'an wasf Az-zal-zalah, i. e. removing the noise from the description of the Earthquakes, (or clearing up the description of Earthquakes.) Translated from the Arabic by A. Sprenger, Esq. B. M. S.	741
II.—A general Statement of the Weather at Kotgurh and Soobathoo, for 1819-20-21. By Captain Patrick Gerard,	749
III.—Meteorological Register kept at Kathmandoo, Valley of Nepal. By Captain G. H. Robinson, for the month of March 1834,	768
IV.—Supplementary Note to Mr. Commissioner Lushington's Report on the Copper Mines of Kemaon and Ghurwal, Journal, p. 472,	769
V.—Note on a Fossil Antelope, from the Dadcoopor Museum. By Captain W. E. Baker, Bengal Engineers,	769
VI.—A Ninth Memoir on the Law of Storms in India; being the Pooree and Cuttack Storms of 2nd, and the Gya and Patna Storms of the 5th and 6th October, 1842. By Henry Piddington,	771
VII.—Notes on a curious species of Tiger or Jauguar, killed near the Snowy Range, north of Darjeeling. By Lieut. Tickell, Bengal Native Infantry, Assistant Agent to the Governor General, S. W. Frontier,	814

VIII.—M. Stanislas Julien on the Study of the Chinese Language. Translated for the Journal of the Asiatic Society. By Henry Piddington, Sub-Secretary, Asiatic Society,	816
IX.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	821

No. 142.

I.—Tables of Comparative Philology, shewing specimens of the affinity of the Greek, Latin and English Languages, with the Sanskrit, Persian, Russian, Gaelic, Welsh, Lithuanian, German, Hebrew, and Anglo-Saxon. By the Rev. James Long,	837
II.—On a new species of Cervus (Cervus Dimorphé.) By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Resident, Kathmandoo. With a Plate,	897
III.—Note on the "Flata Limbata," and the White Wax of China. By Captain Thomas Hutton, B. N. I.	898
IV.—Qualitative Examination of the Native Copper found on Round Island in the Cheduba group, South-East of Ramree, and forwarded to the Society by Captain Campbell, See Proceedings Asiatic Society for April 1843. By S. Mornay, Esq..... .. .	904
V.—Memoranda of Earthquakes and other remarkable Occurrences in Upper Assam, from January 1839 to September 1843. By Captain Hannay, B. N. I.	907
VI.—Memorandum of various Phenomena in 1843. By the Rev. N. Brown, Missionary, Assam,	909
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	910

No. 143.

I.—Mr. Blyth's Monthly Report for December Meeting, 1842, with Addenda subsequently appended,	925
II.—Note on the Flata limbata, p. 898 et seq., ante... .. .	1011
III.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	1012

No. 144.

I.—Memoir on Indian Earthquakes. By Lieut. R. Baird Smith, Bengal Engineers,.. .. .	1029
II.—Comparative Tables of the Law of Mortality, the Expectation of Life, and the Values of Annuities in India and England. By Captain J. C. Hannington, 24th N. I. 1st Assistant G. G. A. Maunbhoom,	1057
III.—Experiments and Papers principally by W. B. O'Shaughnessy, Esq. B. M. S. relating to the effects of Sea-water on Iron. Communicated by the Government of Bengal,	1066
IV.—Notes on, and a short Vocabulary of, the Hinduvee Dialect of Bundelkhand. By Major R. Leech, c. s. Political Agent. From the Political Secretariat of the Government of India.	1086
V.—A Note on the Winds, as influencing the Tracks sailed by Bermuda Vessels; and on the advantage which may be derived from sailing on Curved Courses when meeting with Revolving Winds by Lt. Col. Reid, Governor of Bermuda.	1104
VI.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society,	1107



Contents.

PART I.

No. 145.

	<i>Page.</i>
I.—On the Migratory Tribes of Natives in Central India. By Edward Balfour, Esq. Assistant Surgeon. Communicated by the Author to Jameson's Edinburgh Journal,	1
II.—Vocabulary of Goand and Cole Words. From Dr. Voysey's MSS. Ellichpoor, 16th December, 1821,	19
III.—On the History of Arakan.—By Capt. A. P. Phayre, Senior Assistant Commissioner, Arakan,..	23
IV.—Bhāscara Achārya Siddhānta Shirōmāni sic dicti operis pars tertia, Gunitadhiam, sive astronomiam continens, Latine vertit notasque adjecit, E. Roer,	53
V.—Summary description of two new species of Flying Squirrel. By B. H. Hodgson, B. C. S.	67
VI.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society.—January, 1844,	i
VII.—Officers, and Members of the Asiatic Society for 1844,	xiii
VIII.—List of Members, January, 1844,	vi
IX.—Rules of the Society,	xvii

No. 146.

I.—Tenth Memoir on the Law of Storms in India, being the Madras and Masulipatam Storm of 21st to 23rd May, 1843. By Henry Piddington. With a Chart, ..	69
II.—An Inscription from a Tablet in a Buddhist Monastery at Ningpo in China. By D. J. Macgowan, Esq. M. D. Surgeon of the Ningpo Hospital. With a Plate, ..	113
III.—A Description of the Country of Seisthan. By Lieut. R. Leech, Bombay Engineers, Assistant on a mission to Cabool. From the Political Secretariat of the Government of India,	115
IV.—Route from Candahar to Herat. From the Political Secretariat of the Government of India,	121
V.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society.—February, 1844,	xiii

No. 147.

	<i>Page.</i>
I.—Tables for determining the Elastic Force of Aqueous Vapour in the Atmosphere and the Temperature of the Dew-point, by Observations of a dry and wet bulb Thermometer; computed agreeably to Dr. Apjohn's Hygrometric formula, under the direction of Capt. J. T. Boileau, of the Bengal Engineers, F. R. S., F. R. A. S. Superintendent of the Hon'ble E. I Company's Magnetic Observatory at Simla,	185
II.—Geological Map of Captain Herbert's Himalaya Survey,	171
III.—Notes on Moorcroft's Travels in Ladakh, and on Gerard's Account of Kunáwar, including a general description of the latter district. By Lieut. J. D. Cunningham, of the Engineers, 1843. Communicated by the Government of India,	172
IV.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society.—March, 1844,	xxi

No. 148.

I.—Notes on Moorcroft's Travels in Ladakh, and on Gerard's Account of Kunáwar, including a general description of the latter district. By Lieut. J. D. Cunningham, of the Engineers, 1843. (<i>Concluded.</i>)	223
II.—Report on the Agriculture and Land produce of Shoa. By Capt. Graham, Bengal N. I., of the Mission to Abyssinia,	253
III.—Report on the Route from Seersa to Bahawalpore, by Major F. Mackeson, C. B., B. N. I. Officiating Superintendent Bhutty Territory.	297
IV.—Note on a recent Fossil Fresh-water Deposit in Southern India, with a few remarks on the origin and age of the Kunker, and on the supposed decrease of Thermal Temperature in India. By Capt. Newbold, M. N. I., Assistant Resident, Kurnool, Madras Territory,	313
V.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society.—April, 1844,	xxix

No. 149.

I.—Note on the Mijjertheyn Somalees. By Lieut. C. J. Cruttenden, Assistant Political Agent, at Aden,	319
II.—Examination of a remarkable Red Sandstone from the junction of the Diamond Limestone and Sandstone at Nurnoor, in the Kurnool Territory, Southern India. Received for the Museum of Economic Geology, for Capt. Newbold, M. N. I. Assistant Commissioner, Kurnool. By Henry Piddington, Curator Museum of Economic Geology of India and of the Geological and Mineralogical Departments, Asiatic Society's Museum.	336
III.—Report of a Journey from Herat to Simla, via Candahar, Cabool and the Punjab, undertaken in the year 1838, by order of his Excellency John McNeill, Esq. H. B. M. Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary at the Court of Persia. By Major Todd, Acting Secretary of Legation,	339
IV.—Appendix to Mr. Blyth's Report for December Meeting 1842, (<i>Continued from vol. xii, p. 1011.</i>)	361
V.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society.—May, 1844.	xliii

Contents.

v

No. 150.

	<i>Page.</i>
I.—A Grammar of the Cashmeeree Language. By Major R. Leech, C. B., 1st Assistant Governor General's Agent, N. W. F. (<i>Continued.</i>)	397
II.—View of the principal Political Events that occurred in the Carnatic, from the dissolution of the Ancient Hindoo Government in 1564, till the Mogul Government was established in 1687, on the Conquest of the Capitals of Bee- japoor and Golconda; compiled from various Authentic Memoirs and Orig- inal MSS. collected chiefly within the last ten years, and referred to in the Notes at the bottom of each page. By Colonel Mackenzie.	421
III.—Notices of various Mammalia, with Description of many New Species. By Ed. Blyth, Curator of the Asiatic Society's Museum, &c.	463
IV.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society—June, 1844,	liii

	<i>Page.</i>
IV.—Notes on Nerbudda Fossils. By Dr. G. G. Spilsbury, H. C. M. S. (<i>With plates</i>),	765
V.—On the specific Gravity of Sea Water. By J. Middleton, Esq. C. S. F.G.S.,	766
VI.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for the month of September, 1844,	lxxv

No. 154.

I.—Extracts from a report of a journey into the Naga Hills in 1844. By Mr. Browne Wood, Sub-Assistant Commissioner, in a letter to Captain A. Sturt, Principal Assistant Commissioner, Nowgong, dated 14th April, 1844, Golaghat,	771
II.—Notes taken on a Tour through parts of Baloochistan, in 1838 and 1839, by Hajee Abdun Nubee of Kabul. Arranged and translated by Major Robert Lech. (<i>Concluded</i>),	786
III.—Itinerary from Yezd to Herat, from the Political Secretariat of the Government of India,	827
IV.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for the month of October, 1844,	xcvii

No. 155.

I.—Extracts from the late Dr. Voysey's Journals, when attached to the Trigonometrical Survey in Southern and Central India,	853
II.—Geological Remarks during the March from Benares (Old road,) via Hazareebaugh, Bankoora and Burdwan to Barrackpoor. By Dr. J. Row, B. M. S.,	862
III.—A Geographical Notice of the Valley of Jullalabad. By Capt. G. H. MacGregor, C. B.	867
IV.—An account of a remarkable Aerolite, which fell at the village of Manicgaon, near Eidulabad in Khandeesh. Communicated, with a specimen, to the Asiatic Society, by Capt. James Abbott, B. A. late Resident Nimaur. With a Chemical Examination by H. Piddington,	880
V.—A few Notes on the subject of the Kumaon and Rohilcund Turaes. By J. H. Batten Esq., Civil Service,	887
VI.—The Osteology of the Elephant. From the India Sporting Review. (<i>two plates</i>),	915
VII.—Queries respecting the Human Race, to be addressed to Travellers and others. Drawn up by a Committee of the British Association for the advancement of Science, appointed in 1839, and circulated by the Ethnographical Society of London.	919
V.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for the Month of November, 1844,	cxi

No. 156.

I.—"On the Leiotrichane Birds of the Subhimalayas," by B. H. Hodgson, Esq: with some additions and annotations.—a Synopsis of the Indian Paro, —and of the Indian Fringillids, By E. Blyth, Curator of the Asiatic Society's Museum,	933
II.—Memoir on Indian Earthquakes. By Lieutenant R. Baird Smith, Bengal Engineers.	964
III.—Notes, chiefly Geological, across the Peninsula from Masulipatam to Goa, comprising remarks on the origin of the Regur and Laterite; occurrence of Manganese veins on the latter, and on certain traces of aqueous denudation on the surface of S. India. By Captain Newbold, F. R. S.,	984
IV.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for the month of December, 1844,	cxxxiii



Contents.

PART I.

No. 157.

	<i>Page.</i>
I.—Mr. Ivory's Tables of Mean Astronomical refractions, revised and augmented by Major J. T. Boileau, B.E. Superintendent Magnetic Observatory, Simla.	1
II.—An Eleventh Memoir on the Law of Storms in India; being the Storms in the Bay of Bengal and Southern Indian Ocean, from 26th November to 2d December, 1843. By Henry Piddington; with a Chart.	10
III.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for the month of January, 1845.	i

No. 158.

I.—Translation of the Toofut ul Kiram, a History of Sindh. By Lieutenant Postans.—(<i>Continued.</i>)	75
II.—Védánta-Sara, or Essence of the Védánta, an introduction to the Védánta Philosophy, by Sadénanda Parivrájakáchárya, translated from the original Sanscrit. By E. Roer, Librarian to the Asiatic Society of Bengal.	100
III.—Note of the course of study pursued by Students in the Sanskrit College, Calcutta. By W. Seton Karr, Esq., B.C.S.	135
IV.—Memorandum on the Ancient bed of the River Soane and Site of Palibothra. By E. C. Ravenshaw, Esq., B.C.S., with a Coloured Map.	137
V.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for the month of February, 1845.	xvii
VI.—Officers and Members of the Asiatic Society for 1845.	xxxii
VII.—List of Members.	xxxiii

No. 159.

I.—Translation of the Toofut ul Kiram, a History of Sindh. By Lieutenant Postans.—(<i>Concluded.</i>)	155
II.—Notices and Descriptions of various New or Little Known species of Birds. By Ed. Blyth, Curator of the Asiatic Society's Museum.	173
III.—Observations on the rate of Evaporation on the Open Sea; with a description of an Instrument used for indicating its amount. By T. W. Laidley, Esq.	213

	<i>Page.</i>
IV.—On the Alpine Glacier, Iceberg, Diluvial and Wave Translation Theories; with reference to the deposits of Southern India, its furrowed and striated Rocks, and Rock basins. By Captain Newbold, M.N.I., F.R.S., Assistant Commissioner Kurnool, Madras Territory. With a plate. ..	217
V.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for the month of March, 1845. ..	xxxi

No. 160.

I.—Description of Caprolagus, a new Genus of Leporine Mammalia. By Ed. Blyth, Curator of the Asiatic Society's Museum. With two plates. ..	247
II.—Report, by Lieut. E. J. T. Dalton, B.N.I., Junior Assistant, Commissioner of Assam, of his visit to the Hills in the neighbourhood of the Soobanshiri River. From the Political Secretariat of the Government of India. With a map.	250
III.—Notes, principally Geological, on the South Mahratta country—Falls of Gokauk—Classification of Rocks. By Captain Newbold, F.R.S. &c., Assistant Commissioner Kurnool.	268
IV.—An Account of the early Ghiljáees. By Major R. Leech, C.B., late Political Agent, Torán Ghiljáees at Kálát-i-Ghiljáee. From the Political Secretariat of the Government of India.	306

No. 161.

I.—Report, &c. from Captain G. B. Tremenheere, Executive Engineer, Tenasserim Division, to the Officer in charge of the office of Superintending Engineer, South Eastern Provinces; with information concerning the price of Tin ore of Mergui, in reference to Extract from a Despatch from the Honorable Court of Directors, dated 25th October 1843, No. 20. Communicated by the Government of India.	329
II.—A Supplementary Account of the Hazarahs. By Major R. Leech, C.B., Late Political Agent, Candahar.	333
III.—Rough Notes on the Zoology of Candahar and the Neighbouring Districts. By Capt. Thos. Hutton, of the Invalids, Mussoorie. With notes by Ed. Blyth, Curator of the Asiatic Society's Museum. (<i>Continued.</i>) ..	340
IV.—On the Course of the River Nerbudda. By Lieut.-Colonel Ouseley, Agent G.G., S. W. Frontier. With a coloured Map of the River from Hoshungabad to Jubbulpoor.	354
V.—A Twelfth Memoir on the Law of Storms in India; being the Storms of the Andaman Sea and Bay of Bengal, 9th to 14th November, 1844. By Henry Piddington.	357
VI.—Some account of the Hill Tribes in the interior of the District of Chittagong, in a letter to the Secretary of the Asiatic Society. By the Rev. M. Barbe, Missionary.	380
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for the month of May, 1845. ..	xxxix

Contents.

v

No. 162.

	<i>Page.</i>
I.—Notes on the Religion of the Sikhs, being a Notice of their Prayers, Holidays, and Shrines. By Major R. Leech, C.B., Political Agent, N.W.F. From the Political Secretariat of the Government of India.	393
II.—Notes, principally Geological, across the Peninsula of Southern India, from Kistapatam, Lat. 14° 17' at the Embouchure of the Coileyroo River, on the Eastern Coast to Honawer, Lat. 14° 16' on the Western Coast, comprising a visit to the Falls of Gairsuppa. By Captain Newbold, F.R.S., M.N.I. Assistant Commissioner Kurnool, Madras Territory.	398
III.—On the Meris and Abors of Assam. By Lieut. J. T. E. Dalton, Assistant Commissioner, Assam. In a letter to Major Jenkins. Communicated by the Government of India.	426
IV.—Notice of some Unpublished Coins of the Indo-Scythians. By Lieut. Alexander Cunningham, Engineers.	430
V.—On Kunker formations, with Specimens. By Captain J. Abbott, B.A. ..	442
VI.—An account of the Early Abdalees. By Major R. Leech, C.B. Late Political Agent, Candahar.	445
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal for the month of June, 1845.	lv



Contents.

PART II.

No. 163.

Page.

- I.—Notes on the Pokree and Dhanpoor Copper mines in Gherwal. By Siegmund Reckendorf, Esq., Mining Engineer. 471
- II.—Report of an Expedition into the Mishmee Hills to the north-east of Sudyah. By Lieut. E. A. Rowlatt, 21st Regt. N.I. In a letter to Major F. Jenkins, Governor General's Agent, N.E. Frontier, dated Saikwah, 1st January 1845. Communicated by the Government of India. 477
- III.—Note on a curious Sandstone formation at Sasseram, Zillah Shahabad. By Lieut. W. S. Sherwill, 66th B.N.I. With a plate. 495
- IV.—Notes, chiefly Geological, across the Peninsula of Southern India, from Madras (Lat. N. 13° 5') to Goa (Lat. N. 15° 30') by the Baulpilly Pass and Ruins of Bijanugger. By Capt. Newbold, F.R.S., M.N.I. Assistant Commissioner Kurnool, Madras Territory. With a plate. 497
- V.—On the Invention of the Armenian Alphabet. By Johannes Avdall, M.A.S. 522
- VI.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for the months of July and August, 1845. lxvii

No. 164.

- I.—On the Tenures and fiscal relations of the Owners and Occupants of the soil in Bengal, Behar, and Orissa. By James Alexander, Esq., B.C.S. .. 527
- II.—Notices and Descriptions of various New or Little Known Species of Birds. By Ed. Blyth, Curator of the Asiatic Society's Museum. (*Continued from p. 212, ante.*) 546
- III.—A notice of the Alphabets of the Philippine Islands. Translated from the "Informe sobre el Estado de las Islas Filipinas," of Don Sinibaldo de Mas, Madrid, January 1843, Vol. I. p. 25. By Henry Piddington, Sub-Secretary Asiatic Society, &c. &c. With a plate. 603
- IV.—Register of Indian and Asiatic Earthquakes for the year 1843. By Lieut R. Baird Smith, F.G.S., Bengal Engineers. 604

No. 165.

- I.—On the Buddhist Emblems of Architecture. By Capt. T. Latter, B.N.I. Assistant Commissioner, Arracan. With two plates. 623

	<i>Page.</i>
II.—Notes, chiefly Geological, across the Peninsula from Mangalore, in Lat. N. 12° 49', by the Bisly Pass to Madras, in Lat. N. 13° 4'. By Captain Newbold, F.R.S., M.N.I., Assistant Commissioner, Kurnool.	641
III.—Account (Part II.) of parts of the Cabool and Peshawar Territories, and of Sama, Sudoom, Bunher, Swat, Deer and Bajour, visited by Mulla Aleem-ulla of Peshawar, in the latter part of the year 1837. Arranged and translated by Major R. Leech, C.B. Late Political Agent, Candahar, under whose instructions the Tour was made.	660
IV.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for the month of October, 1845.	Lxxxix

No. 166.

I.—A Thirteenth Memoir on the Law of Storms in the Indian and China Seas; being the Charles Heddle's Hurricane in the Southern Indian Ocean, 22nd to 27th February, 1845. By Henry Piddington. With two plates.	703
II.—Account of the Esafzai-Affghans inhabiting Sama (the Plains,) Swat, Bunher and the Chamla valley, being a detail of their clans, villages, chiefs and force, and the tribute they pay to the Sikhs. By Shekh Khash Alea, a follower of the fanatic Syud Ahmed. Prepared in 1837, under the instructions of Major R. Leech, C. B., late Political Agent, Candahar.	736
III.—Report of a Trial for Rebellion, held at Moulmein by the Commissioner of Tenasserim. Communicated by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut. With a plate.	747
IV.—On the Iron works of Beerbhoom.	754
V.—Account of certain Agate Splinters found in the clay stratum bordering the river Narbudda; specimens accompanying. By Capt. J. Abbott, late Assistant in Nimarr.	756
VI.—Notes, chiefly Geological, across South India from Pondicherry, Lat. N. 11° 56', to Beypoor, in Lat. N. 11° 12', through the great Gap of Palghautcherry. By Captain Newbold F.R.S., M.N.I., Assistant Commissioner, Kurnool.	759
VII.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for the month of November, 1845.	cxi

No. 167.

I.—Review of L'Histoire du Buddhism Indien, par E. Burnouf. By Dr. E. Roer.	783
II.—On the genuine character of the Horá Sastrá, as regards the use of Greek terms. By J. Muir, Esq., C.S.	809
III.—Account of the Panjkora Valley, and of Lower and Upper Kashkar, by Rajah Khan of Cabool. Translated by Major R. Leech, C.B., Late Political Agent, Candahar, at whose request it was drawn up in 1840.	812
IV.—On the Assam Petroleum Beds (In a letter to Major Jenkins, communicated by him.) By Capt. P. S. Hannay.	817
V.—Remarks upon the occurrence of Granite in the bed of the Narbudda. By Capt. J. Abbott, B.A., Late Principal Assistant Commissioner, Nimarr.	821

Contents.

v

Page.

VI.—Further Notes respecting the late Csoma de Körös. By Lieut. Col. Lloyd and A. Campbell, Esq., Superintendent at Darjeeling. . . .	823
VII.—Narrative of a Tour over that part of the Naga Hills, lying between the Diko and Dyang river, in a letter from Capt. Brodie, P. A. Commissioner to Major Jenkins, Commissioner of Assam. Communicated from the Foreign Department.	828

No. 168.

I.—Drafts for a Fauna Indica, (Comprising the Animals of the Himalaya Mountains, those of the valley of the Indus, of the Provinces of Assam, Sylhet, Tipperah, Arracan, and of Ceylon, with Occasional Notices of Species from the Neighbouring Countries.) By Ed. Blyth, Curator of the Asiatic Society's Museum, &c. &c.	845
II.—A Fourteenth Memoir on the Law of Storms in India; being the Bay of Bengal, Ceylon, Malabar Coast, and Arabian Sea Storms of 29th November to 5th December, 1845. By Henry Piddington, President of Marine Courts of Enquiry.	878
III.—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for the month of December, 1845. . .	cxxi



INDEX TO VOL. XV.

	<i>Page</i>
Canal Act of the Emperor Akbar with some notes and remarks on the History of the Western Jumna Canals, By Lieut. Yule, Engineers, First Assistant W. J. C.,	213
Coast of Coromandel, from Pennour to Pondicherry; Notes, chiefly Geological, on the, By Capt. Newbold,	204
Coins of Arakan; The Historical. By Capt. A. P. Phayre, Principal Assistant Commissioner, Arakan,	232
—————; The Symbolical. By Lieut. T. Latter,	238
————— the Independent Muhammadan Sovereigns of Bengal, by J. W. Laidlay, Co-Secretary,	323
Fauna of the Nicobar Islands; Notes on the. By E. Blyth, Curator of the Museum of the Asiatic Society,	367
Geological features of Zillah Behar, Note on the. By W. S. Sherwill, B. N. I. Revenue Surveyor,	55
Hill Tribes on the Kuladyne River; a note on some. By Lieut. T. Latter, (67th N. I.) of the Arakan Local Battalion,	60
Koompta on the Western Coast (S. India) by the Devamunni and Nundibannama Passes, easterly to Cumbum, and thence southerly to Chittoor; Notes, chiefly Geological, from; comprising a notice of the Diamond and Lead Excavations of Buswapúr. By Capt. Newbold, ..	380
Mammalia inhabiting the Malayan Peninsula and Islands; Catalogue of: Collected or Observed by Theodore Cantor, M. D. Bengal Medical Service,	171—241
New or Little known Species of Birds, Notices and Descriptions of various. By E. Blyth, Esq., Curator, Museum Asiatic Society,	1—280
Nicobar Islands; Notice of the. By the Rev. P. Barbe,	344
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for January, 1846, (79) i; for February, (171) xvii; March (241) xxiii; for April (323) xxvii; for May (397) xxxiii; for June xli; for July xlvii; for September lxvii. —lxxv; for October lxxix; for November lxxxv; for December cxiii.	
Seringapatam, by the Hegulla Pass, to Cannanore; Notes, chiefly Geological, from. By Capt. Newbold,	315
Shatool and Boorun Passes over the Himalaya, Diary of an Excursion to the, in September 1845. By Capt. Madden, Bengal Artillery,	79
Tibetan Antelope; Description of a new species of; with plates. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Darjeeling,	334

	<i>Page</i>
Western Coast of South India; Notes, chiefly Geological, on the. By Capt. Newbold,	224
Zoology of Candahar and the neighbouring districts; Rough notes on the. By Capt. T. Hutton of the Invalids, Mussoori, with Notes by Edward Blyth, Esq. Curator, Museum Asiatic Society (continued from Vol. XIV. page 354),	135
INDEX TO NAMES OF CONTRIBUTORS.	
Barbe, Rev. P. Notice of the Nicobar Islands,	344
Blyth, Ed. Esq. Notices and Discriptions of various New or Little Known Species of Birds,	1—280
————— Notes on the Fauna of the Nicobar Islands,	367
Cantor, Theodore, M. D. Catalogue of Mammalia inhabiting the Malayan Peninsula and Islands,	171—241
Hodgson, B. H. Esq. Description of a new Species of Tibetan Antelope,	334
Hutton, Capt. T. Rough Notes on the Zoology of Candahar and the neighbouring districts,	135
Laidlay, J. W. Esq., on the Coins of the Independant Muhammadan Sovereigns of Bengal,	323
Latter, Lieut. T. A Note on some Hill Tribes on the Kuladyne River, Arakan,	60
————— The Symbolical Coins of Arakan,	238
Madden, Capt. Diary of an Excursion to the Shatool and Boorun Passes, over the Himalaya, in Sept. 1845,	79
Newbold, Capt. Notes, chiefly Geological, on the coast of Coromandel, from Pennaur to Pondicherry,	204
————— Notes, chiefly Geological, on the Western coast of South India,	224
————— Notes, chiefly Geological, from Seringapatam, by the Hegulla Pass to Cannanore,	315
————— Notes, chiefly geological, from Koompta on the Western Coast (South India) by the Devamunni and Nundibunna Passes, easterly to Cumbum, and thence southerly to Chittoor; comprising a notice of the Diamond and Lead Excavations of Buswapúr,	380
Payre, Capt. A. P. The Historical Coins of Arakan,	232
Sherwill, Lieut. W. S. Note on the geological features of the Zillah Bahar,	55
Yule, Lieut. A Canal Act of the Emperor Akbar with some notes and remarks on the History of the Western Jumna Canals,	213



INDEX TO VOL. XVI.

PART I.

	<i>Page</i>
Atmospheric Dust from Shanghai, Examination of some, forwarded to the Asiatic Society of Bengal, by D. L. Macgowan, Esq. M. D., Ningpo Hospital. By H. Piddington, Curator Museum Economic Geology,.....	193
Account of the process employed for obtaining Gold from the Sand of the River Beyass; with a short account of the Gold Mines of Siberia. By Capt. J. Abbott, Boundary Commissioner, &c.....	226
Archæology of India, Queries on the. By Rev. James Long,.....	285
Bhâsha Parichéda, or Division of Language, A logical Treatise, translated from the Sunscrit. By Dr. E. Roer,	157
Correct Facsimiles of Inscriptions, Instructions how to take. By Capt. M. Kittoe, 6th N. I.	366
Coal, being Volcanic Coal, On a new kind of, from Arracan. By H. Piddington, Curator Museum of Economic Geology,	371
Caves of Burabur, Notes on the. By Capt. M. Kittoe, 6th N. I.	401
Damascus Blade of Goojrat, Process of Working the. By Capt. James Abbott, Boundary Commissioner, Lahore,	417
Easiest method of taking and preparing Drawings for Lithograph, Hints on the. By Capt. M. Kittoe, 6th N. I.	368
Explosive Cotton, Memoranda on. By W. B. O'Shaughnessy, M. D., F. R. S., Co-Secretary Asiatic Society of Bengal,	177
Hog kind, or Suidæ, On a new form of the. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.....	423
Hispid Hare of the Saul forest, On the. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.....	572
Inscription on a Gun at Moorshedabad, Translation of an, with remarks. By Major St. G. D. Showers,.....	589
Inscription in the Nagarjuni Cave, Translation of the,	594
Image of Buddha found at Sherghatti, &c. Note on an. By Capt. M. Kittoe, 6th N. I.,	78
Kalan Musjeed, Some account of the. By Lieut. Henry Lewis, Artillery, Deputy Commissary of Ordnance, and Henry Cope, Esq,.....	577
Language of the Goonds as spoken in the District of Seonee, Chuparah; Specimen of the; comprising a Vocabulary, Grammar, &c. By O. Manger, Esq. Civil Surgeon, Seonee,.....	286
Local and Relative Geology of Singapore, On the, including Notices of Sumatra, the Malay Peninsula, &c. By J. R. Logan, Esq.	519

	<i>Page</i>
New or little known Species of Birds, Notices and Descriptions of various. By Ed. Blyth, Curator of the Asiatic Society's Museum,	117, 428
Notes, chiefly Geological, from Gooty to Hyderabad, South India, comprising a brief notice of the old Diamond Pits at Dhone. By Capt. Newbold,	477
On <i>Teredo Navalis</i> , and a natural defence against its ravages. By Mr. Leh- mann: from the Transactions of the Scandinavian Naturalists of Copenha- gen, 1840. Translated and communicated by Dr. T. Cantor,	487
<i>Ovis Ammonoides</i> of Hodgson, Observations on the. By Capt. T. Hutton, F. G. S.	568
Pindree Glacier, Notes of an Excursion to the, in September 1846. By Capt. Ed. Madden, Bengal Artillery, 226 (with an Addendum,)	596
Pigmy Hog of the Saul forest, Postscript on the. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for January, 1847,	593 81
_____ for February,	201
_____ for March,	375
_____ for April,	499
_____ for May,	497
Report on the Society's affairs,	89
Ruins of Anuradhapura, formerly the capital of Ceylon, On the. By Wm. Knighton, author of the "History of Ceylon," and late Secretary, Ceylon Branch Royal Asiatic Society,	213
Rock Temples of Dambool, Ceylon, On the. By Wm. Knighton, Esq.,	340
Refinage, on a large scale, by means of Nitre, of brittle or understandard Silver, for coinage purposes, and a ready mode of approximate assaying of Silver. By W. B. O'Shaughnessy, M. D. and F. R. S.	557
Sequel to the Periplus of the Erythrean Sea, and on the country of the Seres, as described by Ammianus Marcellinus, Remarks on the. By James Tay- lor, Esq. Civil Surgeon, Dacca,	1
Steam Trip to the North of Baghdad, Journal of a, in April, 1846. By Lieut. Jones, I. N.,	301
Sculptures of Bôdh Gyah, Notes on the. By Capt. M. Kittoe, 6th N. I.	334
Species of Wild Sheep, some further notice of the. By E. Blyth, Curator of the Asiatic Society,	350
Students of Arabic, Hints to; extracted from a letter by Col. Lockett,	373
Tremenheerite, a new carbonaceous Mineral, Notice of. By H. Piddington, Curator Museum of Economic Geology,	369
Temple of Triveni near Hoogly, An account of the. By D. Money, Esq. Bengal Civil Service,	393
Viharas and Chaityas of Behar, Notes on the. By Capt. M. Kittoe, 6th Regt. N. I.,	272
Vedas, Report on the,	505
Zillah Shahabad, or Arrah, Geological Notes on. By Lieut. W. S. Sherwill,	279



INDEX TO VOL. XVI.

PART II.



	<i>Page</i>
Aborigines of the sub-Himálayas, On the. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	1235
Antiquities of the Districts within the Bhopal Agency, &c. Notes on the. By Capt. J. D. Cunningham, Engineers, Political Agent, Bhopal,	739
Chart of the Bay of Bengal, Note to accompany a, with the average courses of its Hurricanes from A. D. 1800 to 1846. By H. Piddington,	847
Charj, or Otis bengalensis, On the. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq	883
Damascus Blade of Goojrat, Process of working the. By Capt. James Ab- bott, Boundary Commissioner, Lahore,.....	666
Deo Monnees, or Sacred Beads of Assam, Notice of the. By H. Piddington, Curator Museum Economic Geology,	713
Ferruginous Spherules imbedded in Sandstone from Lullutpore, in Bundle- cund, Notice on the. By H. Piddington, Curator Museum Economic Geology,.....	711
Gamboge of the Tenasserim Provinces, on the. By the Rev. F. Mason, A. M.	661
Glaciers of the Pindur and Kuphinee Rivers in the Kumaon Himálaya, A description of the. By Lieut. R. Strachey, Bengal Engineers,.....	794
Herborization at Aden, A couple of Hour's. By M. B. Edgworth, Esq. ..	1211
Instription at Oomgá, and Notes on the same. By Capt. M. Kittoe, 6th Regt. N. I.	1220
Itinerary of Hiuan Thoang, An attempt to identify some of the places men- tioned in the. By Major W. Anderson,	1183
Languages or Dialects of the Eastern sub-Himálayas from Káli or Ghográ to Dhanri. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	1245
Local and Relative Geology of Singapore, On the; including Notices of Sumatra, the Malay Peninsula, &c. By J. R. Logan, Esq.	667
Literature and History of the Veda, On the; Three Treatises, by Rudolph Roth, Ph. Dr., Stuttgart, 1846. (Translated by J. Muir, Esq. C. S.)....	812

	<i>Page</i>
Memorandum regarding the recently discovered ruins of Ranode, in Scindeah's Dominions. By H. Cope, Secretary Archæological Society of Delhi,	1079
Meteorological Register for July,.....	850
_____ for Aug,.....	1002
_____ for Sept.	1094
_____ for Oct.	1182
_____ for Nov.....	1278
New Species of Porcupine, On a. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.....	771
New Species of Plecotus, On a. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	894
Ornithology of Candahar and its neighbourhood, Rough Notes on the. By Capt. Thomas Hutton,	775
Places in the Province of Behar, supposed to be those described by Chy-Fahian, the Chinese Buddhist Priest, who made a pilgrimage to India, at the close of the fourth century, A. D., Notes on. By Capt. M. Kittoe, 6th N. I.	953
Prashnotaramâli, or Catechetical Dialogue of Suka. Translated by J. Christian, Esq.	1228
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for June,	716
_____ for July,	850
_____ for August,	987
_____ for Sept.....	1089
_____ for Nov.....	1243
_____ for Dec.....	1263
Reptiles inhabiting the Malayan Peninsula and Islands, Catalogue of, collected or observed by T. Cantor, Esq. M. D. Bengal Medical Service, 607, 897,	1026
Sculpture from the site of the Indo-Greek city of Bucephalia, On a. By Capt. James Abbott, Boundary Commissioner, &c.....	664
Slaty blue Magaderme, <i>Magaderma schistacea</i> , N. S., The. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.....	889
Temples and Ruins of Oomga, On the. By Capt. M. Kittoe, 6th N. I.	656
Tibetan Badger, <i>Taxidia leucurus</i> , N. S., On the. (with plates.) By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.....	763
Town and Palace of Feerozabad, in the vicinity of Delhi, some account of the; with Introductory remarks on the sites of other towns. By H. Cope, Secretary Archæological Society of Delhi, and H. Lewis, Deputy Commissary of Ordinance, and Member of the Society,.....	971
Tame Sheep and Goats of the Sub-Himâlayas and of Tibet, On the. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.....	1003
Various Genera of the Ruminants. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	685



INDEX TO VOL. XVII.

PART I.

	<i>Page</i>
Antiquities of Sargujá and its neighbourhood, On the. By Lieut.-Col. J. R. Ouseley,	65
Aborigines of the Sub-himalayas, Addenda et Corrigenda of the paper on the, in the December No. of the Journal. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	73
Antiquities at Kálinjar, Description of the, By Lieut. F. Maisey, 67th N. I. Communicated by order of the Hon. the Lieut.-Governor, N. W. P.	171
Appendix to ditto.	313
Ancient Temples and other remains in the vicinity of Suddyah, Upper Assam, Notes on. By Major S. F. Hannay. Communicated by W. Seton Karr, Esq. Under-Secretary to the Government of Bengal. . .	459
Arabic work entitled "Rasáyl Ikhwán al-cafa," Notices of. By Dr. A. Sprenger. Communicated by H. M. Elliott, Esq. V. P.	501
Ball Coal of the Burdwan Mines, Examination and Analysis of the. By Henry Piddington, Curator Museum Economic Geology,	59
Barometers, method of determining the neutral point of. By Capt. J. C. Hamnyngton,	533
Boundary between the territories of Maharajah Guláb Singh and British India, as determined by the Commissioners, P. A. Vans Agnew, Esq. and Capt. A. Cunningham, of Engineers; Memorandum on the, by Capt. A. Cunningham,	295
Chain Bridge, quantity of iron in. By the Rev. J. H. Pratt.	1
Coal Beds in the Namsang Nago Hills, Correspondence regarding the. Communicated by Capt. T. E. Rogers, Superintendent of Marine,	89
Diamond in the possession of the Nizam, On the. By H. Piddington, Esq.	151
Daily rate of Evaporation in Calcutta,	236
Extract of a letter from Capt. J. D. Cunningham, Political Agent, Bhopál,	154
Extract of a letter from Professor Henry, to Dr. O'Shaughnessy, . . .	155
Extract of a letter from Col. J. Low, Penang,	232
Extract of a letter from Capt. Kittoe,	234
Extract of a letter from the same,	536
Ethnography and Geography of the Sub-Himalayas,	544
Grammar of the Vedas, The most ancient,	6
Himmalayas, what to observe in,	324

	<i>Page</i>
Hot Wind in the Zillah of Purneah, A notice of a remarkable. Communicated by H. Piddington, Esq.....	144
Hindi and Urdú-Hindi Tazkiras,	541
Inscription at Singapore,.....	155
Inscription from Behar, note on. By J. W. Laidlay, Esq.....	498
Inundation of the Indus, taken from the lips of an eye witness, A. D. 1842,	230
Itinerary from Phari in Thibet, to Lassa, with appended Routes from Darjeeling to Phari. By A. Campbell, Esq. M.D. Superintendent of Darjeeling,	257
Itinerary of Hwan Thsang through Ariana and India, with reference to Major Anderson's hypothesis of its modern compilation, Verification of the. By Capt. Alex. Cunningham, Bengal Engineers,.....	476
Journal of a trip through Kulu and Láhul, to the Chu Mureri Lake, in Ladák, during the months of August and September 1846. By Capt. Alexander Cunningham, of Engineers,.....	201
Kohistan of the Jullundhur Doab, A Report of the. By Lieut. William Hawtayne Parish, Bengal Artillery,	281
Land Shells of the Tenasserim Provinces, The. By Rev. F. Mason, A. M., Corresponding Member of the Boston Society of Natural History,	62
Library at Jessulmere,.....	158
Lingam at Bhojpur,	155
Liquidamber tree of the Tenasserim Provinces, The. By the Rev. F. Mason,	532
Matchlock of Koteli, On the manufacture of the. By Captain James Abbott,	277
Natural Productions of the Angami Hills and other parts of Upper Assam, Extract from a Memoir of some of the. By J. W. Masters, Esq.	57
Oology of India :—A Description of the Eggs, also Nests, of several Birds of the plains of India, collected chiefly during 1845-46. By Capt. S. R. Tickell, Civil employ,	297
Probable results of a Scientific research after Metalliferous deposits in the Sub-Himalayan range around Darjeeling, A few observations on the. By R. H. Irvine, Esq. M. D.....	137
Proposed Archæological Investigation,	535
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for January, 1848,	79
_____ for February,	159
_____ for March,.....	237
_____ for April,	325
_____ for May,	451
_____ for June,	551
Rain, a tabular view of the fall of, and of other Meteorological Phenomena in Calcutta from 1829 to 1847. By Capt. H. E. L. Thuillier, Dep. Sur. General,	349
Rain at Patna, On the Fall of. By C. E. Ravenshaw, Esq. C. S.....	150
Ruins at Putharee, On the. By Capt. J. D. Cunningham, Political Agent, Bhopal,	305
Reports upon His Majesty the King of Oude's Observatory at Lucknow. Communicated by H. M. Elliott, Esq. Sec. to the Government of India,	507
Sanskrit Inscription from Behar, with a translation by Dr. Ballantyne and remarks by Capt. M. Kittoe,	492
Short Survey of the countries between Bengal and China, showing the	

	Page
great commercial and political importance of the Burmese town of Bhanmo, on the Upper Irawady, and the practicability of a direct trade overland between Calcutta and China. By Baron Otto des Granges,.....	132
Storms, Fifteenth memoir on the Law of. By H. Piddington, Esq. . .	27
—Sixteenth ditto, by ditto.....	517
Tibetan Frontier, Correspondence regarding,	89
Turae and Outer Mountains of Kumaon, The. By Major Madden, Bengal Artillery,	349
Tomb of an Ahom Noble, Description of the, in a letter to Major S. F. Hannay; by Serjeant C. Clayton, Depart. Public Works. Communicated by W. Seton Karr, Esq. Under-Secretary to the Government of Bengal,	473
Vijaya Mandir, Udayapur, &c. Inscriptions from the,.....	68

INDEX TO NAMES OF CONTRIBUTORS.

Abbott, Capt. James. On the manufacture of the Matchlock of Koteli,	277
Butterworth, Hon. Col., Extract of a letter from, on the Singapore Inscription,	154
Cheap, G. Esq. On Geological specimens from Egypt,	342
Cunningham, Capt. J. D. Inscription from the Vijaya Mandir, Udayapur, &c.	68
—, On the Ruins of Putharee,.....	305
—, On the Lingam at Bhojpur,	154
Cunningham, Capt. A. Journal of a trip through Kulu and Lahul, to the Chu Mureri Lake in Ladák,	201
—, Memorandum detailing the boundary between the territories of Maharajah Guláb Singh and British India, &c.....	295
—, Verification of the Itinerary of Hwán Thsáng through Ariana and India, &c.	476
—, Proposed Archæological Investigation,.....	535
Campbell, A. Esq. M. D. Itinerary from Phari in Thibet, to Lassa, with appended Routes from Darjeeling to Phari,	257
Clayton, Serjeant C. Description of the Tomb of an Ahom Noble, ..	473
Elliot, H. M. Esq. Correspondence of the Commissioners deputed to the Tibet Frontier,	89
—, On Col. Wilford's Ancient Geography of India,...	453
— Reports upon His Majesty the King of Oude's Observatory at Lucknow,.....	507
Granges, Baron Otto des. Short Survey of the Countries between Bengal and China, &c.	133
Hannay, Major S. F. Notes on ancient temples and other remains in the vicinity of Suddyah, Upper Assam,	459
Hannington, Capt. J. C. Note on the method of determining the Neutral Point of Barometers having small circular cisterns,	533
Hall, F. Edward. Hindi and Urdú Hindi Tazkiras,	541
Henry, Professor; Extract of a letter from,	155
Hodgson, B. H. Esq. Addenda et corrigenda of the paper on Aborigines of the Sub-Himalayas, in the December No. of the Journal,	73



INDEX TO VOL. XVII.

PART II.

	<i>Page</i>
Aborigines of Central India, The. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.....	550
Addendum on the Anatomy of Ailurus. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	573
Anatomy of Ailurus, Porcula, and Stylocerus, &c. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	475
Arian Order of Architecture, as exhibited in the temples of Káshmir, An Essay on the. By Capt. A. Cunningham,.....	241
Bal'amy's translation of the History of Tabary, and Ghazzaly's History of the Prophets. By Dr. A. Sprenger,.....	437
Battle Field of Alexander and Porus, Some account of the. By Capt. J. Abbott,	619
Chepang and Kusundá Tribes of Nepal. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	650
Chinese Map of India,	60
Coleoptera of Hong Kong, Notice on the. By Capt. Champion, 95th Regt.	206
Extract of a letter from Dr. Campbell, to the Hon'ble the President of the Asiatic Society,	572
————— from Lieut. R. Strachey,.....	
Explanation of the Elevations of places between Almorah and Gangri, given in Lieut. Strachey's Map and Journal,	527
Fragments of the History of Meoltan, the Deraját, and Buhawalpúr. By Lieut. R. MacLagan,	559
Glacier of the Pindur in Kumaon, Note on the motion of the. By Lieut. R. Strachey,	203
Gleanings in Buddhism ; or translations of passages from a Siamese version of a Pali Work, termed in Siamese "Phrá Pat'hom." By Lieut.-Col. J. Low,	72
Gleanings in Buddhism, A few. By Lieut.-Col. J. Low,	591
Gum Kino of the Tenasserim Provinces, The. By the Rev. F. Mason,....	223
Ibn Qotaybah's Adab al Kátab,' on Arabic Astronomy, A Passage from. By Dr. A. Sprenger,	659

	<i>Page</i>
Ikwan al çafá, Notice of the. By Dr. A. Sprenger,	183
Inscriptions found in Province Wellesly, on the Peninsula of Malacca, An account of several. By Lieut.-Col. James Low,	62
————— from Singapur and Province Wellesly, Note on the. By J. W. Laidlay, Esq.	66
Journey to Cho Lagan, (Rákás Tal,) Cho Mapan, (Manasarowar,) and the valley of Pruang in Gnari, Hundes, in September and October 1846, Narration of a. By Lieut. H. Strachey,	98, 127, 327
The Passage from the Dhari Falls to the Hirnphal. By Capt. Fenwick, ..	210
Map of the British Himalayan Frontier in Kumaon and Gurwal, Note on the construction of the. By Lieut. H. Strachey,	532
Memorandum relative to the seven Cósís of Nepal. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	646
Meteoric Iron from the Kharrakpur hills, Description and Analysis of a large mass of. By H. Piddington, Esq.	538
Meteorological Register for July, 1848,	125
————— for August, 1848,	239
————— for September, 1848,	353
————— for October, 1848,	475
————— for November, 1848,	591
————— for December, 1848,	
Notes on the Eastern Desert of Egypt, from Gebel Afrit, by the Ancient Porphyry Quarries of Gebel Dukhan, near to the old station of Gebel Gir. By Hekekyan Bey,	584
Notes on the Nidification of Indian Birds. By Capt. T. Hutton,	3, 681
Notice of the Kiang, By H. Walker, Esq.	1
Observations made when following the Grand Trunk Road across the hills of Upper Bengal, Páras Náth, &c. By Dr. J. D. Hooker,	355
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, for July 1848,	121
————— for August, 1848,	233
————— for September, 1848,	472
————— for November, 1848,	588
————— for December, 1848,	697
Relics of the Catholic Mission in Tibet. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	225
Report on the Salt Range, and on its Coal and other Minerals. By Dr. Andrew Flemming,	500
Resultant System for the construction of Iron Tension Bridges. By Major H. Goodwyn,	412
Routes from Darjeling to Thibet. By A. Campbell, Esq.	488
Route from Katmandu to Darjeling. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	634
Temperature of the Hot Springs at Peer Mangal, or Munga, or Mangear, ..	230
Tibetan Type of Mankind. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	222
————— Extract of a letter from Dr. Prichard to B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	580

Verification of the Itinerary of the Chinese Pilgrim, Hwan Tshang, through
 Afghanistan and India, during the first half of the 7th century of the
 Christian Era. By Capt. A. Cunningham, 13

INDEX TO NAMES OF CONTRIBUTORS.

Abbott, Capt. James. Some account of the Battle Field of Alexander and
 Porus,..... 619

Campbell, A. Esq. Routes from Darjeling to Tibet, 488

———. Extract of a letter to the Hon'ble the President, Asiatic Society, 572

———. Letter on the Elevation of Peaks in the Himálayá, 576

Champion, Capt. Notice on the Coleoptera of Hong Kong, 206

Cunningham, Capt. A. Verification of the Itinerary of the Chinese pilgrim
 Hwan Tshang, through Afghanistan and India, 13

———, An Essay on the Arian Order of Architecture, as exhibited in
 the Temples of Káshmir, 241

Fenwick, Capt. Journey of the Passage from the Dhári Falls to the Hirn-
 phal, 210

Fleming, Dr. A Report on the Salt Range and on its Coal and other Mi-
 nerals,..... 500

Goodwyn, Major H. A Resultant system for the construction of Iron Tension
 Bridges, 412

Hekekyan Bey. Notes on the Eastern Desert of Egypt, 584

Hedgson, B. H. Esq. On the Tibetan type of Mankind,..... 222

———. Relics of the Catholic Mission in Tibet, 225

———. Anatomy of Ailurus, Porcula, and Stylocerus, 475

———. The Aborigines of Central India, 550

———. Addendum on the Anatomy of Ailurus, 573

———. Route from Kátmandu to Darjeling,..... 634

———. Memorandum relative to the seven Cosis of Nepal,..... 646

———. On the Chépáng and Kúsunda tribes of Nepal, 650

Hutton, Capt. T. Notes on the Nidification of India Birds, 3, 681

Hooker, Dr. J. D. Observations made when following the Grand Trunk
 Road across the hills of Upper Bengal, Páras-Náth, &c. in the Soane
 Valley; and on the Kymaon branch of the Vindhya hills,..... 355

Laidlay, J. W. Esq. Note on the Inscriptions from Singapur and Province
 Wellesly, forwarded by the Hon'ble Col. Butterworth, and Col. J. Low, 66

Low, Lieut.-Col. James. An account of several Inscriptions found in Pro-
 vince Wellesly, on the Peninsula of Malacca,..... 62

———. Gleanings in Buddhism; or translations of passages from a Siamese
 version of a Pali work, termed in Siamese "Phrá Pát'hom," 72

———. A few Gleanings in Buddhism, 591



INDEX TO VOL. XVIII.

PART I.

	<i>Page</i>
Aborigines of Southern India, By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	350
——— of Nor-Eastern India, On the. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	451
Abstract Statement of the Receipts and Disbursements of the Asiatic Society, for 1848,	vi.
Annual Report of the Asiatic Society for 1848,	i.
Bell Coal of the Burdwan Mines, Further remarks on the. By H. Piddington, Esq.	412
Battle field of Alexander and Porus, Addendum on the, By Capt. J. Abbott,..	176
Chinese Geographical Work, Notice of a. By J. W. Laidlay, Esq.	137
Deviation of the Compass near Saugor in Bundlekund, A notice of a remark- able local. By H. Piddington, Esq.	410
Dabani and Chianni Garrows, A narrative of our connexions with the,	45
Earthquakes in Assam,	172-3-4
General Observations on the contending claims to antiquity of Bráhmans and Buddhists. By Lieut.-Col. J. Low,	89
Geography of Western Afghanistan, Notes on the. By Major W. Anderson,	553
Greek Sculpture in Potowar, Remains of. By Capt. James Abbott,	131
Indian Ethnology, A Brief Note on, By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	238
Inscription from Keddah, On an, By Col. J. Low,	247
Iron Tension Bridges, Note on. By the Rev. J. Pratt,	249
Journal of a Trip through the Kohistan of the Jullunder. By Lieut. W. H. Parish,	360
——— to Sikim. By Dr. A. Campbell,	482
——— of a passage down the Nurbudda from Chikulda to Baroach. By Capt. Fenwick,	461
Languages spoken by the various tribes inhabiting the valley of Asam and its mountain confines, Notes on the. By W. Robinson, Esq.	183-310
List of Ordinary Members of the Asiatic Society,	xxvi.
——— Honourary Members of the Asiatic Society,	xxix.
——— The Rajás of Sialkote,	177

	<i>Page</i>
Mason's paper on the shells of the Tenasserim Provinces, Notes on the Rev. F. By W. H. Benson, Esq.	164
Memoir on the Law of Storms in India, A seventeenth. By H. Piddington, Esq.	1—252
Meteoric Iron, A supplementry note on Capt. Sherwill's. By H. Piddington, Esq.	171
Meteorological Register for January, 1849,	88a
_____ for February, 1849,	182a
_____ for March, 1849,	286a
_____ for April, 1849,	418a
_____ for May, 1849,	552a
_____ for June, 1849,	649
Notes, chiefly Botanical, made during an excursion from Darjiling to Tongló, a lofty mountain on the confines of Sikkim and Nepal. By Dr. J. D. Hooker,.....	419
Notes by J. Avdall, Esq., on the extracts proposed from the work of Moses Khorensensis, on the Geography of Western Afghanistan,	588
Note on the transport of coal from the pits at Sonadeh to Bombay, by the Nurbudda. By R. N. C. Hamilton, Esq.....	594
Note on the Sciuri inhabiting Ceylon, and those of the Tenasserim Provinces. By E. Blyth, Esq.,.....	600
Turae and Outer Mountains of Kumaon, Supplementary Notes to the. By Major E. Madden,	603
Pine tree of the Tenasserim Provinces, The. By the Rev. F. Mason,	73
Polecat of Tibet, The. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.,	446
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for January, 1849,	76
_____ for February, 1849,	179
_____ for March, 1849,	283
_____ for April, 1849,	414
_____ for May, 1849,	542
_____ for June, 1849,	645
Snow-line in the Himálaya, On the. By Lieut. R. Strachey,.....	287
Spontaneous Combustion of Coal wetted with salt water, On a. By H. Pid- dington, Esq.	167
Visit to Dewangiri. By Lieut. E. T. Dalton,	66

INDEX TO NAMES OF CONTRIBUTORS.

Abbott, Capt. James. Remains of Greek Sculpture in Potowar,.....	131
_____ . Addendum on the Battle Field of Alexander and Porus,	176
_____ . List of the Rájás of Sealkote,	177
Anderson, Major William. Notes on the Geography of Western Afghanistan,	553

CONTENTS.

	Page
Aberigines of the Eastern Frontier, On the. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.,	967
Catalogue of Birds in the Asiatic Society's Museum, a Supplemental Note to the. By E. Blyth, Esq.,	800
Colossal Jain Figure nearly 80 feet high, (Description of a) cut in relief, discovered on a spur of the Satpurah Range, on the Nurhudda. By Dr. Incepy,	918
Embankments of Rivers, (On the,) and on the Nature of Overflowing Rivers in Diluvial Plains. By Capt. J. D. Cunningham,	697
Fac-similes of Coins, On preparing, By J. W. Laidlay, Esq.,	976
Financial Report,	840
Influence of Forests on Climate, On the. By Lieut. W. H. Parish,	791
Kocch, Bodo and Dhimal Tribes, On the Origin, Location, Numbers, Creed, Customs, Character and Condition of the. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq., . . .	702
Land and Fresh Water Shells occurring in Afghanistan, Notices of some. By Capt. T. Hutton,	649
Law of Storms in India, (An Eighteenth Memoir on the) being the Cyclone of the 12th to 14th Oct. 1848, in the Bay of Bengal. By H. Piddington, Esq.,	869
Limits of Perpetual Snow, Note on the. By Capt. J. D. Cunningham,	694
Malayan Fishes, Catalogue of. By Dr. T. Cantor,	983
Meteorological Register for July,	759
_____ for Aug.,	866
_____ for Sept.,	967
Native Impressions regarding the Natural History of certain animals, On. By H. Torrens, Esq.,	788
Find Dádan Khan and the Salt Range, Diary of a Trip to. By Andrew Fleming, Esq. M. D.,	661
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society, for July 1849,	754
_____ for Aug. 1849,	858
_____ for Sept. 1849,	976
Physical Geography of the Himálayas, On the. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq., . . .	761
Revenues of States beyond the Sutlej, about 1750 to 1800,—Sketch of the Recorded. By Major W. Anderson, C. B.,	822
Snow line in the Himálaya, Remarks on the. By Capt. Thomas Hutton, . .	954

CONTENTS.

	<i>Page</i>
Aborigines of the North East Frontier. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.,	309
————— South. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.,	461
Analysis of the B�ngali Poem R�j M�l�, or Chronicles of Tripur�. By the Rev. James Long,	533
Answers to Mr. Piddington's Queries about Winds, Storms, &c. in Tibet. By Dr. A. Campbell,	457
Ball Coal of the Bardwan Mines, A Third Notice on the. By H. Pidding- ton, Esq.,	75
Bird-devouring habits of a species of Spider, Note on the. By Captain Sherwill,	474
Brahminical Conquerors of India, some conjectures on the progress of the. By H. Torrens, Esq.,	1
Calderite, an undescribed Silicio-Iron and Manganese Rock, On. By H. Piddington, Esq.,	145
Dust Storms of India, On the. By P. Baddeley, Esq.,	390
Encrustation of Steam Boilers and Pipes in India, On the. By Dr. G. Buist,	419
General Vibration, or Descent and Upheaval, which seems, at a recent Geo- logical period, to have occurred all over the Northern Hemisphere, On the. By George Buist, LL.D.,	302
Ghassanite Kings, On the. By Dr. A. Sprenger,	469
Haughtonite, Examination of the New Mineral. By Henry Piddington, Esq.,	452
Inscription Engraved on a brick found in a village in the Juanpur district, Note on an. By Captain M. Kittoe,	454
————— from Onjein, Note on an. By Rajendralal Mitter,	475
Iron from the Dhunakar Hills, Birbhoom, Note on a specimen of. By H. Torrens, Esq.,	77
Jhilum, Descriptive notice of the district of. By L. Bowring, Esq.,	43
Law of Storms in the Indian and China Seas, A Nineteenth Memoir on the. By H. Piddington, Esq.,	349

	<i>Page</i>
Lead Mines of Kohel et Terafeh, Note on the formations and. By Hekey- kian Bey,	217
Meteorological Register for January, 1850,	89
————— for February, ditto,.....	189
————— for March, ditto,	169
————— for April, ditto,	349
————— for May, ditto,.....	429
————— for June, ditto,	499
————— for July, ditto,	573
————— for August, ditto,	575
————— for September, ditto,	577
————— for October, ditto,	579
————— for November, ditto,	581
————— for December, ditto, ..	583
Mole, Description of a new species of. By E. Blyth, Esq.,	212
Niti Pass. Notice of a Trip to the. By Lieut. R. Strachey,	79
Orange Yellow Earth from Sikkim, Examination and analysis of an. By H. Piddington, Esq.,.....	143
Ornithology of India, Conspectus of the. By E. Blyth, Esq.,....	229-319-501
Patna Boulders, Note on. By Captain E. L. Ommaney,	136
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for December, 1849,	83
————— for January, 1850,	149
————— for February, ditto,.....	187
————— for March, ditto,.....	264
————— for April, ditto,	341
————— for May, ditto,.....	346
————— for June, ditto,	421
————— for July, ditto,.....	481
————— for August, ditto,.....	493
————— for September, ditto,	497
————— for October, ditto,	560
————— for November, ditto,	563
————— for December, ditto,	568
Shou or Tibetan Stag, On the. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.,	466
—————, Additional Notice of the. By ditto,	518
Statistics of Banda, Report on the. By M. P. Edgeworth, Esq.,	89
Storms of Winds experienced in Tartary, Memorandum relative to the, with suggestions relative to them, &c. By H. Piddington, Esq.,.....	242
Strachey's (Lieut.) Scientific Enquiries in Kumaon, Notice of,	239
Tabary, Notice of a copy of the 4th volume of the Original Text of. By Dr. Sprenger,	108

Contents.

v

	<i>Page</i>
Tables of Mortality according to the experience of the Bengal Civil Service, with the values of Annuities, &c. By Captain J. C. Hannington,.....	250
Tables for determining Heights by the Barometer. By Captain Hannington,	394
Takin of the Eastern Himalaya, On the. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.,.....	65
Valley of Spiti; Report on the. By Captain W. C. Hay,	429
Variations of nearly affined species or races of Birds, chiefly inhabitants of India, Remarks on the modes of. By E. Blyth, Esq.,	229
Vichitra Nátak or "Beautiful Epitome,"—a fragment of the Sikh Granth, entitled "The book of the Tenth Pontiff." Translation of the. By Capt. G. Siddons, 1st Cavalry,	521
Voysey's (Dr.) private Journal, Extracts from. No. II. p. 110, No. III.	269
Wadi Araba, Note on the Strata cut through in excavating for Coal in. By Hekeykian Bey,	139
Zinc Mines of Jawar, Note on the. By Captain J. C. Brooke,	212

INDEX TO NAMES OF CONTRIBUTORS.

Baddeley, Dr. P. On the Dust Storms of India,	390
Blyth, E. Esq. Description of a new species of Mole,	215
————— Remarks on the Modes of variation of nearly affined species or races of Birds,	221
————— Conspectus of the Ornithology of India, Burmah, &c., 229-319-501	
Bowring, L. Esq. Descriptive Notice of the District of Jhilum,	43
Brooke, Captain W. C. Note on the Zinc Mines of Jawar,	212
Buist, Dr. George. On the General Vibration or Descent and Upheaval, which seems, at a recent Geological period, to have occurred all over the Northern Hemisphere,	302
————— On the Encrustation of Steam Boilers and Pipes in India,	419
Campbell, Dr. A. Answers to Mr. Piddington's Queries about Winds, Storms, &c.,	457
Edgeworth, M. P. Esq. Report on the Statistics of Banda,	89
Hannington, Major J. C. Tables of Mortality according to the experience of the Bengal Civil Service,	250
————— Tables for determining Heights by the Barometer,	394
Hay, Captain W. C. Report on the valley of Spiti,	429



INDEX.

	<i>Page</i>
Aneroid and Marine Barometers and Sympiesometers in Cyclones, On the comparative action of the, By H. Piddington, Esq.	219
——— On the adaptation of the, for the purposes of Surveying in India. By G. Buist, Esq.	320
Copper Ores of the Deogur Mines, Detailed Report on the, By H. Piddington, Esq.	1
Chronometers, On the rates of, as influenced by the Local Attraction of Ships and by Terrestrial Magnetism. By H. Piddington, Esq.	61
Coins of Indo-Scythian Princes of Cabul, Translation of some uncertain Greek Legends on, By H. Torrens, Esq.	137
Calderite Rocks, On a series of, By H. Piddington, Esq.	207
Comparative Geography of Ancient India, An Essay on the,	227
Colossal Figure Carved in Granite on the Mandar Hill in the District of Bhagulpur, A short Notice of an Ancient, By Captain W. S. Sherwill,.....	272
Chronology of Makkah and the Hijáz before Mohammad, chiefly founded upon Genealogy. By Dr. A. Sprenger,	349
Dophlas and the Peculiarities of their Language, Notes on the, By Wm. Robinson, Esq.	126
Floods in India, for 1849. By Dr. G. Buist,	186
Geography of India, A Comparative Essay on the Ancient,.....	470
Index to the Indian Geological, Mineralogical, and Palæontological papers and Analyses of the Asiatic Society,	409
Kúfic Silver Coins, An account of eight,	537
Laws of Storms, A Twentieth Memoir on the, in the Indian and China Seas, being the April Cyclone of the Bay of Bengal, 23rd to 28th April, 1850, By H. Piddington, Esq.....	13, 195
Literary Intelligence,.....	281, 430, 352 620
Mammalia and more remarkable species of Birds inhabiting Ceylon, Report on the, By E. Blyth, Esq.	153

	<i>Page</i>
"Mahápurushyas," a Sect of Vaisnavas in Assam. By Capt. E. T. Dalton,	455
Mammalia, Birds, and Reptiles procured at or near the station of Cherra Punji in the Khasia Hills, North of Sylhet, Notice of a collection of, By E. Blyth, Esq.....	517
Mica Mines, A Sketch of the Behar, By Capt. W. S. Sherwill,	295
Mohammad, On the Earliest Biography of, By Dr. A. Sprenger,....	395
Moon, Influence of the, on the Weather. By J. Middleton, Esq ..	275
Meteorological Register for January, 1851,.....	112
————— for February, ditto,.....	217
————— for March, ditto,	289
————— for April, ditto,	369
————— for May, ditto,.....	449
————— for June, ditto,.....	451
————— for July, ditto,.....	454
————— for August, ditto,.....	535
————— for September, ditto,	622
————— for November, ditto,	627
————— for December, ditto,	633
Monthly means of Maximum and Minimum Pressures for 1841 to 1849, taken from the Meteorological Register kept at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta,	528
Notes of a Ruin in Singhbhum,	283
Physiology of the Arabic Language, Observations on the, By Dr. A. Sprenger,.....	115
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for January, 1851,	78
————— Ditto for February,.....	211
————— Ditto for March,	285
————— Ditto for April,	359
————— Ditto for May,.....	433
————— Ditto for June,.....	437
————— Ditto for July,.....	442
————— Ditto for August,.....	445
Qoran, The Initial Letters of the Nineteenth Surah of the, By Dr. A. Sprenger,.....	280
Rájmahal Hills, Notes on a tour through the,	544
Roman Gold Coins, Remarks on some lately discovered, By Capt. Drury,	371
Turan Mall Hill, Report on the, By Capt. Thurburn,	502

	<i>Page</i>
Sánkhya Philosophy, Review of A lecture on the, embracing the text of the Tattwasamása. By Dr. J. R. Ballantyne,	397
Sassanian Coins, On A letter from E. Thomas, Esq.	525
Shalka Meteorite, Examination and Analyses of the, By H. Piddington, Esq.....	299
Shou, or Tibetan Stag, Cervus Affinis, Mihi, on the, (with two Plates). By B. H. Hodgson, Esq.	388
Shower of Sand in the Chinese Plain. By D. J. Macgowan, M. D.	192
Sil Háko or Stone Bridge in Zillah Kamrup, Brief notice of the, By Major S. F. Hannay,	291
Upanishads, A Comparative list of,	606
Vichitra Nátak, Translation of the, or Beautiful Epitome, a fragment of the Sikh Granth entitled "the Book of the tenth pontiff." By Capt. G. Siddons,.....	314, 487
Zafarnama, a Dialogue between Aristotle and Buzurjmihr, Translated from the Persian. By Bábu Narasiñha Datta,	426

INDEX TO NAMES OF CONTRIBUTORS.

Buist, Dr. Geo., Floods in India for 1849,	186
————— On the adaptation of the Aneroid for the purposes of Surveying in India,.....	320
Blyth, E. Esq., Notice of a collection of Mammalia, Birds, and Reptiles, procured at or near the station of Cherra Punji in the Khasia Hills, North of Sylhet,	517
————— Report on the Mammalia and more Remarkable species of Birds inhabiting Ceylon,.....	153
Drury Lieut., Remarks on some lately discovered Roman Gold Coins,	371
Dalton, E. T. Capt., Notes on the "Mahápurushyas," a Sect of Vaishnavas in Assam,	455



INDEX.

	<i>Page</i>
Ancient Gold Coins found near Benares in 1851, Memo. by Major M. Kittoe, Archæological Enquirer, on some,	390
Annual Report of the Asiatic Society for 1851,	80
Apparatus, (Description of a Cheap and Simple,) for distilling off the Mercury from an Amalgam of Gold or Silver. By Henry Piddington, Esq.	403
Argentiferous Ores of Deoghur, Second Notice on the,	74
Catalogue of Plants found in the Banda district, 1847-49. By M. P. Edgeworth, Esq.	151, 240, 563
Coins, found at Mohamadpur in the Jessore district, Note on three ancient. By Babu Rajendralal Mittra,	401
Daily Register of Temperature during a part of 1850, at Meerut in the Upper Dooab. By C. Gubbins, Esq... ..	563
Dative and Accusative cases in Bengali and Hindustáni, On the Connection of the. By the Rev. W. Kay,	105
Dust Whirlwinds and Cyclones, Notes on. By P. F. H. Baddeley, Esq.	333
Dust Whirlwinds and Cyclones, On. By Ditto,	140, 264
Filtering Waters of Tanks in large quantities for the use of Towns, On. By H. Piddington, Esq.	473
Ghazni Coins, Note on Col. Stacey's. By E. Thomas, Esq.	115
Hircine, a new Resin, On. By Henry Piddington, Esq.	76
Heumá or Shendoos, a tribe inhabiting the Hills North of Arracan, Notes on the. By Capt. S. R. Tickell, 31st B. N. L.	207
Indian Coals, Table of Analysis of. By Mr. H. Piddington,	270
Influence of the Moon on the Weather. By J. W. Beale, Esq.	501
Journey through Sikim to the Frontiers of Thibet, Diary of a.	407, 477
By Dr. A. Campbell,	
Kurruckpore Hills. By Capt. S. R. Sherwill,	195
Law of Storms in the Indian and China Seas, A Twenty-first Memoir on the. By Henry Piddington, Esq.	283
Literary Intelligence,	185 429, 535
Mausoleum, (The,) of the Nawabs Ali Verdi Khan and Soorajood-Dowlah. By Capt. F. P. Layard,	504

	<i>Page</i>
Meteorology of Rampur Banleah for the year 1851, On the. By J. R. Bedford, Esq.	593
Meteorological Register kept at the Surveyer General's Office, for January, 1852,	103
————— for February,	193
————— for March,	280
————— for April,	363
————— for May,	443
————— for June,	557
————— for July,	558
————— for August,	560
————— for September;	562
————— for October,	643
————— for November,	645
————— for December,	647
Meteorological Observations kept at the Rangoon Field Hospital. By Dr. J. Fayer,	520, 622
Mohammad's Journey to Syria, and Professor Fleischer's opinion thereon. By Dr. A. Sprenger,	576
Nikaia and Boukephalon, On the Sites of. By Major J. Abbott, ..	214
Nooks and Corners of Bengal. No. 1. By Capt. F. P. Layard, ..	148
Notice of Two heads found in the Northern districts of the Punjab, with drawings. By W. Jackson, Esq.	511
Oriental character of certain Northern Antiquities, On the. By George Buist, Esq.	127
Proceedings for January, 1852,	80
————— for February,	188
————— for March,	275
————— for April,	337
————— for May,	431
————— for June, July, Augt. and Sept.,	536, 539, 542 549
————— for October,	631
Qorân, Foreign words occurring in the. By Dr. A. Sprenger, ..	109
Raghu Vañsa, a Sanskrit Poem of Kalidâsa, Analysis of the. By the Rev. J. Long,	445
Registers of Temperature and Fall of Rain kept by Medical Officers in different parts of India, Abstract of. By Dr. Lamb, ..	383
Rékhtah Verses? Has Sa'dy of Shyráz written. By Dr. A. Sprenger,	513
Sculptures found in the District of Peshawur, Note on some. By E. C. Bayley, Esq.	606

Seestan, Ibn Huokul's Account of, translated by Major William Anderson,	365
Tale by Inshá Allah Khán, A, translated by L. Clint, Esq. ..	1
Table used for reducing Barometrical Observations to 32° Fahrenheit, An Account of the. By Babu Radhanath Shikdar, ..	329

INDEX TO NAMES OF CONTRIBUTORS.

Abbott, Major J., On the Sites of Nikaia and Boukephalon, ..	214
Anderson, Major William, Ibn Huokul's Account of Seestan, ..	365
———— ditto of Scinde,	49
Buist, George, Esq., On the Oriental character of certain Northern Antiquities,	127
Baddeley, P. F. H. Esq., On Dust Whirlwinds and Cyclones, 140, 264,	333
Bayley, E. C. Esq. Note on some Sculptures found in the district of Peshawar,	606
Beale, J. W. Esq. Influence of the Moon on the Weather, ..	501
Bedford, J. R. Esq. On the Meteorology of Rampur Bauleah, ..	593
Clint, L. Esq., A Tale by Inshá Allah Khán,	1
Campbell, Dr. A., Diary of a Journey through Sikim to the Frontiers of Thibet,	407, 477, 563
Edgeworth, M. P. Esq., Catalogue of Plants found in the Banda district, 1847-49,	24, 151
Fayrer, Dr. J., Meteorological Observations kept at the Rangoon Field Hospital,	520, 622
Gubbins, C. Esq., Daily Register of Temperature, during a part of 1850, at Meerut, in the Upper Doonab,	563
Jackson, W. Esq., Notice of two heads found in the Northern Districts of the Punjab, with drawings,	511
Kay, W. Rev., On the Connection of the Dative and Accusative cases in Bengali and Hindustani,	106
Kittoe, Major M., Memo. on some Ancient Gold Coins found near Benares in 1851,	390
Lamb, Dr. J., Abstract of Registers of Temperature and Fall of Rain kept by Medical Officers in different parts of India,	383
Layard, Capt. F. P., Nooks and Corners of Bengal, No. 1. ..	148
———— The Mausoleum of the Nawabs Ali Verdi Khán and Soorajood-Dowlah,	504
Long, Rev. J., Analysis of the Raghu Vañsa, a Sanskrit Poem of Kálidássa,	445

INDEX.

	<i>Page</i>
Abi Ma or Amoo or Oxus, Notes on the Sources of the, extracted from the Journal of Mr. Gardiner, by M. P. Edgeworth, Esq. B. C. S.	431
Barometric Waves in a Cyclone, Geometrical Measurement of the distance from Crest to Crest of. By Henry Piddington, President Marine Court,	7
Central Asia, Abstract of a Journal kept by Mr. Gardiner, during his travels, with a Note and Introduction, by M. P. Edgeworth, Esq. B. C. S.	283
Catalogues of Oriental Libraries. By A. Sprenger, Esq. M. D. Secretary Asiatic Society,	535
Caucasian and Mongolian Affinities. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. ..	26
Hindustani Poetry, Early. By A. Sprenger, Esq. M. D. Secretary Asiatic Society,	442
Hircine, Supplementary Notice on the New Mineral Rosin. By Henry Piddington, Curator Museum Economic Geology, ..	279
Irrawaddy, Note on the discharge of Water by the. By J. McClelland, Esq. F. L. S. Commissioner of Forests, Rangoon, ..	480
Indo-Chinese Borderers and their connection with the Himalayans and Tibetans. By B. H. Hodgson, Esq. B. C. S.	1
Inscription from Thaneswar, Note on an. By Bábu Rajendralál Mitra,	673
Iron Mines of the Ranigunj District, Memorandum on the prospect of remuneration in working the. By Major W. E. Baker, Consulting Engineer to the Government of India, with a report on the same subject by Professor Oldham,	484
Jugloo and Seesee rivers in Upper Assam, Account of a visit to. By Capt. T. E. Dalton, together with a note on the Gold Fields of that Province, by Major Hannay,	511
Khorasan, Ibn Huokul's Account of. Translated by Major W. Anderson, Bengal Artillery,	152
Kansonapuri, now called Bungamutty, The Ancient City of. By Capt. F. P. Layard,	281
Literary Intelligence	433, 491
Laterite found near Rangoon, Remarks on the subject of. By Capt. C. B. Young, Bengal Engineer,	196
Mahábalipuram, Notes on the Ruins at. By C. Gubbins, Esq. ..	656

	<i>Page</i>
Maunkyala, Notes on the ruins of. By Major James Abbott, Boundary Commissioner, Punjab,	570
Mohzarkhala in the Kohistan of the Western Hazara, Description of, extracted from the Journal of Mr. R. Gardiner. By M. P. Edgworth, Esq. B. C. S.	383
Meteorological Observation, Abstract of the Results of the Hourly, taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, in the month of January, 1853,	508
————— February, March, April and May, 1853,	599
————— June to November 1853, .. .. .	.. .. .
————— Register kept at the Field Hospital, Rangoon, for Oct. 1852,	113
————— November and December, 1852,	317
————— January, 1853,	421
————— February and March, 1853,	502
————— April, 1853,	596
————— at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, for November and December, 1852,	117
————— at the Office to the Secretary to Government, N. W. P. Agra, for July, August, September and October, 1852,	217
————— November, December, 1852, and January, 1853,	324
————— February and March, 1853,	424
————— April to October, 1853,	707
Orang utan, Remarks on the different species of. By R. Blyth, Esq.	369
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for January, 1853,	82
————— February and March, 1853,	202
————— April,	307
————— May and June,	407
————— July and August,	494
————— September and October,	576
————— November and December,	680
Reptiles inhabiting the Peninsula of India, Catalogue of. By T. C. Jerdon, Esq. Madras Medical Service,	462, 522
Reptiles, new or little known. Notices and Descriptions of various. By E. Blyth, Esq.	639
Statistics of Bengal, Contribution to the. Income, Expenditure and Food. By J. R. Bedford, Esq. Bengal Medical Staff,	387
Sculpture in Alto-relievo sent by the Governor-General to the Asiatic Society, Notes on the. With a drawing. By Welby Jackson, Esq. Vice President, Asiatic Society,	139
Sikkim Himalayah Mountains, Notes upon a Tour in the, undertaken for the purpose of ascertaining the Geological Formation of Kunchinjinga and of the perpetually snow-covered peaks in its vicinity. By Walter Stanhope Sherwill, Revenue Surveyor, 540,	611

Index.

v

Salt Range in the Punjab, Report on the Geological Structure and Mineral Wealth of the. By Andrew Fleming, M. D. Edin. Assistant Surgeon, 4th Regiment, Punjab Cavalry, in the charge of the Geological Survey, 1851-52.	229, 333, 444
Sifan and Hórsok Vocabularies with another special exposition in the wide range of Mongolian affinities and remarks on the lingual and physical characteristics of the Family. By B. H. Hodgson, . .	121
Tabary, The first volume of the Original Text of. By Dr. A. Sprengel,	195

INDEX TO NAMES OF CONTRIBUTORS.

	<i>Page</i>
Abbot, J. Major, Boundary Commission, Punjab: Notes on the ruins of Maunkyala,	570
Anderson, W. Major, Bengal Artillery. Ibn Huokul's Account of Khorasan,	152
Baker, W. E. Major, Consulting Engineer to the Government of India, Memorandum on the prospect in working the Iron Mines of the Ranigunj District, with a report on the same subject, by Professor Oldham, Geological Survey, Communicated by the Govt. of Bengal,	484
Bedford, J. B. Esq. Bengal Medical Staff, Contribution to the Statistics of Bengal,	367
Blyth, E. Esq. Remarks on the different species of Orang utan, . .	369
Blyth, E. Esq. Notices and Descriptions of various Reptiles, new or little known,	639
Dalton, T. E. Capt. Account of a visit to the Jugloo and Seesee rivers in Upper Assam,	511
Edgworth, M. P. Esq. B. C. S. Notes on the Sources of the Abi Ma or Amoo or Orus, extracted from the Journal of Mr. Gardiner, . .	431
——— Abstract of a Journal kept by Mr. Gardiner during his travels in Central Asia, with a Note and Introduction, . .	283
——— Description of Mohzarkhala in the Kohistan of the Western Huzara, extracted from the Journal of Mr. Gardiner, . .	383
Fleming, A. Esq. M. D. Assistant Surgeon. Report on the Geological Structure and Mineral Wealth of the Salt Range in the Punjab,	229, 333, 444
Gubbins, C. Esq. Notes on the Ruins at Mahábálipuram, . .	656
Hannay, Capt. Gold Field of Assam,	511
Hodgson, B. H. Esq. Caucasian and Mongolian Affinities, . .	26
——— Indo-Chinese Borderers and their connection with the Hymalyans and Tibetans,	1



CONTENTS.

	<i>Page</i>
Afghan people and dialect, Some Remarks on the Origin of the, and on the connexion of the Pushto language with the Zend and Pehlavi and the Hebrew,	550
Arabic Works preserved in a Library at Aleppo, List of, ...	44
Atmospherical Phenomena observed at Darjiling in the Himalayah Mountains, during the summer of 1852, Notes upon some,	49
Ballads and Legends of the Punjab, On the,	59
<hr style="width: 80%; margin: auto;"/>	
Legends of Russaloo,	123
Bibliographical Notice,	174
Botanical Collection brought from the eastward, in 1841, Some account of the,	623
Cashmere, A Sketch of the Mahomedan History of, ...	409
Coal from the neighbourhood of Darjiling, Examination and Analysis of four specimens of,	381
— from Ava, Examination and Analysis of two specimens of,	714
Coins of Buddhist Satraps, with Greek Inscriptions, ...	579
Copper Ores obtained in the neighbourhood of Darjiling, Note on,	477
Dust whirlwinds of the Punjab, Report on the,	365
Gáthá Dialect, On the Peculiarities of the,	606
Gradus ad Aornon,	309
Geology of the Punjab Salt Range, Notes on the, ...	651
Inscriptions at Khunniara in the Kangra district, Notes on two,	57
Iron Ore of Korana in the Jetch Doob of the Punjab, Notes on the, with a Qualitative Analysis of the same, ...	92
Literary Intelligence,	95-191-387-498-717

	<i>Page</i>
Manuscripts of the late Sir H. Elliot, K. C. B. ...	225
Meteorological Register kept at the Field Hospital, Rangoon, for May and June, 1853,	1
————— kept at the Office of the Secretary to Government, N. W. P. Agra, for November and December 1853 and January and February 1854, (17) for March and April, (34) for May, (46) for June and July, (54) for August, (73) for September and October and November, ...	(81)
————— kept at Lucknow, for the month of May, 1854,	76
————— Observations taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, for December, 1853 and January, 1854, (9) for February, (29) for March, (41) for April, (49) for May, June and July,	(57)
Mirage of India, On the,	163
Nepaulite, On a New Mineral from the neighbourhood of Kathmandoo,	170
Nidification of some of the commoner birds of the Salt Range with a few additional from Kashmir, Notes on the, ...	591
Phylloscopus and its immediate Affines, A Monograph of the Indian species of,	479
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for January, 1854, ...	97
————— February,	199
————— March and April,	303
————— May, June and July,	394
————— August,	502
————— September,	617
————— October, November and December,	727
Rajmahal Hills, Notes upon the Geology of the, being the result of Examinations made during the cold season of 1852-53,	263
Reptiles, Notices and Descriptions of various, new or little known,	237
Sarnath, Notes on the present state of the Excavations at, ...	469
Silt held in suspension by the waters of the Hooghly, at Cal- cutta, On the quantity of, in each month of the year, ...	233

Contents.

	<i>Page</i>
Singhbhoom Division, Geological Structure and Mineral Resources of the, Memorandum on the South West Frontier Agency,	103
Storms of the Indian and China Seas, A Twenty-second Memoir on the Cyclones and Tornadoes of the Bay of Bengal, from 1848 to 1852,	1
—————, A Twenty-third Memoir on the Law of, being the Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company's ship Precursor's Cyclone of October, 1854,	505
Topography of Murree, Notes on the,	461

INDEX TO NAMES OF CONTRIBUTORS.

Abbott, Major J., On the Ballads and Legends of the Punjab ; Rifacimento of the Legends of Russaloo,	54-123
————— Gradus ad Aornon,	309
————— On the Mirage of India,	163
Bayley, E. C. Esq., Note on two Inscriptions at Khunniara in the Kangra district,	57
Blyth, E. Esq. A Monograph of the Indian species of Phylloscopus and its immediate Affines,	479
————— Notices and Descriptions of various Reptiles new or little known,	287
Cunningham, Major A., Coins of Indian Buddhist Satraps, with Greek Inscriptions,	579
Fleming, Dr. A., Notes on the Iron Ore of Korana in the Jetch Dooab of the Punjab, with a Qualitative Analysis of the same,	92
Gordon, Dr. A., Notes on the Topography of Murree,	461
—————, Report on the Dust Whirl-winds of the Punjab,	365
Griffith, Dr., W. Some account of the Botanical Collection, in 1841,	623
Hall, Professor Fitz-Edward, A Passage in the Life of Válmiki,	494

CONTENTS.

	<i>Page</i>
Bahing tribe, Vocabulary of,	
Buddhist Remains (ancient) at Pagán on the Irawadi, account of,	1
Darjiling, Sikkim Himalayah, Mean Temperature and fall of rain at, 1848 to 1855,	63
Derájat-Lower, Account of the mountain district commonly called <i>Bok</i> , forming the western boundary of the—with notices of the tribes inhabiting it,	177
Entomological Papers,	132
Jámerá Pat in Sirgooja, Notes on, Part I.	226
Kiranti dialects—Comparative Vocabulary of,	350
Kokan, Kashgar, Yarkund and other places in Central Asia, Notes on,	257
Lagomys (new) and a new <i>Mustela</i> inhabiting the north region of Sikim and the proximate parts of Tibet,	207
Lycium, Indian species of, Notes on the,	52
Magnetic Survey, Report on the progress of, and of the Researches connected with it, from November, 1855, to April, 1856, 54,	97
————— Report on the Proceedings of the Officers engaged in the,	207
Meteorological Observations (Abstracts of) taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, in the months of October, November and December, 1856,	i.
————— in the month of January, 1857,	i.
————— in the month of February, 1857,	ix.
————— in the months of March, April, May, and June, 1857,	xvii.
————— in the month of July 1857,	xlix.
————— in the months of August, September, October, November and December,	lvii.

	<i>Page</i>
Meteorological Register kept at the Office of the Secretary to Government N. W. P. Agra, for the months of September, October, November and December, 1856, ...	xxii.
Nanga Parbat and other Snowy mountains of the Himalaya Range adjacent to Kashmir, Memo. on, ...	266
Nepal, Comparative Vocabulary of the broken tribes of, ...	317
Pagán, Account of Buddhist remains in, ...	1
Pigeon (Indian) akin to the Stock-Dove of Europe, description of, with notices of other Columbinae, ...	217
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal for January and February 1857,...	65
————— for March and April, 1857, ...	154
————— for May, 1857, ...	227
————— for June, July, August, September and October, 1857, ...	275
Shells (of India) Land and Freshwater. Notes on the distribution of the Part I. ...	245
Vayu tribe, Vocabulary of, ...	372
————— Grammar of, ...	429
Vocabulary (Comparative) of the languages of the broken tribes of Nepal, ...	317
————— of the several dialects of the Kiranti language,...	350
————— and Grammar of Vayu Tribe, ...	372, 429
————— of Bahing Tribe, ...	...

INDEX TO NAMES OF CONTRIBUTORS.

Anderson, T. Esq., M. D. Oude Contingent. Notes on the Indian Species of Lycium, ...	52
Blyth, Edward, Esq. Description of a new Indian Pigeon, akin to the 'Stock-Dove' of Europe; with Notices of other Columbinae, ...	217



CONTENTS.

	<i>Page</i>
Bhāskara's Knowledge of the Differential Calculus.—By Bapu DEVA SHASTRÍ,	213
Buddhism and Odinism, their similitude ; illustrated by extracts from Professor Holmboe's Memoir on les Traces de Bud- dhisme en Norwége.—By Babu RAJENDRALAL MITTRA,..	49
Coins, Catalogue of the, in the Cabinet of the late Col. Stacey, with the estimated prices attached.—By W. THOMAS, Esq.	251
— Collections of, lost during the rebellion.—By GEORGE H. FREELING, Esq. B. C. S.,	169
Comparative Vocabulary of the Broken Tribes of Nepal, Gram- mar of the Bahing Tribes,	393
————— Errata to, &c.,	1*
————— Errata, to articles on, in Vol. XXVI.,	3*
Cyclone (account of a) in the Andaman Sea on the 9th and 10th April, 1858.—By G. VON LIEBIG, M. D.....	323
Edicts (two) bestowing land, recorded on Plates of Copper.— By FITZ-EDWARD HALL, A. M. Esq.	217
Hypsometrical Measurements by means of the Barometer and the Boiling-point Thermometer.—By JAMES BURGESS, Esq.	337
Indian Arc of Meridian, (the great) and the Figure of the Earth.—By the Venerable ARCHDEACON PRATT, M. A. ..	201
Inscriptions, Public, at Lahore.—By HENRY COPE, Esq.	303
Karen Language—Notes on the.—By the Rev. FRANCIS MASON,	129

* At the end of the volume.

	<i>Page</i>
Memoir (Twenty-fifth) on the Law of Storms in India, being the Hon'ble Company's Steamer Pluto's Cyclone in the Gulf of Martaban, 23rd and 24th, April, 1854.—By HENRY PIDDINGTON, Esq.	177
Meteorological Observations—Abstracts of the Results of—taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta.—By Babu RADHANATH SICKDAR, for the month of July, 1857,	xlix.
In the months of August, September, October, November and Dec. 1857,.....	lvii. to xcvi.
Mole, Himalaya, Talpha Macrura, Description of a new species of.—By B. H. HODGSON, Esq.	176
Parasnath Hill—discussion of some Meteorological Observations made on.—By Dr. G. VON LIEBIG,	1
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society.	
———— for the months of November, December, January and February, 1857-58,	70
———— for the month of March, 1858,.....	196
———— for the months of May, July and August, 1858,..	261
———— for the months of September, October and November, 1858,	365
Temperature of the Surface of the Ocean—Register of, from the Hooghly to the Thames.—By A. CAMPBELL, Esq. M. D.	170
Shells of India, Sand and fresh-water, Notes on the distribution of some of the—Part. II.—By W. THEOBALD, Esq. Junr.	313
Vocabulary, Comparative, of the Broken Tribes of Nepal.—By B. H. HODGSON, Esq.—Grammar of the Bahing Tribe,..	393
Wilson's Sanskrit Dictionary extended and improved by Dr. Goldstücker, A few remarks on the first Fasciculus of, By FITZ-EDWARD HALL, M. A.....	3'

INDEX TO NAMES OF CONTRIBUTORS.

Bapu Deva Shastri, Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy in the Government Sanskrit College, Benares—Bhaskara's Knowledge of the Differential Calculus,	213
Burgess, James, Esq., On Hypsometrical Measurements by	



CONTENTS.

	<i>Page</i>
Amherst, Itinerary in the District of,	421
Asses, Wild, different Animals known as,	229
Botanical Notes made during one month's tour from Maulain to the three Pagodas and Shan States,	457
Bundelcund, account of Pergunnah Mahoba, zillah Humeerpore in,.....	369
Decipherment of a Sanskrit Inscription dated in the fourteenth century with a translation and notes,	1
Great Bore of Indian Ocean, on the,.....	481
Hindu dramatists, Fragments of three early, Bhasa, Ramāṇa and Somila,	28
Helicidæ, description of some new Burmese and Indian, with remarks on some previously described species,	305
Influence of Mountain-Attraction on the determination of the relative heights of Mount Everest near Darjeeling and the lofty peak lately discovered near Kashmir,	310
India, Introduction of writing into,.....	136
Indian Arc, second letter on,	22
———— Reply to Mr. Pratt's letter on,	17
Indus, Letter containing inquiries into a rumour respecting the stoppage of, in the year 1858,	219
———— Memorandum on the nature and effects of the flooding of, on 10th August, 1858, as ascertained at Attock and its neighbourhood,	199
Kāfiristan, Notes on,	317

	<i>Page</i>
Literary Intelligence,.....	498
Lucknow, Notes on the Flora of, with Catalogues of the cultivated and indigenous plants,	89
Memorandum on Education in China drawn up from information afforded by the ex-Imperial Commissioner Yeh,.....	48
Meteorological Observations (Abstract) taken at the Surveyor General's office, Calcutta, for the months of June to December, 1858,.....	from xli. to xevi.
————— from January to May, 1859,.....	from i. to xl.
Orissa, Notes and Queries suggested by a Visit to, in January, 1859,.....	185
Persian Gulf, Report on the Geological specimens from,	41
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.	
————— for December 1858, and January 1859,	50
————— February, March, April and May, 1859,	156
————— June, July and August, 1859,	254
————— September,	389
————— October, November, December,.....	505
Reviews of recently published Sanskrit works,	501
Shwe Dagon Pagoda, History of,	473
S'rusúkta, or Litany to Fortune; text and commentary with translation,	121
Swayamvara of the ancient Hindus and its traces in the ancient world generally,....	31

INDEX TO NAMES OF CONTRIBUTORS.

Alabaster, C. Esq., Memorandum on Education in China drawn up from information afforded by the ex-Imperial Commissioner Yeh,	48
Anderson, Thos. M. D., Notes on the Flora of Lucknow with Catalogues of the cultivated and indigenous Plants,	89

	<i>Page</i>
Becher, Major J. R. Engrs., Letter containing enquiries into a rumour respecting the stoppage of the River Indus in the year 1858,	
Blyth, Edward Esq., on the different Animals known as Wild Asses,	229
————— On the great Borqual of Indian Ocean, ...	481
Carter, H. J. Esq., Report on Geological specimens from the Persian Gulf, collected by Lieut. C. G. Constable, I. N.,	41
Cowell, E. B., M. A., On the Swayamvara of the ancient Hindudus and its traces in the ancient world generally,	31
Freeling, J. H. Esq., B. C. S., Account of Pergunnah Mahoba, zillah Humeerpore, Bundelcund,.....	369
Hall, Fitz Edward, M. A., Decipherment of a Sanskrit Inscription, dated in the fourteenth century with a translation and notes,	1
Ditto, Ditto, Fragments of three early Hindu dramatists, Bhasa, Ramila and Somila,	28
Ditto, Ditto, S'ri-súkta or Litany to Fortune; text and commentary with translation,	121
Henderson, Captain W., Engineers, Memorandum on the nature and effects of the Flooding of the Indus, on 10th August, 1858, as ascertained at Attok and its neighbourhood,.....	199
Long, Rev. J., Notes and Queries suggested by a Visit to Orissa in January 1859,.....	185
Müller, Professor, Max, All Souls, Oxford, on the Introduction of writing into India,	136
Mason, Rev. Dr. F., A sketch of 'Youngoo History,	9
Parish, Rev. C., Botanical Notes during a month's tour from Maulmain to the three Pagodas and in Shan States,	457
Phayre, Col. A. P., History of the Shwe Dagon Pagoda,	473
Pratt, Ven'ble Archdeacon J. H., M. A., Second letter on the India Arc,.....	22
————— On the Influence of Mountain-Attraction on the determination of the relative heights of Mount Everest near Darjeeling, and the lofty peak, lately discovered near Kashmir,.....	310

	<i>Page</i>
Raverty, Capt. H. G., Notes on Kafiristan,.....	317
Tennant, Capt. F. P., Bengal Engineer, Reply to Mr. Pratt's letter to the Asiatic Journal on the Indian Arc of Meri- dian,	17
Tickell, Major S. B., Itinerary in the district of Amherst, Tenasserim,	421
Theobald, W. Jr., Esq. Description of some new Burmese and Indian Helicidæ with remarks on some previously describ- ed species,	305



CONTENTS.

	<i>Page</i>
Amoy, Ornithology of,	240
Animals known as Wild Asses, Memorandum on Mr. Blyth's paper, on the,	136
Apologues, Mediæval, on certain,	10
Asia, S. E. on the flat-horned Taurine Cattle of; with a Note on the Races of Rein Deer, and a note on Domestic Ani- mals in general,	22
Barren Island, account of a visit to, in March, 1858, ..	1
Bengal, Lower, the Cartilaginous Fishes of,	35
Buddhist Monastery at Pu-gân, on the Irawadi, Remarks upon an ancient,	346
Damuda group, on the rocks of, and their associates in Eastern and Central India as illustrated by the re-examination of the Rániganj field,	352
Darpana, Sáhitya, on a passage in the tenth book of the, ..	217
Difference, Physical, between a rush of water like a torrent down a channel and the transmission of a wave down a river—with reference to the Inundation of the Indus as observed at Attock in August, 1858,	274
Fishes received chiefly from the Sitang river and its Tributary Streams, Tenasserim Provinces, Report on some,	138
Geological Specimens from the Persian Gulf, &c., collected by Capt. C. G. Constable, H. M. I. N., Concluding portion, Report on,	359
Indus, Memorandum on the great Flood of, August, 1858, ..	128
Inscriptions, Indian, two letters on,	18
Irawadi River, Memorandum on, with a monthly Register of its rise and fall from 1856 to 1858, and a measurement of its Minimum discharge,	175

	<i>Page</i>
Kashmir, Memorandum of Survey of, in progress under Capt. T. G. Montgomerie, Bengal Engineers, F. R. G. S. and the Topographical Map of the valley and surrounding mountains with Chart of the Triangulation of the same executed in the Field Office and under the superintendence of Lt.-Col. A. Scott Waugh, F. R. S., F. R. G. S., Surveyor General of India, &c. &c.,	20
Literary Intelligence,	200, 306, 393
Malacology, Indian, No. 1., Contributions to,	117
Meteorological Observations, (Abstract of the Hourly) taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, for the months of June, July and August, 1859,	i.
_____ for Sept., Oct. and Nov., 1859,	xxv.
_____ Dec. 1859,	xlix.
_____ Jan., Feb., March and April, 1860,	lvii.
Mir Khusrav, the Kiran-us-Sa'dain of,	225
Paper Currency, on attempts by Asiatic Sovereigns to establish a,	183
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.	
_____ for January, February, and March, 1860,	46
_____ April, May and June, 1860,	202
_____ July and August, 1860,	310
_____ Sept., Oct., Nov. and December, 1860,	405
Pushto, is it a Semitic language?	323
Rein Deer, Note on the Races of,	376
Russian Researches, on Recent,	197
Translation of waves of water, with relation to the great Flood of the Indus in 1858, on the,	266
Waterspouts seen in Bengal between the years 1852 and 1860, Notes upon some remarkable,	366

CONTENTS.

	<i>Page</i>
Ames (wild) and alleged wild horses, a further note on, ...	363
Ætuo-Buddhist Relics from Ráwal Pindi, ...	175
Bhámíni Vilása (notices of works connected with Sanskrit Literature,) ...	527
Charváka System of Philosophy, ...	371
Correspondence and Literary Intelligence, ...	282, 529
————— Extracts from a letter from Sir Robert H. Schomburgh, British Consul at Bankok, to Mr. Blyth, ...	191
Elephants and Rhinoceroses, a further note on, ...	196
Gwalior, Vestiges of the Kings of, ...	391
Inscriptions (three Sanskrit,) Copies of the Originals and Prefatory Observations, ...	111
Java, Notes of a Brief Visit to some of the Indian Remains in, Kachunjingah Group in the Sikkim Himalaya, Journal of a trip undertaken to explore the Glaciers, ...	16 457
Kánouj or Kanyakubja, Vestiges of three Royal lines of, with Indications of its Literature, ...	1
Kumára Sambhava, 8th Canto (notices of books connected with Sanskrit Literature,) ...	203
Literary Intelligence, ...	51, 201, 425
————— and Correspondence, ...	282, 529
Malacology, Indian, No. 3, contribution to, being descriptions of new operculated land-shells from Pegu, Arakan and the Khasi Hills, ...	135
Meteorological Observations (Abstract of the Results of the Hourly) taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, for the months of April and May, 1861, ...	i

	<i>Page</i>
Meteorological Observations for June, July, August and September,	xvii
————— for October, November and December, ...	xlix
————— for January, February and March, 1862, ...	lxxiii
————— for April, May and June, ditto, ...	xcvii
Mountain Attraction, memorandum on the result of Archdeacon Pratt's calculations regarding its effect upon the operations of the G. T. Survey of India,	146
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal for January, February and March, 1862,	53
————— for April,	206
————— for May and June,	300
————— for July, August, September and October, ...	429
————— for November and December,	533
Puppá-doung, an extinct Volcano in upper Burmah, account of a visit to,	215
Remarks on Bábu Rajendra Lal Mitra's paper on some Bactro-Buddhist Relics from Ráwal Pindee,	184
Report on the Route from the mouth of the Pakchan to Krau and thence across the Isthmus of Krau to the Gulf of Siam,	347
Rhinoceros, a memoir on the living Asiatic species of, ...	151
————— and Elephants, a further note on,	196
Rig Veda, Rávana's Commentary on the,	129
Sanskrit Literature, notices of works connected with, 203,	527
Spiti Valley and Chomoriri (Tahomoriri) Lake, Notes of a Trip from Simla (during July, August and September, 1861,)	480
Suwat, Upper and Lower, and the Kohistan to the source of the Suwat River and of the tribes inhabiting those valleys, an account of,	227
Trigonometrical Survey of India, on the,	32
Turtle (Sphargis Coriacea) note on,	367
Vedas, on Colebrooke's determination of the date of the, ...	49

CONTENTS.

No. 289.

	<i>Page</i>
On the Antiquities of the Peshawur District.—By the Rev. I. LOEWENTHAL,	1
Literary Intelligence, Correspondence, &c.,	19
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for the months of January and February, 1863,	21
Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations, taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, for the months of July, August and September, 1862,	i

No. 290.

Bhoja Rájá of Dhár and his Homonyms.—By Bábu RÁJENDRALÁLA MITRA,	91
Progress of the Trigonometrical Survey, being extracts from a report from Major J. T. WALKER, Engineers, Officiating Superintendent, Great Trigonometrical Survey, to the Secretary to Government of India, Military Department,	111
On Dr. Gerard's collection of fossils from the Spiti Valley, in the Asiatic Society's Museum.—By HENRY F. BLANFORD, Esq. A. R. S. M., F. G. S.,	124
Remarks on the Bactro-Pali Inscription from Taxila.—By Major-General A. CUNNINGHAM,	139
Note on Major-General A. Cunningham's remarks on the Bactro-Pali Taxila Inscription.—By Bábu RÁJENDRALÁLA MITRA,	151
On Ancient Sanskrit Numerals.—By Dr. BHÁU DAJI of Bombay,	160
Literary Intelligence, Correspondence, &c.,	167
Postscript from Major-General Cunningham,	172
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for the months of March and April, 1863,	173
Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, for the months of October, November and December, 1862,	xxv

No. 291.

On the Flora of Behar and the mountain Parasnath, with a list of the species collected by Messrs. HOOKER, EDGEWORTH, THOMSON and ANDERSON.—By THOMAS ANDERSON, Esq. M. D., Officiating Superintendent of the Botanic Gardens, Calcutta,	189
Memoranda on the Peshawur Valley, chiefly regarding its Flora.—By J. L. STEWART, Esq. M. D.,	219
Remarks on a stone inscription from the ruins of Pu-gán on the Irrawady river.—By Lieut.-Col. A. P. PHAYRE, C. B. Bengal Staff Corps,	267
Memorandum on some medals and coins in the Museum of the Asiatic Society, found near Mergui on the Tenasserim Coast.—By Lieut.-Col. A. P. PHAYRE, C. B. Bengal Staff Corps, ..	271
Two ancient Sanskrita Inscriptions from Central India; texts, translations and comments.—By Bábu RÁJENDRALÁLA MITRA,	273
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal for the months of May, June and July, 1863,	288
Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, for the months of January, February and March, 1863, ...	xlix

No. 292.

Contributions to Indian Malacology, No. IV. Descriptions of new land shells from Ava, and other parts of Burma.—By WILLIAM T. BLANFORD, Associate of the Royal School of Mines, F. G. S.,	319
A Memoir on the Rats and Mice of India.—By EDWARD BLYTH,	327
Notes on the distribution of Indian terrestrial Gasteropoda considered with reference to its bearing on the origin of species.—By W. THEOBALD, Jr.,	354
Account of a visit to the hot springs of Pai in the Tavoy district.—By Capt. J. F. STEVENSON, Deputy Commissioner, ...	383
A Visit to Xiengmai, the principal City of the Laos or Shan States.—By Sir ROBERT H. SCHOMBURGK, Kt., F. R. S., Her Majesty's Consul at Siam,	387
Notes on the tribes of the Eastern Frontier, No. I.—By J. H. O'DONEL, Esq., Revenue Surveyor of Arracan, .	400
Notes on the Tribes of the Eastern Frontier, No. II.—By J. H. O'DONEL, Esq., Revenue Surveyor of Arracan,	404
Notes on the Tribes of the Eastern Frontier, No. III.—By H. J. REYNOLDS, Esq.,	407
Aornos.—By Lieut.-Colonel J. ABBOTT,	409
Letter on the Taxila Inscription from Professor J. Dowson, Sandhurst College,	421

Contents.

v

	<i>Page</i>
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal for the months of August, September and October, 1863,	431
Abstract of the Hourly Meteorological Observations taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, for the months of April, May, June and July, 1863,	lxxiii

Supplementary No.

Colonel Cunningham's Archæological Survey Report for 1861-62, communicated by the Government of India,...	i
---	---

CONTENTS.



No. 293.

(Published 27th April, 1864.)

	<i>Page</i>
On the history of the Burmah Race.—By Lieut.-Colonel A. P. PHAYRE, C. B., Chief Commissioner of British Burmah, ...	1
Account of further intercourse with the Natives of the Andaman Islands, ...	31
Note on the Bactro-Pali Inscription from Taxila.—By Major-General A. CUNNINGHAM, ...	35
Remarks on the "Lake of Clear Water" in the District of Bassein, British Burmah.—By E. O'RILEY, Esq. F. G. S., Deputy Commissioner, Bassein, ...	39
Extract from a Report on the Dependency of Bustar.—By Capt. C. GLASFURD, Deputy Commr. of the Upper Godavery Districts, ...	44
Enumeration of the Hot Springs of India and High Asia.—By ROBERT DE SCHLAGINTWEIT, Esq., ...	49
Memorandum upon some ancient Tiles obtained at Pugán in Burma.—By Lt.-Col. A. P. PHAYRE, ...	57
Literary Intelligence, Correspondence, &c., ...	59
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for the months of November and December, 1863 and January and February, 1864, ...	61
Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, for the months of August, September, October, November and December, 1863, ...	i

No. 294.

(Published 20th June, 1864.)

An Account of Upper Kásh-kár, and Chitrál, or Lower Kásh-kár, together with the Independent Afghán State of Panj-korah, including Tál-ásh.—By Capt. H. G. RAVERTY, 3rd Regt., Bombay, N. I., ...	125
On the System employed in Outlining the Figures of Deities and other Religious Drawings, as practised in Ladak, Zaskar, &c.—By Capt. H. H. GODWIN AUSTEN, F. R. G. S., ...	151
Note on a tank Section at Sealdah, Calcutta.—By H. F. BLANFORD, Esq., A. R. S. M., F. G. S., ...	154

	<i>Page</i>
Memorandum on the life-sized Statues lately exhumed inside the Palace of Delhi.—By C. CAMPBELL, Esq., C. E., ...	159
Memoranda relative to three Andamanese in the charge of Major Tickell, when Deputy Commissioner of Amherst, Tenasserim in 1861.—By Lt.-Col. S. R. TICKELL, ...	162
On the Ruins of Buddha Gayá.—By Bábu RA'JENDRALA'LA MITRA, ...	173
Description of a new species of <i>Paradoxurus</i> from the Andaman Islands.—By Lt.-Col. R. C. TYTLER, ...	188
Extract from Journal of a Trip to Bhamo. By Dr. C. WILLIAMS, Note on the Gibbon (<i>Hylobates</i> lar), of Tenasserim,—By Lt.-Col. S. R. TICKELL, ...	189
Literary Intelligence, ...	196
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for the months of March, April and May, 1864, ...	199
Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, for the months of January, February and March, 1864, ...	210
	i

No. 295.

(Published 13th September, 1864.)

Remarks on the date of the Pehewa Inscription of Raja Bhoja.—By Major-General A. CUNNINGHAM,...	229
Extract from a letter from Major-General Cunningham, dated Nynee Tál, 24th May, 1864, ...	229
Note on the Fossils in the Society's Collection reputed to be from Spiti.—By T. OLDHAM, Esq., F. R. S., &c. &c., ...	232
Notes on the variation of some Indian and Burmese Helicidæ, with an attempt at their re-arrangement, together with descriptions of new Burmese Gasteropoda.—By W. THEOBALD, Esq., Junior, ...	238
On Ancient Indian Weights.—By E. THOMAS, Esq., ...	251
On the Language of the Si-áh-pos'h Káfirs, with a short list of words; to which are added specimens of Kohistání, and other dialects spoken on the northern border of Afghanistan, &c.—By Captain H. G. RAVERTY, 3rd Regiment, Bombay N. I.,...	267
Some Persian Inscriptions found in Srinagar, Kashmir.—By the late Rev. I. LOEWENTHAL,...	278
On the Vegetation of the Jhelum District of the Punjab.—By J. E. TIERNEY AITCHISON, Esq., M. D., F. R. C. S., F. L. S., Assistant Surgeon, Bengal Army, &c., &c., ...	290
On a Land Grant of Mahendrapála Deva of Kanauj.—By Bábu RA'JENDRALA'LA MITRA, ...	321
Literary Intelligence, ...	332

Contents.

v

	<i>Page</i>
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for the month of June, 1864,	335
Abstract of the Meteorological Observations taken at Gangarowa, near Kandy, Ceylon, in July and August, 1863, ...	i

No. 296.

(Published 19th December, 1864.)

On the application of the Characters of the Roman Alphabet to Oriental Languages.—By Capt. W. NASSAU LEES,	345
On the Buddhist Remains of Sultanganj.—By Babu RA'JENDRA-LA'LA MITRA,	360
Notes on the Didunculus Strigirostris, or Tooth-Billed Pigeon of the Navigator Islands—the nearest living Ally to the extinct Dodo.—Communicated By Sir W. DENISON,	378
Memorandum on the Elephant Statues in the Delhi Palace.—By Col. J. ABBOTT,	375
Observations on the Geological features, &c., of the Country in the neighbourhood of Bunnoo and the Sanatorium of Shaikh Boodeen.—By C. P. COSTELLO, Esq., Assistant Surgeon, 6th Punjab Infantry,	378
Extract from Report of the operations of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India during the year 1862-63.—By Major J. T. WALKER, R. E. Superintendent G. T. Survey,	381
On the Antiquities of Guzerat.—By Capt. H. MACKENZIE,	402
Memorandum on the Question of British Trade with Western China viâ Burmah.—By Dr. C. WILLIAMS,	407
Table of the Coins of former Governments more or less current in the Bazars of the Goojrat District in 1859,	434
Literary Intelligence,	441
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for the months of July, August and September, 1864,	442
Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, for the months of April, May and June, 1864,	xxv
Abstract of the Meteorological Observations taken at Gangarowa, near Kandy, Ceylon, in September, October and November, 1863,	xvii

Supplementary No.

(Published December 23rd, 1864.)

Colonel Cunningham's Archæological Survey Report for 1863-64, communicated by the Government of India,	i
---	---

No. 297.

(Published 10th April, 1865)

On the Origin of the Hindví Language and its relation to the Urdu Dialect.—By Bábú RA'JENDRALA'LA MITRA. Corresponding Member of the German and the American Oriental Societies,	489
The Mines of Khetree in Rajpootana.—By Col. J. C. BROOKE, Note on the Hailstorm of Thursday the 24th March.—By HENRY F. BLANFORD, A. R. S. M., F. G. S., Joint Secretary of the Asiatic Society,	519
Observations on keeping Salt-water Fish alive for a considerable time.—By Lt.-Col. R. C. TYTLER,	530
Observations on a few species of Geckos alive in the possession of the Author.—By Lt.-Col. R. C. TYTLER,	534
Inscription on the Muqbura at Hailan,	535
Peculiarities and Uses of the Pillar Towers of the British Islands, by Dr. T. A. WISE,	549
Proceedings of the Asiatic Society for the months of November and December, 1864,	552
Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, for the months of July, August, September, October, November and December, 1864,	573
Abstract of the Meteorological Observations taken at Gangarooma, near Kandy, Ceylon, in December 1863, and January and February, 1864,	xlix
Appendix—List of Naturalists, Numismatists, &c.,	lxi
	i



LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS, &c.

	<i>Page</i>
View on the Lake in Bassein, Plates, 1 and 2,	40
Sketch showing the Process of Fishery working in the Lake in Bassein,	41
Plan of the ruins at Barsoor,	44
Figure of Durga as Mahisamardini,	44
Inscription found in a temple at Barsoor, Pls. 1 and 2,	46
Outline for drawing Figs. of Deities,	151
Facsimile of a Sakya Thubba or Buddha, Pl. II.,	152
Plan of Choortun from Zaskar, Ladakh, Pl. III.,	152
Stone Figures, Dèkoo near Padum, Zaskar, Pl. IV.,	152
Stone Figures, Dèkoo, near Padum, Zaskar, Pl. V.,	154
Section at Sealdah, Calcutta,	155
Section at Kulnah, Jessore,... ..	158
Ground plan of the Ruins at Buddha Gayá,	173
Figure of a Nat at Tagoung,	192
Plan of Tagoung and Pugan,	194
Hylobates Lar, L.,	196
Map of the Jhelum District,	290
Diagrammatic Section of the Jhelum District, Plates I. and II.,	290
Facsimiles of the Benares and the Dighwa Plates, writing,	321
Copper Statue of Buddha at Sultárganj,	372
Didunculus Strigirostris,	374
Trade Routes to China viâ Burmah,	432
Trade Routes between Burmah and W. China,	432
Plates I. to IV. of Coins found in Guzerat,	440
Town of Khetree,... ..	519
Pounders of ore with 'Ghuns,'	522
Koomar making a Smelting Furnace,... ..	522
Copper Ore smelting furnace in play,	524
Copper Ore refining furnace,	525
Alum and Sulphate of copper works, Nos. 6 and 7.	526
Interior of boiling house for Alum and Sulphate of Copper,	528
Sections of Hailstones, Pls. I. and II.,	530
Sketches of Pillar Towers, &c., 554, 556, 559, 561, 564, 565-8	565-8
Pillar Tower of Cashel,... ..	561
Doorway of Brechin Round Tower,	562



CONTENTS.



No. I.

(Published 11th July, 1867.)

	<i>Page</i>
The Initial Coinage of Bengal.—By EDWARD THOMAS, Esq.,...	1
Notes on the Jumma Masjid of Etáwáh.—By C. HORNE, Esq., C. S.,	74
Translation of an Inscription copied in the temple of Nakhon Vat, or the City of Monasteries, near the capital of ancient Kambodia.—By DR. A. BASTIAN,.....	76
Literary Intelligence,.....	83



No. II.

(Published 1st November, 1867.)

Notes on Sirájuddauláh and the town of Murshidábád, taken from a Persian Manuscript of the Táríkh-i-Mançúrí.— By H. BLOCHMANN, Esq., M. A.,	85
Notes on Buddhist Remains near Mynpoorie.—By C. HORNE, Esq., B. C. S.,	105
Notes on the Carvings on the Buddhist Rail-posts at Buddha Gayá.—By C. HORNE, Esq., B. C. S.,	107
The Pegu Pagoda.—By Capt. H. A. BROWNE, Deputy Com- missioner of Rangoon,	109
The Antiquities of Bägerhát.—By Bábu GOURDASS BYSACK, Depnty Magistrate and Deputy Collector of Maunbhoom,	118
On the Transliteration of Indian Alphabets in Roman Charac- ter.—By F. S. GROWSE, Esq., M. A. OXON., B. C. S.,.....	136

No. III.

(Published 1st May, 1868.)

	<i>Page</i>
On the Arabic Element in Official Hindustani.—No. 2, By J. BEAMES, Esq., B. C. S.,	145
Remarks on some ancient Hindu Ruins in the Garhwál Bhátur.—By Lieutenant AYRTON PULLAN, Assistant Sur- veyor, Great Trigonometrical Survey,	154
Notes on ancient Remains in the Mainpuri District.—By C. HORNE, Esq., B. C. S.,	157
Literary Intelligence,.....	176

 LIST OF PLATES.

I. Bengal Coins,.....	39
II. Bengal Coins,	58
III. Plan and Detail Drawings of Jumma Masjid, Etáwáh, ...	74
IV. Carvings on Buddhist Rail-posts,.....	107
IVa Do. do. do. do.	107
V. Do. do. do. do.	107
VI. Views of Karimganj and Thákurá mounds,.....	165
VII. Anjuni Carvings,.....	163
VIII. Nonairá Carvings,	166
IX. Muláün Carvings,	168
X. Karauli Carvings,	171



CONTENTS.



No. I.

(Published 17th August, 1867.)

	<i>Page</i>
EXPERIMENTAL INVESTIGATIONS connected with the supply of water from the Hooghly to CALCUTTA, Part II., being Supplementary Observations. BY DAVID WALDIE, Esq. F. C. S., &c.,.....	1
Kashmir, the Western Himalaya and the Afghan Mountains, a geological paper by ALBERT M. VERCHERE, Esq. M. D., Bengal Medical Service, with a note on the fossils by M. EDOUARD DE VERNEUIL, Membre de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris. Pt. III.	9
Contributions to Indian Malacology, No. VIII. List of Estuary shells collected in the delta of the IRRAWADY in PEGU, with descriptions of the new species. By WILLIAM T. BLANFORD, A. R. S. M., F. G. S., Cor. Mem. Z. S. &c.,	51
Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, in the months of March and April, 1866,	xvii



No. II.

(Published 1st November, 1867.)

On the Jungle products used as articles of food by the Inhabitants of the districts of Manbhoom and Hazaribagh.—By V. BALL, Esq., B. A., Geological Survey of India,....	73
Kashmir, the Western Himalaya and the Afghan Mountains. A geological paper, by ALBERT M. VERCHERE, Esq., M. D., Bengal Medical Service, with a note on the fossils by M. EDOUARD DE VERNEUIL, Membre de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris.	83
EXPERIMENTAL INVESTIGATIONS connected with the supply of water to Calcutta, Part III. By D. WALDIE, Esq., F. C. S., &c.,.....	115
Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations made at the Surveyor General's Office in May, 1866,.....	xxxiii

No. III.

(Published 3rd February, 1868.)

	<i>Page</i>
On the Reproductive Functional Relations of several Species and Varieties of <i>Verbasca</i> .—By JOHN SCOTT, Esq., Curator of the Royal Botanical Gardens, Calcutta,	143
Contributions towards a history of <i>PANOLIA ELDI</i> : McLelland,— By Captain R. C. BEAVAN, C. M. Z. S. &c.,	175



LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.



	<i>Page</i>
BLANFORD, W. T., Esq., F. G. S.;—Contributions to Indian Malacology, No. IX;—Descriptions of new <i>DIPLOMATINÆ</i> from Darjeeling and the Khasi Hills,.....	77
GASTRELL, J. E. Col.;—Table of mean monthly readings and hourly variations of Barometer, Calcutta, 1856—1865.	
GASTRELL, J. E. Col.;—Diagram of monthly mean curves of Barometer and Thermometer, wet and dry bulb, and of rainfall, Calcutta, 1856—1865.	
GODWIN-AUSTEN, H. H. Capt.;—Figures of the species of <i>DIPLOMMATINA</i> , <i>Benson</i> , hitherto described as inhabiting the Himalayas, Khasi Hills, and Burmah, &c.; (with plates I—IV),	83
GODWIN-AUSTEN, H. H. Capt.;—Notes on the Pangkong lake district of Ladakh, from Journal made in 1863,	84
GODWIN-AUSTEN, H. H. Capt.;—Notes on geological structure of the country near foot of hills in the Western Bhootan Dooars (with plate V),	117
GOSHA, P. Ch., Bábu, B. A.;—The adjustment of the Hindu Kalender,	181
HESSELMAYER, C. H., Rev.;—The Hill tribes of the Northern frontier of Assam,	192
KING, G., M. B.;—On the birds of the Goona district,	208
MACNAMARA, C., M. D.;—On the intimate structure of muscular fibre,	71
MASON, F., Rev. D. D.;—On dwellings, works of Art, Laws, &c. of the Karens,	125
MINAS, P. A., Hon. Assistant Surgeon;—A short sketch of the tribes of Bhutteanah and Hurrianah,	171

	<i>Page</i>
MITCHELL, J., Capt. ;—Additions to the knowledge of Silk, ...	169
STOLICZKA, F., Ph. D. ;—Ornithological Observations in the Sutlej valley, N. W. Himalaya,	1
<i>Surveyor-General</i> ; Abstract of hourly meteorological observa- tions taken at his office, Calcutta, from September, 1866 to July, 1868.	

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

- Plates 1—4. Figures of species of *Diplommatina* (see pp. 77—84).
 Plate 5. Map of a part of Bhootan, (see p. 117).

ERRATA.

- Page 3, line 5, from bottom for *moena* read *meena*.
 „ 19, „ 8, „ „ for *CRYLE* read *CERYLE*.
 „ 40 & 41 for *PATRINCOLA* read *passim PRATINCOLA*.
 „ 69, line 2, from bottom for *leucophthalma* read *leucophthalma*.
 „ 70, „ 11, „ „ for *STAGNALIS* read *STAGNATILIS*.
 „ 91, „ 12, „ „ for *whieh* read *which*.
 „ 99, „ 6, „ „ for *arrows* read *arrow*.
 „ 129, „ 8, „ „ for *exceptinal* read *exceptional*.
 „ 152, „ 9, „ „ for (.) after the word *grades* read (;).
 „ 212, „ 7, „ top for P before the word *leucoroides* read S.
 „ „ „ 9, „ „ for P. „ „ „ „ *leucomela* read S.
 „ 214, „ 5, „ bottom for *Leucocera* read *Leucocera*.
 „ „ „ 8, „ „ for *Graculus* read *Graucalus*.
 „ „ „ 15, „ „ for *Arachnechthra* read *Arachnothera*.

In the “Table of the mean monthly readings and mean hourly variation of the Barometer, in the Surveyor-General’s Office, Calcutta, for the ten years, 1856—1865,”

$$\text{Hours} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 9 \text{ P. M.} \\ 10 \text{ P. M.} \\ 11 \text{ P. M.} \end{array} \right\} \text{ for } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} - \cdot 004 \\ - \cdot 008 \\ - \cdot 005 \end{array} \right\} \text{ read } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} + \cdot 004 \\ + \cdot 008 \\ + \cdot 005 \end{array} \right\}$$



CONTENTS.



No. I.

	<i>Page</i>
Further Notes on the Prithirajrāsya.—By F. S. GROWSE, Esq., M. A., B. C. S.,	1
A Vocabulary of the Garo and Konch Dialects.—By Lieutenant W. J. WILLIAMSON, Assistant Commissioner, Garo Hills, ..	14
Text and Translation of a Balandshahr Inscription (with plate).—By Babu PRATAPACHANDRA GHOSHA, B. A.,.....	21



No. II.

On the History of the Burma Race.—By Colonel SIR ARTHUR PHAYRE, K. C. S. I., C. B., Bengal Staff Corps,	29
The District of Lúdiáná.—By T. W. H. TOLBORT, Esq., B. C. S.	83



No. III.

Badáoní and his Works.—By H. BLOCHMANN, Esq., M. A., Assistant Professor, Calcutta Madrasah,	105
The Nineteenth Book of the Gestes of Prithiraj, by Chand Bardai, entitled "the Marriage with Padmawati," literally translated from the old Hindi.—By JOHN BEAMES, Esq., B. C. S.,	145



No. IV.

Translations from Chand.—By F. S. GROWSE, Esq., M. A., B. C. S.,.....	161
---	-----

Digitized by Google

	<i>Page</i>
Reply to Mr. Growse,	170
Some Observations on the Temples of "Razdan" or "Raz- doing" in the "Lar" Pergunnah, Cashmere, (with three plates).—By Lieut.-Col. D. F. NEWALL, R. A.,.....	177
Translations from the Táríkh i Firúz Sháhí.—By the late MAJOR A. R. FULLER, Director of Public Instruction, Punjab. Communicated by T. W. H. TOLBORT, Esq., C. S.,.....	181

ERRATA.

Page 83, line 1 for <i>T. W. Tollort</i> , read <i>T. W. H. Tolbort</i> .
— 90, ,, 28 for <i>Pák Pallan</i> , read <i>Pák Patan</i> .
— 94, ,, 7 from below, for <i>Maland</i> , read <i>Malaud</i> .
— 100, ,, 5 from below, for <i>bhet chandas</i> , read <i>Chet Chaudas</i> .
— 103, ,, 6 for <i>north</i> , read <i>month</i> .
— 104, ,, 11 for <i>Farishta</i> , read <i>Firishtah</i> .



LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.



	<i>Page</i>
BALL, V., Notes on the <i>Flora of Manbhúm</i> ,.....	112
BLANFORD, W. T.,—Contributions to Indian Malacology, No. X;—Descriptions of new species of <i>Cyclophoridae</i> , of <i>Ennea</i> and <i>Streptaxis</i> from the Hills of South and South- western India (with pl. XVI,)	125
————— Ornithological notes chiefly on some birds of <i>Central</i> , <i>Western</i> and <i>Southern India</i> (with pl. XVII a),	164
CARLLEYLE, A. C. L.,—Descriptions of two new species belonging to the genera <i>Varanus</i> (<i>Psammosaurus</i>) and <i>Fe-</i> <i>ranioides</i> , respectively,	192
FRYER, G. E.,—A contribution to our knowledge of <i>Pelagic</i> <i>Mollusca</i> (with chart, p. 269, and pl. XXI-XXII,	259
GODWIN-AUSTEN, H. H.,—Notes to accompany a <i>Geological</i> <i>map</i> of a portion of the <i>Khasi Hills</i> , near longitude 91° E. (with sections and map, pl. I—IX),.....	1
—————, Notes on the <i>Geology</i> and <i>physical features</i> <i>of the Jaintia Hills</i> ,	151
GOPEENAUTH SEN,—Tabular statement shewing the <i>monthly</i> <i>rainfall</i> from <i>Jan.</i> 1837 to <i>Nov.</i> 1868, &c. &c., and monthly mean of the <i>principal meteorological elements</i> and <i>actual rainfall</i> recorded at the Calcutta Observatory for 10 years, from 1856-67 (two tables after p. 200).	
KURZ, S.—On <i>Pandanophyllum</i> and <i>allied genera</i> , especially those occurring in the Indian Archipelago,.....	70
————— Remarks on the species of <i>Pandanus</i> ,.....	145
NEVILL, G. and H.,—On some new marine Gastropoda from the Southern Province of Ceylon (with pl. XIII),	65
————— Descriptions of marine Gastropoda from Ceylon (with pl. XVII),	157
STOLICZKA, F.—On the Anatomy of <i>Sagartia Schilleriana</i> and <i>Membranipora Bengalensis</i> , a new Coral and a Bryozon, living in brackish water at Port Canning (with pl. X—XII).	28

IV

	Page
STOLICZKA, F.—The Malacology of lower Bengal and the adjoining provinces, No. I;—On the genus <i>Onchidium</i> , (with pl. XIV—XV),	86
—————, Contribution towards the knowledge of <i>Indian Arachnoidea</i> (with pl. XVIII—XX),	201
SURVEYOR-GENERAL—Abstract of <i>hourly meteorological observations from September 1861 to October 1869</i> , (added in form of an appendix to the different numbers, pp. lxi to ci for 1868, and pp. i to lxxxii for 1869,	
WALDIE, D.—Analysis of the Khettree Meteorite,.....	252

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

Plates I—IX,—Sections and map, to accompany Capt. H. H. Godwin-Austen's paper on the Khasi hills, vide ...	1
Plates X—XII, Figures of <i>Sagartia Schilleriana</i> and <i>Membranipora Bengalensis</i> , to accompany Dr. F. Stoliczka's paper, vide.....	62 & 63
Plate XIII,—Ceylon Marine Gastropoda, to accompany Messrs. G. and H. Nevill's paper, vide.....	65 &c.
Plates XIV—XV,—Figures of species of <i>Onchidium</i> , to accompany Dr. F. Stoliczka's paper, vide	111
Plate XVI,—Figures of Indian landshells, to accompany Mr. W. T. Blanford's paper, vide.....	143
Plate XVII,—Figures of Ceylon Marine Gastropoda, to accompany Messrs. G. and H. Nevill's paper vide.....	157 &c.
Plate XVII a,— <i>Trochalopteron Fairbankii</i> , W. T. Blanford, vide	175
Plates XVIII—XX,—Indian Arachnoidea, to illustrate Dr. F. Stoliczka's paper, vide	250-251
Plates XXI—XXII,—Figures of three species of <i>Hyalæa</i> , and a chart shewing the distribution of Pteropods, to accompany Capt. G. E. Fryer's paper, vide	266 & 269

	<i>Page</i>
Notes on the Antiquities of the Nálí, the Assia, and the Mahabinayaka Hills of Cuttack.—By BABU CHANDRA-SEKHARA BANURJI, Deputy Magistrate, Jajpur, -	158
Additional Gondi Vocabulary.—By REV. JAMES DAWSON, Chindwara, C. P., - - - -	172
The Vástu Yága and its bearings upon Tree and Serpent Worship in India.—By BABU PRATAPACHANDRA GHOSHIA, B. A., - - - -	199
Extracts from my Diary regarding the Bonhara Temple near Omerpore, Behar, and other Antiquities of the place.—By BABU RASHBIHARI BOSE, SUB-DIVISIONAL OFFICER, BANKA, BHAGULPUR, - - - -	232

No. IV.

The Funeral Ceremonies of the Ancient Hindús.—By BABU RA'JENDRALALA MITRA, - - - -	241
Notes on Kashmírí Hermits.—By Lieut.-Col. D. J.F. NEWALL, R. A., - - - -	265
Facsimiles of Autographs of Jahángir, Sháhjahán, and Prince Dára Shikoh, with notes on the Literary character, and the Capture and Death of Dára Shikoh.—By H. BLOCHMANN, Esq., M. A., Calcutta Madrasah, (with a plate), -	271
Notes on Arabic and Persian Inscriptions in the Húglí District.—By H. BLOCHMANN, Esq., M. A., Calcutta Madrasah, (with five plates), - - - -	279
Index, - - - -	305

LIST OF PLATES TO PART I. JOURNAL, FOR 1870.

- Plate I. (p. 58). View of a Stonehenge near Sung Buttee
(Eusufzye District).
- „ II. (p. 68). Inscription found at Sée Vihár near Bhá-
walpúr.
- „ III. (p. 69). The Tower at Sée Vihár.
- „ { IV. }
to } (p. 130). Mathurá Inscriptions.
VII. }
- „ VIII. (p. 300). The Interior of the Mosque of Panduah.
- „ IX. The niche of ditto ditto.
- „ X. The Basalt Pillars of ditto ditto.
- „ XI. View of the Tower of Panduah.
- „ XII. Entrance to the Tower of ditto.
- „ XIII. (p. 271). Facsimiles of Autographs of Jahángír,
Sháhjahán and Prince Dára Shikoh.
-



LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.



	<i>Page</i>
BALL, V. ;—Brief Notes on the Geology and on the fauna in the neighbourhood of Nancowry harbour, Nicobar islands,	25
BALL, V. ;—Notes on the Geology of the vicinity of Port Blair, Andaman islands,	231
BALL, V. ;—Notes on Birds observed in the neighbourhood of Port Blair, Andaman islands, during the month of August, 1869,	240
BLANFORD, W. T. ;—Contributions to Indian Malacology, No. XI. Descriptions of new species of Paludomus, Cremnoconchus, Cyclostoma and of Helicidæ from various parts of India (with plate iii),	9
BLANFORD, W. T. ;—Notes on some Reptilia and Amphibia from Central India (with plate xiv—xvi),	335
BLANFORD, H. F. ;—On certain protracted irregularities of atmospheric pressure in Bengal in relation to the Monsoon rainfall of 1868 and 1869, (with plate viii),	123
BLANFORD, H. F. ;—On the Normal Rainfall of Bengal,	243
BUSTEED, H. E. ;—On the method of Assaying Silver as conducted at the Calcutta Mint (with plate xvii),	37
DAY, F. ;—Notes on the genus Hara (with plate. iv),	37
GODWIN-AUSTEN, H. H. ;—Descriptions of new species of Diplommatinæ from the Khasi Hills, (with plate i—ii),	1
GODWIN-AUSTEN, H. H. ;—A List of Birds obtained in the Khasi and North Cachar Hills,	95
GODWIN-AUSTEN, H. H. ;—Second List of Birds obtained in the Khasi and North Cachar Hill range, including the Garo Hills and country at their base in the Mymensing and Sylhet Districts,	264

	<i>Page</i>
HUME, A. O. ;—Additional Observations regarding some species of Birds noticed by W. T. Blanford, in his “Ornithological notes from Southern, Western and Central India,”	113
KURZ, S. ;—On some new or imperfectly known Indian Plants,	61
KURZ, S. ;— <i>Gentiana Jæschkei</i> re-established as a new genus of <i>Gentianaceæ</i> , (with plate xiii),	229
MICHELL, R. ;—Statistical Data on the area of Asiatic Russia, compiled by Mr. W. Venuikof ; translated from No. III, 1865, of the Notes of the Imperial Russian Geographical Society,	41
MONTGOMERIE, T. G. ;—Narrative Report of the Trans-Himalayan Explorations made during 1868,.....	47
NEVILL, G. ;—On the land shells of Bourbon with Descriptions of a few new species,	403
STOLICZKA, F. ;—Observations on some Indian and Malayan Amphibia and Reptilia (with plate ix),	134
STOLICZKA, F. ;—Observations on some Indian and Malayan Amphibia and Reptilia, (continuation of the above) with plates x—xii,	157
STOLICZKA, F. ;—A Contribution to Malayan Ornithology, ..	277
SURVEYOR-GENERAL ;—Abstract of Hourly Meteorological Observations, November and December, 1869,	lxxxiii
Ditto ditto, January to November, 1870,.....	i
THEOBALD, W. ;—Descriptions of new species of land shells from the Shan States and Pegu (with plate xviii),	395
VENUIKOF, W. ;—Statistical Data on the area of Asiatic Russia, (see Michell),	41





CONTENTS


OF THE

JOURNAL, PART I., NOS. I TO III, FOR 1871.



Page

No. I.

 The District of Derá Ismáíl Khán, Trans-Indus.—By T. W. H. TOLBORT, C. S. (with a map.)	1
Extracts from my Diary regarding a visit to K'harakpúr, in the District of Munger (Monghyr), and several places in the Banka Sub-Division (Bhágalpúr).—By RASHBEHARI BOSE, Sub-Divisional Officer, Banka,	22
The Country of Braj.—By F. S. GROWSE, M. A., C. S.	34
An Introduction to the Mundárá Language.—By RAKAL DAS HALDAR, M. A. S., Special Commissioner under the Chota-Nagpore Land Tenure's Act,	46
A History of the Gakk'hars,—By J. G. DELMERICK,	67

No. II.

Names of Birds, &c., in four of the aboriginal languages of Western Bengal.—By V. BALL, B. A., Geological Survey of India,	103
Notes on three Inscriptions on stone found in Chutiá Nágpúr.—By RAKHAL DAS HALDAR, M. A. S.	108
Notes from Muhammadan Historians on Chutiá Nágpúr, Pachet, and Palámau.—By H. BLOCHMANN, M. A., Calcutta Madrasah,	111
Letter regarding the Mughul Invasions of Palámau, from L. R. FORBES, Extra Assist. Commissioner, Palámau. Communicated by COL. E. T. DALTON, C. S. I., Commissioner, Chutiá Nágpúr,	129

	<i>Page</i>
Note on the Death of Humáyún.—By C. J. RODGERS, Amritsar,	133
Note by the Editor,	136
Legends and Ballads connected with persons deified or held in great veneration in Bhágalpúr and the neighbouring districts (being extracts from diaries).—By RASBEHABI BOSE, BANKA, Bhágalpur,	138
An Account of the Antiquities of Jájpúr in Orísá.—By CHANDRASEKHARA BANURJI, Deputy Magistrate, Tamlúk,	151
Note on a gold coin bearing the name of Prince Fírúz Sháh Zafar, son of Fírúz Sháh of Delhi (with a wood-cut), ..	160

No. III.

Notes on, and Translation of, two Copper plate Inscriptions from Bámanghátí.—By PRATAPACHANDRA GHOSHA, B. A.,	161
The Alla Upanishad, a spurious chapter of the Atharva Veda, text, translation, and notes.—By RAJENDRALALA MITRA,	170
The Rock-cut Excavations at Harchoka, discovered by Capt. W. L. SAMUELLS, when employed as Boundary Commissioner on the Rewah and Chutiá Nágpúr Frontier, Season 1870-71.—By CAPT. W. L. SAMUELLS, Assist. Commissioner, Pachumba, Chordline,	177
Translations from the Táríkh í Fírúz Sháhí. The reign of Mu'izzuddín.—By P. WALLEY, C. S.,	185
Do. do. The reign of Ghiásuddín Tughluq.—By. A. COLVIN, C. S.,	217
The Ruins at Kopari, Balasore District.—By J. BEAMES, C. S., Balasore,	247
Notes on several Arabic and Persian Inscriptions.—By H. BLOCHMANN, M. A., Calcutta Madrasah,	251
Index,	263 to 277



LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.



	<i>Page</i>
ANDERSON, J.;—A list of the Reptilian accessions to the Indian Museum, Calcutta, from 1865 to 1870, with a description of some new species,	12
AYRTON, W. E.;—On a quantitative method of testing a "Telegraph Earth,"	177
BLANFORD, H. F.;—On some undescribed species of <i>Camp- toceras</i> and other land-shells (with Plate ii),	39
BLANFORD, H. F.;—Note on the error of the Calcutta Standard Barometer, compared with those of Kew and Greenwich,	446
BLANFORD, W. T.;—Notes on Col. McMaster's List of Birds from Nagpore,	216
BLANFORD, W. T.;—List of Birds collected or observed in the Wardha Valley and its vicinity near Chanda,	268
BLANFORD, W. T.;—Account of a visit to the Eastern and Northern Frontiers of Independent Sikkim, with Notes on the Zoology of the Alpine and Subalpine regions, Part I, (with a map, Plate xxiv),	367
DAY, F.;—Monograph of Indian Cyprinidæ, Part I, (with Plate ix),	95
DAY, F.;—Monograph of Indian Cyprinidæ, Part II, continued from p. 143, (Plate xxi),	277
DAY, F.;—Monograph of Indian Cyprinidæ, Part II, continued from p. 336, (Plates xxii and xxiii),	337
DOBSON, G. E.;—On a new species of <i>Vespertilio</i> ,	186
DOBSON, G. E.;—Description of four new species of Malayan Bats from the collection of Dr. Stoliczka, (Plates x and xx),	260
DOBSON, G. E.;—On a new genus and species of <i>Rhinolophidæ</i> with description of a new species of <i>Vesperus</i> , and notes on some other species of insectivorous Bats from Persia,	455

	Page
GODWIN-AUSTEN, H. K.;—Description of the species of <i>Alycœinæ</i> known to inhabit the Khasi Hill Ranges, (with Plates iii—v),	87
KURZ, S.;—On some new or imperfectly known Indian Plants, continuation from Journal, Vol. XXXIX, Part II, pp. 61—91,	45
KURZ, S.;—List of Algæ collected by Mr. S. Kurz, in Burmah and adjacent Islands, by Dr. G. von Martens, in Stuttgart, communicated by Mr. S. Kurz,	461
MCMMASTER, LIEUT.-COL. A. C.;—Notes on Birds observed in the neighbourhood of Nagpore and Kamptee (Central Provinces) Chikalda and Akola in Berar,	207
NEVILL, G. AND H.;—Description of new Mollusca from the Eastern Regions, (with Plate i),	1
SCHWENDLER, L.;—On the discharge of long overland Telegraph Lines,	78
STOLICZKA, F.;—Notes on Terrestrial Mollusca from the neighbourhood of Moulmein (Tenasserim Provinces), with descriptions of new species, (with Plates vi—viii),	143
STOLICZKA, F.;—Notes on Terrestrial Mollusca from the neighbourhood of Moulmein with description of new species (Plates xv—xix),	217
STOLICZKA, F.;—Notes on some Indian and Burmese Ophidians (with Plates xxv and xxvi),	421
SURVEYOR-GENERAL;—Abstract of Hourly Meteorological Observations, November and December,	lxxxiv
WOOD-MASON, J.;—Contributions to Indian Carcinology,—on Indian and Malayan Telphusidæ, Part I, (Plates xi and xii),	189
WOOD-MASON, J.;—On Indian and Malayan Telphusidæ, Part I, <i>continued</i> (Plates xiii and xiv),	201
WOOD-MASON, J.;—On Indian and Malayan Telphusidæ, Part I, <i>conclusion</i> , (Plate xxvii),	449



CONTENTS

OF THE

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, FOR 1872.

PART I.



No. I.

Page

List of Words of the Nicobar Language as spoken at Camorta, Nancowry, Trinkutt, and Katschal.—By E. H. MAN, ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT IN CHARGE OF THE NICOBARS.—COMMUNICATED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,	1
More Buddhist Remains in Orísá.—By J. BEAMES, C. S., M. R. A. S., &c., Balasore,	7
Notes on a Visit to the Tribes inhabiting the Hills south of Síbságár, Ásám (with five plates).—By S. E. Peal, Síbságár,	9
Note on Ghargáon, Ásám (with one plate).—By J. M. FOSTER, F. R. G. S., Názirah, Ásám,	32
Translations of selected portions of Book I. of Chand Bardai's Epic.—By JOHN BEAMES, B. C. S., M. R. A. S., &c.,	42
Koch Bihár, Koch Hájo, and Ásám, in the 16th and 17th centuries, according to the Akbarnámah, the Pádisháhnámah, and the Fathiyah i 'Ibriyah.—By H. BLOCHMANN, M. A., Calcutta Madrasah,	49
Notes on Arabic and Persian Inscriptions, No. II. (with one plate).—By H. BLOCHMANN, M. A., Calcutta Madrasah,.....	102

No. II.

The Legend of Bágghesar, a deified spirit held in great reverence by the Kúsrú, Súrí, Markám, Netiá, and Sársún clans of the Gond Tribe.—By Capt. W. L. SAMUELLS, Assistant Commissioner, Mánbhúm.....	115
Essays in aid of a Comparative Grammar of the Gaurian Languages.—By Rev. A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE, D. Ph., Professor of Sanskrit, Jay Náráyan's College, Benares,	120

acc. no. 65270

	<i>Page</i>
Beef in Ancient India.—By Bábú RA'JENDRALA'LA MITRA,	174
The Conquest of South India in the Twelfth century by Parákrama Báu, the great King of Ceylon.—By T. W. RHYS DAVIDS, Esq., District Judge, Anurádhápura, Ceylon,	197
Note on an Arakanese Coin.—By CAPTAIN G. E. FRYEE, Officiating Deputy Commissioner of Sandoway, (with three wood-cuts),.....	201
List of the Books contained in Chand's poem, the Prithirája Ráso.—By JOHN BEAMES, Esq., B. C. S., M. R. A. S., Balasore,	204

No. III.

The Buddhistic Remains of Bihár.—By A. M. BROADLEY, Esq., C. S., (with nine plates),.....	209
I. Bihár in Patna,	209
II. Ancient Magadha,	211
III. Buddhist Remains, ...	221
IV. Kuságárapura and Rájagriha,	230
V. From Tiladaka (Tillárah) Monastery to Kalyánpúr, ...	250
VI. The Indra Saila Peak,	261
VII. The Monasteries of Ghosráwan and Titráwan,	266
VIII. Pawápúri and Bihár [The Isolated Rock],.....	283
IX. Rájagriha in the Maháwanso,	298
X. Nálándá [Bargáon],	299
XI. Conclusion,.....	306

No. IV.

The Tírtas of Vrindá-vana and Gokula.—By F. S. GROWSE, Esq., M. A. Oxon., B. C. S.,	313
On a new King of Bengal, and notes on the Husainí Dynasty and their conquest of Chátgáon (Chittagong).—By H. BLOCHMANN, Esq., M. A., Calcutta Madrasah,	331
A Picnic in Ancient India.—By Bábú RA'JENDRALA'LA MITRA,	340
Index,.....	355

LIST OF PLATES

IN

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, 1872.

PART I.

-
- PL. I (p. 110). . Inscription on the tomb of 'Aláuddín Sháh at Badáon.
PL. II (pp. 17, 24). Nágá Houses and Joboka Mount.
PL. III (p. 20). 'Ak,' or tattoo, of the Banparas.—Joboka Chang.
PL. IV (p. 19). A Nágá Skull house, and Nágá Utensils.
PL. V. A Nágá with his dháo climbing a tree.
PL. VI (p. 19). Nágá woman with the dháo.
PL. VII (p. 40). The Rájah's Palace at Ghargáon (Ásám).
PL. VIII. Map of Bihár, shewing the routes of Fah-Hiyan and Hwen
Thsang, and the principal sites of Buddhistic Ruins.
PL. IX (p. 222). Restored elevation of the great Nálandá Temple.
PL. X. Pillar and Capital from the Vestibule of the Nálandá Temple
(p. 223), and sketch of a Stúpa found at Titráwan (p. 282).
PL. XI. Ground plan of the Buddhist Temple on Mount Baibhar (p. 241).
PL. XII. Plan of the Tillárah ruins (p. 250).
PL. XIII. Pillars from the Sangín Masjid at Tillárah.
PL. XIV. The Ghosráwan Inscription (p. 268).
PL. XIV. Sketch plan of Ghosráwan (p. 266).
PL. XVI. Sketch plan of Titráwan (p. 266).
Two Woodcuts of Arakanese Coins (p. 201).
One Woodcut of the legends on do. (p. 202).
-

LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

	Page
BALL, V. ;—Notes on Collection of Birds, made in the Andaman Islands by Assistant Surgeon G. E. Dobson, M. B., during the months of April and May,	273
BLANFORD, W. T. ;—Account of a visit to the Eastern and North-Eastern Frontiers of Independent Sikkim, &c., Part II, Zoology,	30
————— ;—Notes on a Collection of Birds from Sikkim (with Plates vii and viii),	152
————— ;—Monograph of Himalayan, Assamese, Barmese and Cingalese Clausiliae (with Plate ix),	199
BROOKS, W. E. ;—Notes on the Ornithology of Cashmir,	73
————— ;—On two undescribed Cashmir Birds,	327
DAY, F. ;—Monograph of Indian Cyprinidæ, Part IV, (with Plate I),	1
————— ;—Monograph of Indian Cyprinidæ, Part V,	171
————— ;—Monograph of Indian Cyprinidæ, Part VI,	318
————— ;—Notes on Fish, collected by Dr. Stoliczka, in Kachh,	258
DOBSON, G. E. ;—On the Osteology of <i>Triænops persicus</i> , (with Plate VI),	136
————— ;—On the Osteology of some species of Bats,	334
————— ;—Brief descriptions of five new species of Rhinolophine Bats,	336
GODWIN-AUSTEN, H. H. ;—Third list of Birds obtained in the Khasi and Garo hill ranges,	142
KURZ, S. ;—New Barmese Plants, (Part I),	291
SCHWENDLER, L. ;—On Differential Galvanometer,	144
STOLICZKA, F. ;—Notes on various new or little known Indian Lizards, (with Plates II and III),	86
————— ;—Notes on various new or little known Indian Lizards, (with Plates IV and V),	177
————— ;—Postscript to the Monograph of Himalayan and Barmese Clausiliae, (with part of Plate IX),	207
————— ;—Notice of the Mammals and Birds, inhabiting Kachh,	211
————— ;—On the Land-shells of Penang Island, Part I, <i>Cyclotomacea</i> , (with Plate X),	261
THEOBALD, W. AND STOLICZKA, F. ;—Notes on Barmese and Arakanese Landshells, &c., (with Plate XI),	329

CONTENTS

OF THE

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, FOR 1873.

PART I.

No. I.

	<i>Page</i>
Spirituos Drinks in Ancient India.—By BA'BU BA'JENDRALA'LA MITRA,	1
The History of Pegu.—By Major-General SIR ARTHUR P. PHAYRE, K. C. S. I., C. B.,	28
Postscript to BA'BU RA'JENDRALA'LA MITRA'S Paper on Spirituous Drinks in Ancient India,	58
Essays in aid of a Comparative Grammar of the Gauṛian Languages.—By Rev. A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE, D. Ph. Tübingen, Professor of Sanskrit, Jay Náráyan's College, Benares,	59

No. II.

Noté on two Coins from Kausambhi.—By the Honorable E. C. BAYLEY, C. S. I., C. S., (with a woodcut),	109
Rude Stone Monuments in Chutiá Nágpúr and other places.—By COL. E. T. DALTON, C. S. I., Commissioner of Chutiá Nágpúr, (with three plates),	112
The History of Pegu (continued).—By Major General SIR ARTHUR P. PHAYRE, K. C. S. I., C. B.,	120
Notes on the Age of the Ruins chiefly situate at Banáras and Jaunpúr.—By the late MR. CHARLES HORNE, B. C. S.,	160
Studies in the Grammar of Chand Bardái.—By JOHN BEAMES, B. C. S., &c.,	165
Further note on Coins from Kausambhi.—By the Honorable E. C. BAYLEY, C. S. I., C. S.,	191

	<i>Page</i>
No. III.	
Authorities for the History of the Portuguese in India.—By T. W. H. TOLBOET, B. C. S.,	193
Contributions to the Geography and History of Bengal (Muhammadan Period).—Pt. I., <i>Geographical</i> . Pt. II., <i>Historical</i> , based on Inscriptions received from GENERAL A. CUNNINGHAM, C. S. I., DR. J. WISE, E. V. WESTMACOTT, ESQ., W. L. HEELY, ESQ., WALTER M. BOURKE, ESQ., &c., and on unpublished coins, with notes by E. V. WESTMACOTT, ESQ., and DR. J. WISE.—By H. BLOCHMANN, M. A., Calcutta Madrasah, (with six plates),	209
No. IV.	
Note on two Muhammadan coins.—By THE HON'BLE E. C. BAYLEY, C. S. I.	311
Note on two Copper Plate Inscriptions (Kanauj).—By RA'JENDRA-LA'LA MITRA',	314
A Metrical Version of the opening Stanzas of Chand's Prithiráj Rásau. By F. S. GOWSE, M. A., B. C. S.	329
The Initial Coinage of Bengal. Pt. II.—By E. THOMAS, F. R. S. (with a plate),	343
APPENDIX.	
A Rough Comparative Vocabulary of some of the Dialects spoken in the "Nágá Hills" District.—By Capt. J. BUTLER, Political Agent, Nágá Hills District,	I
Vocabulary of the Banpará Nágás.—By S. E. PEAL,	XXX

LIST OF PLATES

IN

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, FOR 1873,

PART I.

- Pl. I (p. 115.). The great Mundá Burialground at Chokuhátá, Chutiá Nágpúr.
- Pl. II (p. 115). Monumental Stones in Chutiá Nágpúr.
- Pl. III (p. 115). Regadhi Monumental Stones with Ghost seats.
(p. 164). Incised writings on Stones at Bakhariyá Khand, Banáras.
- Pl. IV (p. 242). Magni Mogolis Imperium, according to Blaeu's Map (1650).
- Pl. V }
Pl. VI } Facsimiles of Bengal Muhammadan Inscriptions.
Pl. VII }
- Pl. VIII }
Pl. IX } Unpublished coins of the Muhammadan kings of Bengal.
- Pl. X. Initial Muhammadan coinage of Bengal.

Woodcuts.

1. 2. (p. 110), Two ancient coins from Kausambhi.
 3. (p. 269), Coin of Náçiruddín Abul Muzaffar Mahmúd Sháh (I) of Bengal.
 4. (p. 288), Coin of Fírúz Sháh (II) of Bengal.
 5. (p. 312), Coin of Muzaffar Sháh of Bengal.
-

LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

	Page
BLANFORD, W. T.;—Note on the genus <i>Gymnops</i> , W. Blanf., (<i>Lacertidæ</i>),.....	144
BROOKS, W. E.;—On an undescribed species of <i>Lophophanes</i> ,.....	57
—————;—On <i>Aquila bifasciata</i> and <i>Aquila orientalis</i> ,....	145
—————;—Notes on the <i>Certhiinae</i> of India,	255
DOBSON, G. E.;—On the <i>Pteropidæ</i> of India and its islands, with descriptions of new or little-known species (with Pl. XIV),....	194
—————;—Description of a new species of <i>Vespertilio</i> from the North-Western Himalaya,.....	205
KUEZ, S.;—New Burmese Plants, Part II, (with Pls. VIII, IX, X),	59
—————;—New Burmese Plants, Part III, (with Pls. XVIII, XIX),.....	227
SCHWENDLER, L.;—On differential Galvanometers,	1
STOLICZKA, F.;—On the Landshells of Penang Island with descriptions of the animals and anatomical notes; part second, <i>Helicæa</i> (Pls. I-III),	11
—————;—Notes on some species of Malayan Amphibia and Reptilia (with Pl. XI),.....	111
—————;—Notes on the Indian species of <i>Thelyphonus</i> (with Pl. XII),	126
—————;—Contribution towards a Monograph of the Indian <i>Passalidæ</i> ,	149
—————;—Note on some Andamanese and Nicobarese Reptiles with the description of three new species of Lizards,.....	162
—————;—Description of two new species of Indian Landshells,	169
THEOBALD, W.;—Description of new species of <i>Unionidæ</i> (with Pl. XVII),	207
WALDIE, D.;—On the muddy water of the Hugli during the rainy season with reference to its purification and to the Calcutta Water supply,	210
WOOD-MASON, J.;—On <i>Nephropsis Stewarti</i> , a new genus and species of Macrurous crustaceans (with Pl. IV),	39
—————;—On new or little known species of <i>Phasmidæ</i> , Part I, genus <i>Racillus</i> , (with Pls. V, VI, VII),	45
—————;—On <i>Rhopalorhynchus Kröyeri</i> , a new genus and species of <i>Pyanogonida</i> , (with Pl. XIII),	171
—————;—On a new genus and species (<i>Hylæocarcinus Humei</i>) of Landerabs from the Nicobar Islands (with Pls. XV, XVI.),	258



CONTENTS

OF THE

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, FOR 1874,

PART I.

No. I.

	<i>Page</i>
On the Ruins at Dímapúr on the Dunsirí River, <i>Asám</i> .—By MAJOR H. GODWIN-AUSTIN (with six plates),	1
On the History of Pegú.—By MAJOR-GENERAL SIR A. P. PHAYRE, K. C. S. I.,	6
Essays in aid of a Comparative Grammar of the Gauṛian Languages. No. V.—By the Rev. Dr. A. F. R. HOERNLE, Banáras,	22
Translation of an Arabic pamphlet on the history and doctrines of the Wahhábís, written by the grandson of 'Abdul Wahháb, founder of the sect.—By J. O'KINEALY, C. S.,.....	68
Notes on Sunárgaon, Eastern Bengal.—By DR. JAMES WISE, Dháká, (with a plan and a plate),	82
Note on a new gold coin of Mahmúd Sháh bin Muhammad Sháh bin Tughluq Sháh, of Dihlí.—By J. G. DELMERICK, Dihlí, (with a woodcut),	97

No. II.

Note on a hoard of 543 Sassanian Coins in the possession of Col. H. Hyde, R. E.—By the HONORABLE E. C. BAYLEY, C. S. I. (with a plate),	99
Note on the Pálam Báolí Inscription.—By RA'JENDRALA'LA MITRA (with a plate),	104
Annals of 'Omán, from early times to the year 1728, A. D. From an Arabic MS. by SHEYKH SIRHA'N-BIN SA'I'D-BIN SIRHA'N-BIN MUHAMMAD of the Benú 'Alí tribe, of 'Omán. Translated and annotated by E. C. ROSS, Political Agent at Muscat,	111

	<i>Page</i>
No. III.	
On the Bárah Bhúyas of Eastern Bengal.—By DR. JAMES WISE, Dháká (with a plate),	197
Notes on Sháh Ismá'il Ghází, with a sketch of the contents of a Persian MS., entitled "Risálat ush-Shuhadá," found at Kántá Dúár, Rangpúr.—By G. H. DAMANT, B. A., C. S.,	215
Persian Text of the Risálat ush-Shuhadá,	222
Letter by COL. E. T. DALTON, C. S. I., Commissioner of Chutiá Nágpúr, on a large picture representing the conquest of Palámau, in 1660, by Dáúd Khán, Aurangzib's General,	240
Note on the site of Fort Ekdálah, District Dínájpúr.—By E. V. WESTMACOTT, C. S. (with a map),	244
On the supposed identity of the Greeks with the Yavanas of the Sanskrit Writers.—By RA'JENDRALA'LA MITRA,	246
Contributions to the Geography and History of Bengal (Muhammadan Period.) No. II.—By H. BLOCHMANN, M. A., Calcutta Madrasah (with a plate),	280
No. IV.	
The Temple of Jayságar, Upper A'sám.—By J. M. FOSTER, F. S. A., (with four plates),	311
Note on the Chittagong Copper-plate, dated Sáka 1165, or A. D. 1243, presented to the Society by A. L. Clay, Esq., C. S.—By PRANNA'TH PANDIT, M. A. (with a plate),	318
The Etymology of Local Names in Northern India, as exemplified in the District of Mathurá.—By F. S. GROWSE, M. A., B. C. S.,	324
Transcript of the Pála Inscription of the Buddal Pillar, Dínájpúr, by Paṇḍit HARACHANDRA CHAKRAVARTI', communicated by E. V. WESTMACOTT, C. S. With an annotated translation by PRATA'PACHANDRA GHOSHA, B. A.,	356
Note on an Inscription of the time of Skanda-Gupta from Indorkherá.—By RA'JENDRALA'LA MITRA, (with a plate),	363
Index,	375

LIST OF PLATES

IN

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, FOR 1874,

PART I.

- Pl. I (p. 3). Plan of Dímápúr, A'sám.
Pl. II (p. 3). View of Dímápúr, A'sám.
Pl. III (p. 3). Ditto ditto.
Pl. IV (p. 3). Gateway at Dímápúr.
Pl. V (p. 5). Architectural Ornaments on the Temple of Dímápúr.
Pl. VI (p. 5). Ditto ditto ditto.
Pl. VII (p. 88). Map of Sunárgáon.
Pl. VIII (p. 88). Tomb of Ghiyásuddín A'zam Sháh of Bengal, at Sunárgáon.
Pl. IX (p. 100). Mint marks on coins struck by Khusrú I, Hormazd IV, and Khusrú II.
Pl. X (p. 104). Facsimile of the Pálam Báolí Inscription.
Pl. XI (p. 202). The Rájbarí Math on the Padma, Bikrampúr District.
Pl. XII (p. 244). Map of the Environs of Ekdáláh, Parganah Dhanjar, Dínájpúr.
Pl. XIII (p. 293). Unpublished Coins of the Muhammadan Kings of Bengal.
Pl. XIV (p. 311). The Jayságar Temple, Upper A'sám.
Pls. XV, XVI, XVII (p. 315). Architectural Ornaments on the Jayságar Temple.
Pl. XVIII (p. 318). The Chittagong Copper-plate.
Pl. XIX (p. 363). Facsimile of an Inscription of the time of the Skanda Gupta from Indor-kherá.
-



LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.



	<i>Page</i>
BROOKS, W. E. ;—Some Ornithological Notes and Corrections,	239
DAY, F. ;—Remarks on some Indian Fishes,	31
DOBSON, G. E. ;—On the Asiatic species of Molossi,	142
————— ;—List of Chiroptera inhabiting the Khasia Hills, with description of a new Species,	234
————— ;—Descriptions of new Species of Chiroptera from India and Yunan,	237
GODWIN-AUSTEN, H. H. ;—Descriptions of nine Species of <i>Alycaeus</i> from Assam and the Naga Hills (Plate III),	145
————— ;—Fourth list of Birds principally from the Naga Hills and Manipur, including others from the Khasi, Garo, and Tipperah Hills (Pls. IV—X),	151
KURZ, S. ;—Contributions towards a knowledge of the Burmese Flora,	39
————— ;—Descriptions of a few Indian Plants,	181
————— ;—Enumeration of Burmese Palms, (Pls. XII—XXXI),	191
MEDLICOTT, H. B. ;—Record of the Khairpur Meteorite of 23rd Sept. 1873,	33
NEVILL, G. AND H. ;—Descriptions of New Marine Mollusca from the Indian Ocean (Pl. I),	21
SCHWENDLER, L. ;—On the General Theory of Duplex Telegraphy (Part I),	1
————— ;————— (Part II),	218
WOOD-MASON, J. ;—On the occurrence of a Superorbital Chain of Bones in the <i>Arboricola</i> (Wood-partridges) (Pl. II),	254



	<i>Page</i>
Translations from the <i>Díwán</i> of ZÍB-UN-NISÁ BEGAM, poetically styled 'MAKHFÍ', daughter of the Emperor AURANGZÍB.—By P. WHALLEY, B. C. S., Murádábád,	308
Srí Swámí Hari Dás of Brindában.—By F. S. GROWSE, M. A., B. C. S., (with one plate)	312
Reply to several passages in Mr. Blochmann's "Contributions to the History and Geography of Bengal," No. III.—By the Translator of the <i>Ṭabakát-i-Náṣirí</i> , Major H. G. RAVERTY, Bombay Army, (Retired),	325
Morals of Kálidása.—By PRANNÁTH PAṆḌIT, M. A.,.....	352
An Imperial Assemblage at Delhi three thousand years ago.—By RÁJENDRALÁLA MITRA, LL. D.,	368
Index,.....	399

LIST OF PLATES

IN

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, PART I,

FOR 1876.

-
- Pl. I. (p. 135) View of Gaokuch.
Pl. II. (p. 119) View of Mazena Pass.
Pl. III. (p. 136) View of the junction of the Karambar and Yassin Rivers.
Pl. IV. (p. 119) Sketch Map of countries surrounding Gilgit.
Plates V and VI. (p. 291) Unpublished Muhammadan coins.
Pl. VII. (p. 312) Gateway of the Bánke Bihári Temple at Brindában.
-

LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

	Page
BLANFORD, H. F. ;— <i>On certain protracted Irregularities of Atmospheric Pressure in the Indian Monsoon-region, and their Relation to Variations of the local Rainfall,</i>	27
————— ;— <i>An Account of Experiments made in 1875 and 1876 in various parts of India, for the purpose of comparing the observed Temperature of the Dew-point with that computed from the Psychrometer by different Methods of Reduction,</i>	53
————— ;— <i>On the Physical Explanation of the Inequality of the two Semidiurnal Oscillations of Barometric Pressure, (Woodcut),</i>	319
BLANFORD, W. T. ;— <i>On some Lizards from Sind, with Descriptions of new Species of Ptyodactylus, Stenodactylus, and Trapelus, (Plates I and II),</i>	18
————— ;— <i>Description of Felis Shawiana, a new Lynxine Cat from Eastern Turkestan,</i>	49
————— ;— <i>On the Physical Geography of the Great Indian Desert with especial reference to the former Existence of the Sea in the Indus Valley ; and on the Origin and Mode of Formation of the Sand-hills,</i>	86
————— ;— <i>Description of Golunda Elliotti, from Sind, (Plate X),</i>	165
FEISTMANTEL, O. ;— <i>Contributions towards the knowledge of the Fossil Flora in India. I. On some Fossil Plants from the Damuda Series in the Raniganj Coalfield, collected by MR. J. WOOD-MASON, (Plates XV—XXI),</i>	329
GODWIN-AUSTEN, H. H. ;— <i>List of the Birds collected on the Expedition into the Dafla Hills, Assam, together with those obtained in the adjacent Darrang Terai, (Plates III and IV),</i> ...	64
————— ;— <i>On the Cyclostomacea of the Dafla Hills, Assam, (Plates VII and VIII, A, Figs. 1—6),</i>	171
————— ;— <i>Fifth List of Birds from the Hill Ranges of the North-East Frontier of India, (Plates V, VI, and IX),</i>	191
————— ;— <i>On the Helicidæ during the Expedition into the Dafla Hills, Assam, (Pls. VIII & VIII, A, Figs. 7—8),</i>	311

	<i>Page</i>
KURZ, S. ;— <i>A Sketch of the Vegetation of the Nicobar Islands,</i> (Plates XII and XIII),	105
———;— <i>Contributions towards a Knowledge of the Burmese</i> <i>Flora,</i>	204
SCHWENDLER, L. ;— <i>On the General Theory of Duplex Telegraphy,</i> (Woodcut),	1
THEOBALD, W. ;— <i>Descriptions of some new Land- and Fresh-water</i> <i>Shells from India and Burmah,</i> (Plate XIV),	183
WOOD-MASON, J. ;— <i>Description of a new Species of Phasmidæ,</i> (Plate XI),	47
———;— <i>Description of a new species of Cetoniidæ,</i>	52
———;— <i>Descriptions of new Species of Blattidæ belong-</i> <i>ing to the Genus Panesthia,</i>	189

~~~~~

*Dates of issue of the different numbers of Journal, Part II, 1876.*

- No. I,—containing pp. 1—52, with plate XI,—was issued on June 26th, 1876.
- No. II,—containing pp. 53—104, with pls. III—IV,—was issued on August 18th, 1876.
- No. III,—containing pp. 105—190, with pls. VII, VIII, A, X, XII, XIII, & XIV,—was issued on November 14th, 1876.
- No. IV,—containing pp. 191—382 with pls. I, II, V, VI, IX, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, & XXI, was issued on April 19th, 1877.
- ~~~~~





# CONTENTS

OF

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, PART I,

FOR 1877.



*Page*

## No. I.

|                                                                                                                                                                           |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Rough Notes on some Ancient Sculpturings on rocks in Kamáon, similar to those found on monoliths and rocks in Europe.—By H. RIVETT-CARNAC, C. S., (with six plates) ..... | 1  |
| The Kaimúr Range.—By CHANDRASÉKHARA BÁNURJI, Deputy Magistrate, Bongong, .....                                                                                            | 16 |
| Note on the old Manipuri Character.—By G. H. DAMANT, C. S., Officiating Political Agent, Manipur, (with two plates) .....                                                 | 36 |
| Are Kálidása's Heroes monogamists?—By G. A. GRIERSON, C. S., Rangpur, .....                                                                                               | 39 |
| On the Route between Soháar and el-Bereymí in 'Omán, with a note on the Zatt, or gipsies, in Arabia.—By Lieutenant-Colonel S. B. MILES, Maskat, (with a map) .....        | 41 |
| The Mo'allaqah of Lebid, with the life of the poet as given in the Kitáb-el-Aghâni.—By C. J. LYALL, C. S., .....                                                          | 61 |

## No. II.

|                                                                                                                                                             |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| On the Shighni (Ghalchah) Dialect.—By R. B. SHAW, Political Agent, Ladák, .....                                                                             | 97  |
| The Mythic History of the God Viráj.—By G. S. LEONARD, Assist. Secretary, Asiatic Society, Bengal, .....                                                    | 126 |
| Note on a Copper-plate Grant found in the Record Office of the Cuttack Collectorate.—By RANGALÁLA BANERJEA, Deputy Collector, Cuttack, (with a plate) ..... | 149 |
| Metrical Translations from the Quatrains of 'Umar Khayyám.—By P. WHALLEY, C. S., Murádábád, .....                                                           | 158 |
| Further Proofs of the Polygamy of Kálidása's Heroes.—By G. S. LEONARD, Assistant Secretary, Asiatic Society, Bengal, .....                                  | 160 |

|                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Page</i> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Note on Khánjá Khán Garh in the District of Bardwán, Jahánábád Sub-Division, Bengal.—By GOUR DÁS BYSACK, Deputy Magistrate, late of Jahánábád,..... | 165         |
| Three Translations from the Ḥamâseh.—By C. J. LYALL, C. S., ...                                                                                     | 178         |
| Notes on, and Translation of, three Copper-plate Inscriptions from Sambalpur.—By PRATÁPACHANDRA GHOSHA, B. A., .....                                | 173         |

## No. III.

|                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Notice of a pre-historic Burial Place with Cruciform Monoliths, near Mungapet in the Nizám's Dominions.—By WILLIAM KING, Depy. Supdt., Geol. Survey of India, (with two plates) | 179 |
| Notes on the Rangpur Dialect.—By G. A. GRIERSON, C. S., Rangpur,                                                                                                                | 186 |
| Notes on the Bhars and other Early Inhabitants of Bundelkhand.—By VINCENT A. SMITH, B. A., B. C. S., (with one plate) .....                                                     | 227 |
| An unpublished Ghazal by Háfiz.—By H. BLOCHMANN, M. A.,.....                                                                                                                    | 237 |
| A Grammar of the Language of Eastern Turkistán.—By R. B. SHAW, Political Agent, .....                                                                                           | 242 |

## No. IV.

|                                                                                                                                                |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Páli Studies. No. 2. Vuttodaya (Exposition of Metre), by Sañgharakkhita Thera.—By Major G. E. FRYER, Deputy Commissioner, British Burma, ..... | 369 |
| Contributions to the explanation of the Jyotisha-Vedánga.—By G. THIBAUT, Ph. Dr., .....                                                        | 411 |
| Translations from the Ḥamâseh and the Aghâni.—By C. J. LYALL, C. S.,.....                                                                      | 437 |
| Index.                                                                                                                                         |     |



# LIST OF PLATES

IN

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, PART I,

FOR 1877.

---

PL. I (p. 2). View of the Gorge near Chandeshwar, Kamáon, with some of the 'Cup-marks'.

Plates II to IV (pp. 3, 4). Ancient Rock Sculpturings in Kamáon.

The cup-marks, &c., shewn in sketches III A, IV A, IV B, IV C, on plate III, and in sketches III B and III C (wrongly marked III A) on plate IV, are on the face of the rock, and not on separate slabs, as would appear from the sketches.

PL. V (p. 7). Rough sketches shewing the permutations of 'Cup-Marks' on Monoliths in the Central Provinces.

PL. VI (p. 8). Cup and Ring Cuttings on Stones and Rocks in Europe.

PL. VII (p. 37). The Manipuri Alphabet.

PL. VIII (p. 37). Specimen of Manipuri Writing.

PL. IX (p. 41). Map of El-Shemál in 'Omán.

PL. X (p. 149). Facsimile of a Copper-plate Grant from Cuttack.

Plates XI and XII (p. 180). Burial Places with Cruciform Monoliths, near Mungapet in the Nizám's Dominions.

Plate XIII.—Not issued.

PL. XIV (p. 235). Rough sketch of a Sculptured Slab at Tika-Mau, Bundelkhand, with two seals or amulets.

---



## LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Page</i> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| ANDERSON, J. ;— <i>Description of some new and little known Asiatic Shrews in the Indian Museum, Calcutta, .....</i>                                                                                                                      | 261         |
| BLANFORD, H. F. ;— <i>Note on the Variation of the Barometric Tides in connexion with Diurnal Land and Sea-breezes, .....</i>                                                                                                             | 45          |
| ————— ;— <i>Catalogue of the recorded Cyclones in the Bay of Bengal up to the end of 1876, .....</i>                                                                                                                                      | 328         |
| BLANFORD, W. T. ;— <i>On an apparently undescribed Weasel from Yarkand, .....</i>                                                                                                                                                         | 259         |
| ————— ;— <i>On the Metád Rat (Golunda meltada, Gray), with a note on Golunda Elliotti, (Plate 1), .....</i>                                                                                                                               | 288         |
| ————— ;— <i>Description of Spiraculum Mastersi, .....</i>                                                                                                                                                                                 | 313         |
| ————— ;— <i>Note on two species of Asiatic Bears, the "Mamh" of Balúchistán and Ursus pruinosis, Blyth, of Tibet, and on an apparently undescribed Fox from Balúchistán, .....</i>                                                        | 315         |
| ————— ;— <i>On an apparently new hare and some other mammalia from Gilgit, .....</i>                                                                                                                                                      | 323         |
| CAMPBELL, J. F. ;— <i>On Himalayan Glaciation, .....</i>                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1           |
| DOBSON, G. E. ;— <i>Notes on a collection of Chiroptera from India and Burma, with descriptions of new species, .....</i>                                                                                                                 | 310         |
| GODWIN-AUSTEN, H. H. ;— <i>Descriptions of three new species of Birds of the Genera Pellorneum, Actinura, and Pomatorhinus; lately collected in the neighbourhood of Saddya, Assam, by MR. J. OGLE, of the Topographical Survey,.....</i> | 41          |
| HARDING, C. ;— <i>Memorandum on the diurnal variation of Atmospheric Pressure at the Sandheads, with a prefatory note by H. F. BLANFORD,.....</i>                                                                                         | 330         |
| HUME, A. O. ;— <i>On a supposed new Sheep from the Central Hills of Kelat, .....</i>                                                                                                                                                      | 327         |
| KEATINGE, R. H., COLONEL ;— <i>Record of the Occurrence of Earth-quakes in Assam during the years 1874-75-76, .....</i>                                                                                                                   | 294         |
| KURZ, S. ;— <i>Contributions towards a knowledge of the Burmese Flora, .....</i>                                                                                                                                                          | 49          |

|                                                                                                                                                  | <i>Page</i> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| LYDEKKER, R. ;— <i>Notes on the Mammalian Fauna of the Wardwán and Upper Ohináb Valleys</i> ,.....                                               | 283         |
| MEDLICOTT, H. B. ;— <i>Note on Mr. J. F. Campbell's Remarks on Himalayan Glaciation</i> , .....                                                  | 11          |
| NEVILL, G. ;— <i>List of the Mollusca brought back by DR. J. ANDERSON, from Yunnan and Upper Burma, with descriptions of new species</i> , ..... | 14          |
| WOOD-MASON, J. ;— <i>Notes on Phasmidæ</i> ,.....                                                                                                | 342         |

---

*Date of issue of the different numbers of Journal, Part II., 1877.*

- No. I.—Containing pp. 1—48, with two wood-cuts,—was issued on 30th May, 1877.
- No. II.—Containing pp. 49—258,—was issued on 2nd August, 1877.
- No. III.—Containing pp. 259—314,—with Plate 1,—issued on 27th December, 1877.
- No. IV.—Containing pp. 315—355,—with Plates 2, 3, 4.—issued on 20th April, 1878.
-



# CONTENTS

OF

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, PART I,

FOR 1878.



*Page*

No. I.

|                                                                                                                                                                      |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| The Mo'allaqah of Zuheyr, rendered into English, with an introduction and notes.—By C. J. LYALL, C. S .....                                                          | 1  |
| Stray Arians in Tibet.—By R. B. SHAW, Political Agent, (with a Plate), .....                                                                                         | 26 |
| On Representations of Foreigners in the Ajantá Frescoes.—By RÁJENDRALÁLA MITRA, Rai Bahádur, LL. D., C. I. E. (with four plates), .....                              | 62 |
| A Copper-plate Grant from Bandá.—By RÁJENDRALÁLA MITRA, Rai Bahádur, LL. D., C. I. E., (with a plate), .....                                                         | 73 |
| Recent Trans-Frontier Explorations, communicated by Col. J. T. WALKER, C. B., R. E., Surveyor-General of India, (with a Map), .....                                  | 78 |
| Notes on two Copper-plate Inscriptions found in the Hamirpúr District, N. W. P., by V. A. SMITH, B. A., B. C. S. With a note by PRANNÁTH PANDIT, M. A., B. L., ..... | 80 |
| The Antiquities of Bagurá, (Bogra).—By H. BEVERIDGE, C. S., ...                                                                                                      | 89 |

No. II.

|                                                         |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Mathurá Notes.—By F. S. GROWSE, M. A., OXON. C. S., ... | 97 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----|

No. III.

|                                                                                                                                |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| The Song of Mánik Chandra.—By G. A. GRIERSON, C. S., .....                                                                     | 135 |
| The Lokaniti, translated from the Burmese Paraphrase.—By LIEUT. R. C. TEMPLE, B. S. C., Offg. Wing Officer, 1st Goorkhas,..... | 239 |

No. IV.

|                                                                                                                           |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| The Bangash Nawábs of Farrukhábad—A Chronicle, (1713—1857).<br>By WILLIAM IRVINE, C. S., Fatehgurh, N. W. P., PART I, ... | 259 |
| The Pála and the Sena Rájás of Bengal.—By RÁJENDRALÁLA MITRA, Rai Bahádur, LL. D., C. I. E., .....                        | 384 |



# LIST OF PLATES

IN

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, PART I,

FOR 1878.

---

- Pl. I (p. 26). Arians (Dards) of the Upper Indus.
- Pl. II (p. 66). A Persian Embassy to an Indian Court (from Ajantá).
- Pl. III (p. 68). A Bactrian Domestic Scene from Ajantá.
- Pl. IV (p. 69). A Bactrian Domestic Scene from Ajantá.
- Pl. V (p. 69). Fig. 1. Bactrian. Fig. 2. Indian.
- Pl. VI (p. 73). A Copper-plate Grant from Bandah.
- Pl. VII (p. 78). Sketch Map constructed to illustrate explorations made in connection with the operations of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India.
- Pl. VIII (pp. 101, 102). Ground Plan of the Temple of Rádhá Ballabhi at Brindában.
- Pl. IX (p. 102). Temple of Rádhá Ballabhi in Brindában.
- Pl. X (pp. 113, 114). The Chhatthi Pálná, at Mahában (from a photograph).
- Pl. XI (p. 115). Restored Elevation of the Sikhara over the Jag-Mohan temple of Govind Deva, Brindában.
- Pl. XII (p. 116). Restored Elevation of the Sati Burj, Mathura.
- Pl. XIII (p. 116). The Sati Burj, Mathura (from a photograph).
- Pl. XIV Temple of Jugal Kishore at Brindában (from a photograph).
- Pl. XV (p. 117). Mediæval Hindu Pillars from Sahar (from a photograph).
- Pl. XVI (p. 117). Inscribed Pillar from Sahar (from a photograph).
- Pl. XVII (p. 117). Pillar with grotesque Mask from Allahabad (from a photograph).
- Pl. XVIII (pp. 114, 118). Buddhist Rails, Mathura (from a photograph).
- Pl. XIX (p. 118). Buddhist Rail from the Bhutesvar Tila, Mathura (from a photograph).
- Pl. XX (p. 118). Miscellaneous Antiquities, Mathura Museum.
- Pl. XXI (p. 130). Inscribed slab found at Mathura in 1878; and Páli Inscription found at Mathura.
- Pl. XXII (p. 141). Supposed to represent Vasu Deva; son of Mánik Chandra.

- Pl. XXIII Fig. 1. (p. 136). Dharma Pál's city. Fig. 3. (p. 144). Harischandra Rájá's Tomb. Fig. 4. (p. 148) Saringá or Tamburá.
- Pl. XXIV (p. 384). Facsimile of the obverse of a copper-plate inscription from Bhagalpur.
- Pl. XXV (p. 384). Facsimile of the reverse of a copper-plate inscription from Bhagalpur.

## WOODCUTS.

- No. 1. An octave lower in a Song of Manik Chandra, p. 147.
- No. 2. An octave Basso ditto, p. *ib.*
- No. 3. An open note E flat ditto, p. 148.







## LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

|                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>Page</i> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| ANDERSON, J. ;— <i>On the Indian Species of the Genus Erinaceus, ...</i>                                                                                              | 193         |
| ————— ;— <i>On Arvicola indica, Gray, and its relations to the Sub-Genus Nesokia, with a description of the species of Nesokia,</i> ... ..                            | 214         |
| BLANFORD, W. T. ;— <i>Description of Rutilicilla schisticeps, Hodgs.,...</i>                                                                                          | 1           |
| ————— ;— <i>Notes on some Reptilia from the Himalayas and Burma,</i> ... ..                                                                                           | 125         |
| ————— ;— <i>On some Mammals from Tenasserim,</i> ...                                                                                                                  | 150         |
| ————— ;— <i>Description of a supposed new Hedgehog (Erinaceus niger) from Muscat in Arabia,</i> ... ..                                                                | 212         |
| BRANFILL, B. R. ;— <i>Physiographical Notes &amp;c., on Tanjore (Tanjá-úr),</i> ... ..                                                                                | 179         |
| BROUGH, R. S. ;— <i>On the proper relative Sectional Area for Copper and Lightning Rods,</i> ... ..                                                                   | 191         |
| GODWIN-AUSTEN, H. H. ;— <i>Sixth List of Birds from the Hill Ranges of the North-East Frontier of India,</i> ... ..                                                   | 12          |
| KEATINGE, R. H. COLONEL ;— <i>Record of the Occurrence of Earthquakes in Assam during 1877,</i> ... ..                                                                | 2           |
| LYDEKKEK, R. ;— <i>Aberrant Dentition of Felis Tigris,</i> ... ..                                                                                                     | 4           |
| ————— ;— <i>Great Snow-fall in Kashmir,</i> ... ..                                                                                                                    | 177         |
| SHARP, D. ;— <i>Preliminary diagnoses of new Coleopterous Insects belonging to the families Dytiscidæ, Staphylinidæ, and Scarabæidæ,</i>                              | 169         |
| THEOBALD, W. ;— <i>Notes on the Land and Fresh-water Shells of Kashmir, more particularly of the Jhulum valley below Srinagar and the hills North of Jamu,</i> ... .. | 141         |
| WATERHOUSE, J. CAPTAIN ;— <i>An Account of the Tidal Observations in the Gulf of Cutch, conducted by the Great Trigonometrical Survey,</i> ... ..                     | 26          |
| ————— ;— <i>The Application of Photography to the Reproduction of Maps and Plans by Photo-mechanical and other processes,</i> ... ..                                  | 58          |

|                                                                                                     | <i>Page</i> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| WYNNE, A. B. ;— <i>Notes on the Earthquake in the Punjab of March 2nd, 1878,</i> ... ..             | 131         |
| WOOD-MASON, J. ;— <i>List of Hymenoptera,</i> ... ..                                                | 167         |
| ————— ;— <i>Description of a new Lepidopterous Insect belonging to the genus Thaumantis,</i> ... .. | 175         |
| ————— ;— <i>Description of a New Homopterous Insect belonging to the Genus Cosmoscarta,</i> ... ..  | 194         |

~~~~~

Date of issue of the different numbers of Journal, Part II, 1878.

- No. I.—Containing pp. 1—52, with Plates 1, 2, 10, 11, and with four wood-cuts,—was issued on 24th May, 1878.
- No. II.—Containing pp. 53—124, and one plate unnumbered—was issued 10th July, 1878.
- No. III.—Containing pp. 125—174, with Plates 6, 7, 8,—was issued 28th October, 1878.
- No. IV.—Containing pp. 175—237, with Plates 3, 4, 5, 5A, 9, 12, 13, 14, was issued April 6th, 1879.
- ~~~~~



CONTENTS

OF

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. XLVIII. PART I,

FOR 1879.



No. I.

Page

Prehistoric Remains in Central India.—By J. H. RIVETT-CARNAC, Esq., C. I. E., M. B. A. S., F. S. A., &c., (with five Plates),	1
The Snake Symbol in India, especially in connection with the worship of Siva.—By J. H. RIVETT-CARNAC, Esq., C. I. E., F. S. A., M. B. A. S., &c, (with two Plates),	17
Some Further Notes on Kálidása.—By GEORGE A. GRIERSON, B. C. S.,	32

No. II.

The Bangash Nawábs of Farrukhábád—A Chronicle, (1713—1857). By WILLIAM IRVINE, C. S., Fatehgarh, N. W. P.,	49
The Sect of the Pran-náthis.—By F. S., GROWSE, Bengal Civil Service, M. A., OXON, C. I. E.,	171

No. III.

Rough Notes on the Distribution of the Afghán Tribes about Kandahar.—By LIEUT. R. C. TEMPLE, 1st Goorkhas, (with two maps),	181
Hamír Rásá, or a History of Hamír, prince of Ranthambor. Translated from the Hindi.—By BRAJANÁTHA BANDYOPÁDHYÁYA, Jeyapore,	186

No. IV.

Pali Derivations in Burmese.—By H. L. ST. BARBE, B. C. S.,	253
A peculiarity of the river names in Asam and some of the adjoining countries.—By S. E. PEAL, Sibsagar, Asam,.....	258

	<i>Page</i>
Bulandshahr Antiquities.—By F. S. GROWSE, C. S., M. A., OXON., C. I. E. (with three Plates). With a note by DR. RÁJENDRALÁLA MÍTRA, RAI BAHADUR, C. I. E.,	270
The Copper Coins of the old Mahárájás of Kashmír.—By C. J. RODGERS, (with two Plates),	277
The Copper Coins of the Sultans of Kashmír.—By C. J. RODGERS, (with a Plate),	282
Observations on some Chandel Antiquities.—By V. A. SMITH, B. A., C. S., and F. C. BLACK, C. E., (with six Plates),	285



LIST OF PLATES

IN

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, PART I,

FOR 1879.

- Pl. I (pp. 3, 4). Rough Survey of Barrows near Junapani in the Nagpur District of the Central Provinces of India.
- Pl. II (p. 4). Barrows and Cup-marks in Europe.
- Pl. III (p. 4). Remains of Barrows near Nagpur, India.
- Pl. IV (pp. 5, 13). Iron Implements found in the Junapani Barrows.
- Pl. V (pp. 14, 15). Cup-marked Boulders.
- Pl. VI (p. 23). Illustrations on the Serpent Symbol.
- Pl. VII (p. 24). Ditto ditto.
- Pls. VIII & IX (p. 273). Inscriptions from Bulandshahar.
- Pl. X (p. 274). Bulandshahar Antiquities.
- Pls. XI & XII (p. 280). Coins of the Maharájahs of Kashmir.
- Pl. XIII (p. 284). Copper coins of the Sultans of Kashmir.
- Pls. XIV & XV (pp. 287, 288, 293). Inscriptions from Khajuráho.
- Pl. XVI (p. 289). Rubbing of Inscription on a Figure of Debi at Ghulávar Kherá.
- Pls. XVII, XVIII & XIX (pp. 294, 295). Plans of Temples at Khajuráho.
- Map No. 1, (p. 181). Showing Villages about Kandahar.
- Map No. 2, (p. 183). Showing Villages in Tarnak and Arghisan Valley.
-



LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

	Page
ARMSTRONG, J.;— <i>Description of some new Species of Hydroid Zoophytes from the Indian Coasts and Seas</i> , (Plates IX, X, XI, XII.)... ..	98
ASSAM, CHIEF COMMISSIONER OF;— <i>Record of the Occurrence of Earthquakes in Assam during 1878</i> ,	48
BLANFORD, H. F.;— <i>On the Diurnal Variation of Rainfall Frequency at Calcutta</i> , (Plate III.)	41
—————, W. T.;— <i>Notes on a collection of Reptiles and Frogs from the neighbourhood of Ellore and Dumagudem</i> ,... ..	110
—————;— <i>Notes on a collection of Reptiles made by Major O. B. St. John at Ajmere</i> ,	119
—————;— <i>Notes on Reptilia</i> ,	127
—————;— <i>Second note on Mammalia collected by Major Biddulph in Gilgit</i> ,	95
COCKBURN, J.;— <i>Notes on stone Implements from the Khasi Hills and the Banda and Vellore Districts</i> , (Plates XIV, XV, XVI.)	133
DISTANT, W. L.;— <i>Hemiptera from Upper Tenasserim</i> , (Plate II.)	37
FAIRBANK, S. B.;— <i>Ravages of Rats and Mice in the Dakhan during the Harvest of 1878-79</i> ,	143
GODWIN-AUSTEN, H. H.;— <i>On new Species of the Genus Plectopylis of the Family Helicidæ</i> , (Plate I.)	1
HARMAN, H. J.;— <i>On the Operations for obtaining the Discharges of the large Rivers in Assam, during Season 1877-78</i> , (7 Woodcuts.)	4
PEAL, S. E.;— <i>Note on the old Burmese route over Patkai vid Nongyang (viewed as the most feasible and direct route, from India to China)</i> , (Plates IV, V, VI, VII.)... ..	69
SCHWENDLER, L.;— <i>On a new Standard of Light</i> , (Plate VIII.) ...	83
TEMPLE, R. C.;— <i>Notes on the Formation of the Country passed through by the 2nd Column Tal Chotiali Field Force during its march from Kala Abdullah Khan in the Khojak Pass to Lugari Bārkhān, Spring of 1879</i> , (Plate XIII.)	360
TENNANT, J. F.;— <i>On some experiments made at H. M.'s Mint in Calcutta on coining silver into Rupees</i> ,	51

	<i>Page</i>
WATERHOUSE, J. ;— <i>Notes on the Survey Operations in Afghanistan in connection with the Campaign of 1878-79, (Plate XVII.)</i>	146
WOOD-MASON, J. ;— <i>Preliminary Notice of a new Genus (Parectatosoma) of Phasmidæ from Madagascar, with brief Descriptions of its two Species,</i>	117

Date of issue of the different numbers of Journal, Part II, 1879.

- No. I.—Containing pp. 1—68, with Plates I, II, and III., was issued on June 10th, 1879.
- No. II.—Containing pp. 69—118, with Plates IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, and XIII., was issued on September 15th, 1879.
- No. III.—Containing pp. 119—172, with Plates XIV, XV, XVI, and XVII., was issued on November 28th, 1879.
-



CONTENTS

OF

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. XLIX, PART I,

FOR 1880.



No. I.	<i>Page</i>
Description of the Great Śiva Temple of Gangai Kondapuram and of some other places in the Trichinopoli District.—By LIEUT.-COL. B. R. BRANFILL, (with a Plate),	1
Rude Megalithic Monuments in North Arcot.—By LIEUT.-COL. B. R. BRANFILL, (with a Plate),	8
The Coins of the Mahārājahs of Kángṛa.—By C. J. RODGERS, (with a Plate),.....	10
Note on an Inscription found upon a stone lying near the ruins of a Masjid on Lanka Island, Wular Lake, Kashmir.—By MAJOR H. S. JARRETT,.....	16
Coins on the Sunga or Mitra Dynasty, found near Rámanagar or Ahichhatra, the ancient Capital of North Panchála, in Rohilkhand:—the property of H. RIVETT-CARNAC, Esq., C. S. I., F. S. A., &c. Described by A. C. CARLLEYLE of the Archæological Survey of India, (with a Plate),	21
Coins of Ghiás-ud-dín and Mu'az-ud-dín bin Sâm.—By C. R. STULP-NAGEL, M. R. A. S., (with a Plate),	29

No. II.

A Collection of Hindí Roots, with Remarks on their Derivation and Classification.—By DR. A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE, (with an Appendix, containing an Index of Sanskrit roots and words, occurring in the Collection),	53
Coins supplementary to Thomas' Chronicles of the Paṭhán kings of Dehli.—By C. J. RODGERS, (with two Plates),	81
Memorandum by H. RIVETT-CARNAC, C. S., C. I. E., F. S. A., on Coins of the Sunga Dynasty, (with 3 Plates),.....	87

No. III.

Remarks on the Afgháns found along the Route of the Tal Chotiali Field Force, in the Spring of 1879. Part I.—By LIEUT. R. C. TEMPLE, B. S. C., F. R. G. S., M. R. A. S., &c., (with three Plates, and two maps),	91
On the Súr্যaprajñapti. Part I.—By DR. G. THIBAUT, Principal, Benares College,	107
Memorandum on Clay Discs called "Spindle Whorls" and Votive Seals found at Sankisa, Behar, and other Buddhist ruins in the North Western Provinces of India.—By H. RIVETT-CARNAC, Esq., C. S., C. I. E., F. S. A., (with three Plates),	127
Supplementary Memorandum.—By the same, (with a Plate),	137
Note on some Copper Buddhist Coins.—By H. RIVETT-CARNAC, C. S., C. I. E., F. S. A., (with two Plates),	138

No. IV.

Remarks on the Afgháns found along the route of the Tal Chotiali Field Force, in the Spring of 1879. Part II.—By LIEUT. R. C. TEMPLE, B. S. C., F. R. G. S., M. R. A. S., &c., (with 3 Plates and 2 Maps),	143
On the Súr্যaprajñapti. Part II.—By DR. G. THIBAUT, Principal, Benares College,	181
Coins supplementary to Thomas' "Chronicles of the Pathán kings of Dehli."—By CHAS. J. RODGERS, (with two Plates),	207
Copper Coins of Akbar.—By CHAS. J. RODGERS, Amritsar, (with two Plates),	213



LIST OF PLATES

IN

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, PART I,

FOR 1880.

- Pl. I (pp. 5, 8). Rude Monuments in Arcot.
Pl. II (p. 14). Coins of the Mahárájahs of Kángra.
Pl. III (p. 24). Coins of the Mitra Dynasty.
Pl. IV (p. 28). Coins of Ghiás-ud-dín and Mu'az-ud-dín bin Sâm.
Pls. V & VI (pp. 81, 84). Coins supplementary to Thomas' Chronicles of the Pathán kings of Dehli.
Pls. VII, VIII, IX (pp. 87-90). Coins of the Mitra or Sunga Dynasty.
Pls. X, XI, XII (pp. 155-163). Sketches from Afghánistán.
Pls. XII, XIV, XV^a (pp. 127, 137). Spindle Whorls, &c., found at Sankisa, Behar and other Buddhist Ruins.
Pl. XV (p. 135). Clay Seals, &c., found at Sankisa.
Pls. XVI, XVII (p. 138). Copper Buddhist Coins.
Pls. XVIII, XXXIII^a (pp. 208, 210). Coins supplementary to Thomas' Chronicles of the Pathán kings of Dehli.
Pls. XIX, XX (p. 213). Copper Coins of Akbar.
Maps, Nos. 1 & 2, (p. 92). Sketch Map of the March of the Tal Chotiali Field Force.
-



LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

	Page
BLANFORD, H. F. ;— <i>On the High Atmospheric Pressure of 1876-78 in Asia and Australia in Relation to the Sun-spot Cycle</i> , (Plate I.)	70
BLANFORD, W. T. ;— <i>On a Species of Trochalopteron from Travancore</i> ,	142
————— ;— <i>Contributions to Indian Malacology, No. XII. Descriptions of new Land and Fresh-water Shells from Southern and Western India, Burmah, the Andaman Islands, &c.</i> (Plates II & III.)	181
————— ;— <i>Description of an Arvicola from the Panjab Himalayas</i> ,	244
DE NICEVILLE, LIONEL, and MARSHALL, G. F. L. CAPTAIN, R. E. ;— <i>Some new Species of Rhopaloceros Lepidoptera from the Indian Region</i> ,	245
—————, and WOOD-MASON, J. ;— <i>List of Diurnal Lepidoptera from Port Blair, Andaman Islands, with Descriptions of some new or little-known Species and of a new Species of Hestia from Burmah</i> , (Plate XIII.)	223
GODWIN-AUSTEN, H. H. ;— <i>Notes on and Drawings of the Animals of various Indian Land Mollusca (Pulmonifera)</i> , (Plates X and XI)... ..	151
LYDEKKER, R. ;— <i>On the Occurrence of the Musk-Deer in Tibet</i> ,	4
————— ;— <i>Note on some Ladák Mammals</i> ,	6
————— ;— <i>A Sketch of the History of the Fossil Vertebrata of India</i> ,	8
————— ;— <i>On the Zoological Position of the Bharal, or Blue-Sheep, of Tibet</i> ,	131
————— ;— <i>Notes on the Dentition of Rhinoceros</i> , (Plate VII).—	135
MARSHALL, G. F. L., CAPTAIN, R. E., and DE NICEVILLE, LIONEL ;— <i>Some new Species of Rhopaloceros Lepidoptera from the Indian Region</i> ,	245
NEVILL, GEOFFREY ;— <i>New Species of Brackish-water Mollusks</i> ,	159
PEDLER, ALEXANDER ;— <i>On the past and present Water supplies of Calcutta</i> ,	85
SCHWENDLER, LOUIS ;— <i>On a Simple Method of using an Insignificant Fraction of the Main Current produced by a Dynamo-Electric Machine for Telegraph Purposes</i> ,	1

	Page
SCHWENDLER, LOUIS ;— <i>On some Experiments instituted to supply all the Lines terminating at the Calcutta Telegraph Office with Currents tapped from the Main Current produced by a Dynamo-electric Machine,</i>	167
TENNANT, J. F., COLONEL, R. E. ;— <i>Account of the Verification of some Standard Weights, with Considerations on Standard Weights in General,</i>	41
WOOD-MASON, J. ;— <i>Synopsis of the Species of Choeradodis, a remarkable Genus of Mantodea common to India and Tropical America,</i>	82
————— ;— <i>Description of a new Species of Diurnal Lepidoptera belonging to the Genus Hebomoia,</i>	184
————— ;— <i>On a new Species of Papilio from South India, with Remarks on the Species allied thereto, (Plates VIII and IX).</i>	144
————— ;— <i>Description of the Female of Hebomoia Roepstorffii,</i>	150
————— ;— <i>On the Lepidopterous Genus <i>Æmona</i>, with the Description of a new Species, (part of Plate VI).</i> ...	175
————— ;— <i>Description of a new Papilio from the Andaman Islands, (part of Plate VI.)</i>	178
————— ;— <i>Description of Parantirrhœa Marshalli, the Type of a new Genus and Species of Rhopalocerous Lepidoptera from South India,</i>	248
—————, —and DE NICEVILLE, LIONEL ;— <i>List of Diurnal Lepidoptera from Port Blair, Andaman Islands with Descriptions of some new or little-known Species and of a new Species of Hestia from Burmah, (Plate XIII).</i>	223

~~~~~

*Date of issue of the different numbers of Journal, Part II, 1880.*

- No. I.—Containing pp. 1—84, with Plate I, was issued on June 26th, 1880.
- No. II.—Containing pp. 85—134, was issued on August 30th, 1880.
- No. III.—Containing pp. 135—180, with Plates VII—XI, was issued on December 14th, 1880.
- No. IV.—Containing pp. 181—250, with Plates II, III, VI and XIII, was issued on March 7th, 1881.
- ~~~~~

## LIST OF PLATES.



- I. Annual Variation of Barometer and Sunspots.
- II. } Indian, Burmese and Andaman Mollusca.
- III. }
- IV. } Not issued.
- V. }
- VI. New Papilio from the Andaman Islands, &c.
- VII. Abnormal Dentition of Rhinoceros.
- VIII. } New Papilio from South India.
- IX. }
- X. } The Indian Land Mollusca.
- XI. }
- XII. Not issued.
- XIII. New Species of Hestia from Burmah.



# CONTENTS

OF

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. L, PART I.

FOR 1881.

---

| No. I.                                                                                                                                                                         |  | <i>Page</i> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------|
| Contributions to the History of Bundelkhand.—By VINCENT A. SMITH, B. A., B. C. S., .....                                                                                       |  | 1           |
| A New Find of Early Muhammadan Coins.—By A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE, PH. D. (with four Plates), .....                                                                                |  | 53          |
| On the Coins of the Sikhs.—By CHAS. J. RODGERS, (with five Plates), .....                                                                                                      |  | 71          |
| No. II.                                                                                                                                                                        |  |             |
| On the Coins of Charibael, king of the Homerites and Sabæans.—By Major W. F. PRIDEAUX, F. R. G. S., Bombay Staff Corps, (with a Plate.) .....                                  |  | 95          |
| On the Revenues of the Mughal Empire.—By H. G. KEENE, C. S., .....                                                                                                             |  | 99          |
| On the identity of Upello with Upaplava.—By RISHI KESH BHAT-<br>TÁCHÁRYA SHÁSTRÍ, .....                                                                                        |  | 103         |
| Translations from the Hamáseh.—By C. J. LYALL, C. S., .....                                                                                                                    |  | 107         |
| The revenues of the Mughal Empire.—By EDWARD THOMAS, F. R. S., Late Bengal C. S., .....                                                                                        |  | 147         |
| Nos. III & IV.                                                                                                                                                                 |  |             |
| Relics from Ancient Persia in Gold, Silver, and Copper.—By Major General A. CUNNINGHAM, C. S. I., C. I. E., Director General of Archæological Survey (with nine Plates,) ..... |  | 151         |
| Contributions on the Religion, History, &c. of Tibet.—By BABU SARAT CHANDRA DÁS, Deputy Inspector of Schools, Darjiling—                                                       |  |             |
| I.—The Bon (Pon) Religion, .....                                                                                                                                               |  | 187         |
| II.—Dispute between a Buddhist and a Bonpo Priest for the possession of Mount Kailása and the lake Mánasa, .....                                                               |  | 206         |
| III.—Part I. Early History of Tibet, .....                                                                                                                                     |  | 211         |
| Part II. Tibet in the Middle Ages, .....                                                                                                                                       |  | 235         |

---

# LIST OF PLATES

IN

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, PART I,  
FOR 1881.



- PL. I, II, III, IV, (p. 58). Early Muhammadan Coins of Bengal.  
PL. V, VI, (pp. 79, 86). Rupees of the Sikhs.  
PL. VII, (pp. 88). Gurmukhi Coins of the Sikhs.  
PL. VIII, IX. (pp. 89, 90). Miscellaneous Coins of the Sikhs.  
PL. X, (p. 98). Coins of Charibael.  
PL. XI—XIX, (p. 153). Relics from Ancient Persia.





## LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Page |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| ASSAM, GOVERNMENT OF;— <i>List of Earthquakes recorded in Assam during the Years 1879 and 1880,</i> ... ..                                                                                                                                        | 61   |
| BALL, V.;— <i>On the Identification of certain Diamond Mines in India which were known to and worked by the Ancients, especially those which were visited by Tavernier. With a note on the History of the Koh-i-nur,</i> (with two Woodcuts), ... | 31   |
| —————;— <i>Additional Note on the Identification of the ancient Diamond Mines visited by Tavernier,</i> ... ..                                                                                                                                    | 219  |
| BLANFORD, H. F.;— <i>On the Relations of Cloud and Rainfall to Temperature in India, and on the opposite Variations of Density in the higher and lower Atmospheric Strata,</i> (Plate XV), ...                                                    | 69   |
| ————— W. T.;— <i>On the Voles (Arvicolæ) of the Himalayas, Tibet, and Afghanistan,</i> (Plates I & II), ... ..                                                                                                                                    | 88   |
| —————;— <i>On Myospalax fuscicapillus, Blyth,</i> (Plate II, part), ... ..                                                                                                                                                                        | 118  |
| —————;— <i>Notes on an apparently undescribed Varanus from Tenasserim, and on other Reptilia and Amphibia,</i> (Plate XVI),                                                                                                                       | 239  |
| —————;— <i>A numerical Estimate of the Species of Animals, chiefly Land and Freshwater, hitherto recorded from British India and its Dependencies,</i> ... ..                                                                                     | 263  |
| FEISTMANTEL, O.;— <i>A Sketch of the History of the Fossils of the Indian Gondwana System,</i> ... ..                                                                                                                                             | 168  |
| NEVILL, G.;— <i>New or little-known Mollusca of the Indo-Malayan Fauna,</i> (Plates V, VI, & VII), ... ..                                                                                                                                         | 125  |
| —————;— <i>Description of a new Species of Rostellaria from the Bay of Bengal,</i> ... ..                                                                                                                                                         | 262  |
| NICEVILLE, L. DE;— <i>A List of Butterflies taken in Sikkim in October, 1880, with Notes on Habits, &amp;c,</i> ... ..                                                                                                                            | 49   |
| —————;— <i>See WOOD-MASON,</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |
| PEAL, S. E.;— <i>Report on a Visit to the Nongyang Lake, on the Burmese Frontier, February 1879,</i> (Plates VIII—XIII), ..                                                                                                                       | 1    |
| THEOBALD, W.;— <i>List of Mollusca from the Hills between Mari and Tandiani,</i> ... ..                                                                                                                                                           | 44   |
| WOOD-MASON, J.;— <i>On some Lepidopterous Insects belonging to the Rhopalocerous Genera Euripus and Penthema from India and Burmah,</i> (Plates III & IV, part), ... ..                                                                           | 85   |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>Page</i> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| WOOD-MASON J. ;— <i>Description of a new Species of the Lepidopterous Genus Euripus from North-Eastern India, (Plate IV, part),</i>                                                                                                    | 272         |
| ————— & L. DE NICE'VILLE ;— <i>List of Diurnal Lepidoptera inhabiting the Nicobar Islands, (with a Woodcut),</i> ...                                                                                                                   | 224         |
| ————— & L. DE NICE'VILLE ;— <i>Second List of Rhopalocerous Lepidoptera from Port Blair, Andaman Islands, with Descriptions of, and Notes on, new and little-known Species and Varieties, (Plate XIV &amp; Plate IV, part),</i> ... .. | 243         |



*Dates of Issue of different numbers of Journal, Part II, 1881.*

- No. I.—Containing pp. 1—67, with Plates VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, & XIII, and Title-page, Index, &c. to Vol. XLIX, was issued on April 30th, 1881.
- No. II.—Containing pp. 69—123, with Plates I, II, & XV, was issued on July 30th, 1881.
- No. III.—Containing pp. 125—238, with Plates V, VI, & VII, was issued on October 22nd, 1881.
- No. IV.—Containing pp. 239—273, with Plate XIV, was issued on December 21st, 1881.



## LIST OF PLATES.



- I. } Dentition of *Arvicolae* and of *Ellobius fuscicapillus*.  
II. }
- III. } Butterflies from India and Burmah.  
IV. }
- V. } Land, Freshwater, Estuarine, and Marine Shells, mostly belonging  
VI. } to the Indo-Malayan Fauna.  
VII. }
- VIII. }  
IX. } Outline Sketches of the Nongyang Lake and surrounding scenery.  
X. }  
XI. }  
XII. }
- XIII. Map, showing proposed route from Assam to Yang-tse.  
XIV. Rhopalocerous Lepidoptera from the Audamans.  
XV. Elevation and Section of a Raingauge-evapometer.  
XVI. *Varanus macrolepis*.





TABLE OF CONTENTS.

|                                                                                | <i>Page.</i> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| INTRODUCTION. ... ..                                                           | 1            |
| PART I.                                                                        |              |
| CHAPTER I.—THE ALPHABET.                                                       |              |
| § 1. The three alphabets in use. The Deva-Nágrí Alphabet. ...                  | 5            |
| § 2. The Maithilí Alphabet. ... ..                                             | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 3. The Káyathí Alphabet. ... ..                                              | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 4. Comparative Table of Alphabets. ... ..                                    | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 5. Vowels. ... ..                                                            | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 6. The Vowel <i>a</i> . ... ..                                               | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 7. Quiescent Vowels, <i>a</i> , <i>i</i> , and <i>u</i> , when final. ... .. | 6            |
| § „ The Vowel <i>a</i> quiescent and medial. ... ..                            | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 8. Graphic representation of quiescent Vowels. ... ..                        | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 9. Pronunciation of <i>ai</i> . ... ..                                       | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 10. <i>Anunásika</i> and <i>Anusvára</i> . ... ..                            | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 11. Consonants. ... ..                                                       | 7            |
| § 12. Pronunciation of <i>ṇa</i> . ... ..                                      | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 13. Pronunciation of <i>sha</i> . ... ..                                     | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 14. Pronunciation of <i>ha</i> . ... ..                                      | 8            |
| PART II.                                                                       |              |
| NOUNS, ADJECTIVES, & PRONOUNS.                                                 |              |
| CHAPTER II.—GENDER, NUMBER, AND CASE.                                          |              |
| § 15. Gender and Number. ... ..                                                | 8            |
| § 16. The eight cases. ... ..                                                  | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 17. The Nominative case. ... ..                                              | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 18. The Accusative case. ... ..                                              | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 19. The Instrumental case. ... ..                                            | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 20. The Dative case. ... ..                                                  | 9            |
| § 21. The Ablative case. ... ..                                                | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 22. The Genitive case. ... ..                                                | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 23. The Locative case. ... ..                                                | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 24. The Vocative case. Use of Interjections. ... ..                          | 10           |

|                                                                                                 | <i>Page.</i> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>CHAPTER III.—NUMBER.</b>                                                                     |              |
| § 25. Formation of the Plural of nouns. ... ..                                                  | 10           |
| § 26. Of Pronouns. ... ..                                                                       | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 27. Forms shown in this Grammar. ... ..                                                       | <i>ib.</i>   |
| <b>CHAPTER IV.—DECLENSION OF NOUNS.</b>                                                         |              |
| § 28. Declension. ... ..                                                                        | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 29. Three classes of nouns. ... ..                                                            | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 30. <i>Nená.</i> ... ..                                                                       | 11           |
| § 31. <i>Kathá.</i> ... ..                                                                      | 12           |
| § 32. <i>Phal.</i> ... ..                                                                       | 13           |
| § 33. <i>Páni.</i> ... ..                                                                       | 14           |
| § 34. <i>Není.</i> ... ..                                                                       | 15           |
| § 35. <i>Baghá.</i> ... ..                                                                      | 16           |
| <b>CHAPTER V.—ADJECTIVES.</b>                                                                   |              |
| § 36. Changes owing to Gender. ... ..                                                           | 17           |
| § 37. Rules for formation of feminine of Adjectives & Nouns. ... ..                             | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 38. What words are liable to changes according to Gender. ... ..                              | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 39. <i>Ká, Ke, &amp; Kí</i> ... ..                                                            | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 40. A final short vowel in Maithilí is equivalent to a final long vowel in High Hindí. ... .. | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 41. Prákrít-derived terminations in Maithilí and High Hindí. ... ..                           | 18           |
| § 42. Formation of Feminines of Prákrít-derived terminations. ... ..                            | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 43. Prákrít-derived words ending in <i>a</i> . ... ..                                         | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 44. Samskrít-derived words ending in <i>a</i> . ... ..                                        | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 45. Prákrít-derived words ending in <i>á</i> . ... ..                                         | 19           |
| § 46. Prákrít-derived words signifying colour. ... ..                                           | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 47. Samskrít-derived words ending in <i>i</i> , and <i>í</i> . ... ..                         | 20           |
| § 48. Samskrít-derived words ending in <i>ván</i> . ... ..                                      | 21           |
| § 49. <i>Nomina agentis</i> ending in <i>ak</i> . ... ..                                        | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 50. Gerundials and Past Participles Passive. ... ..                                           | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 51. Miscellaneous forms. ... ..                                                               | 22           |
| § 52. Irregular forms. ... ..                                                                   | <i>ib.</i>   |
| <b>COMPARISON OF ADJECTIVES.</b>                                                                |              |
| § 53. Comparative. ... ..                                                                       | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 54. Superlative. ... ..                                                                       | 23           |
| § 55. Forms borrowed from Samskrít. ... ..                                                      | <i>ib.</i>   |

## CHAPTER VI.—PRONOUN.

|       |                                                                         |     |     |            |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------------|
| § 56. | Peculiarities of declension of Pronouns.                                | ... | ... | 23         |
| § 57. | The Inflected base.                                                     | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 58. | Points of discrepancy between the declensions of Nouns and<br>Pronouns. | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 59. | Gender and Number of Pronouns.                                          | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 60. | Vocative case of Pronouns.                                              | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |

## PERSONAL PRONOUNS.

|       |                                     |     |     |            |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|------------|
| § 61. | The six kinds of Personal Pronouns. | ... | ... | 24         |
| § 62. | Honorific forms.                    | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 63. | List of Personal Pronominal forms.  | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 64. | <i>Ham.</i>                         | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 65. | <i>Mē.</i>                          | ... | ... | 26         |
| § 66. | <i>Tōh</i>                          | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 67. | <i>Tō</i>                           | ... | ... | 28         |
| § 68. | <i>Ahā'</i> and <i>Ap'ne.</i>       | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 69. | <i>Ap'nah'n.</i>                    | ... | ... | 30         |
| § 70. | <i>I.</i> Non-Honorific.            | ... | ... | 31         |
| § 71. | <i>I.</i> Honorific.                | ... | ... | 32         |
| § 72. | <i>O.</i> Non-Honorific.            | ... | ... | 33         |
| § 73. | <i>O.</i> Honorific.                | ... | ... | 34         |

## CORRELATIVE PRONOUNS.

|       |                           |     |     |            |
|-------|---------------------------|-----|-----|------------|
| § 74. | The relative Pronoun.     | ... | ... | 35         |
| § 75. | <i>Je.</i> Non-Honorific. | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 76. | <i>Je.</i> Honorific.     | ... | ... | 36         |
| § 77. | <i>Se.</i> Non-Honorific. | ... | ... | 37         |
| § 78. | <i>Se.</i> Honorific.     | ... | ... | 38         |

## INTERROGATIVE PRONOUNS.

|       |                           |     |     |            |
|-------|---------------------------|-----|-----|------------|
| § 79. | <i>Ke.</i> Non-Honorific. | ... | ... | 39         |
| § 80. | <i>Ke.</i> Honorific.     | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 81. | <i>Ki.</i>                | ... | ... | 40         |
| § 82. | <i>Kon.</i>               | ... | ... | 41         |

## INDEFINITE PRONOUNS.

|       |                                                            |     |     |     |            |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------|
| § 83. | <i>Keo.</i>                                                | ... | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 84. | <i>Kichh'</i> , any thing : and <i>Kichh'</i> , something. | ... | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |

## ADJECTIVE PRONOUNS.

|       |                                           |     |     |     |            |
|-------|-------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------|
| § 85. | <i>I.</i> Adjectival.                     | ... | ... | ... | 42         |
| § 86. | <i>O.</i> Adjectival.                     | ... | ... | ... | 43         |
| § 87. | Other Pronominal forms used Adjectivally. | ... | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 88. | Examples.                                 | ... | ... | ... | 44         |
| § 89. | Derivative Pronominal forms.              | ... | ... | ... | 45         |

## CHAPTER VII.—NUMERALS.

|       |                     |     |     |     |            |
|-------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------|
| § 90. | Cardinals.          | ... | ... | ... | 47         |
| § 91. | Ordinals.           | ... | ... | ... | 49         |
| § 92. | Fractional Numbers. | ... | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 83. | Aggregate Numbers.  | ... | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |

## PART III.

## THE VERB.

## CHAPTER VIII.—PRELIMINARY.

|        |                                                  |     |     |     |            |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------|
| § 94.  | Luxuriance of Verbal forms.                      | ... | ... | ... | 50         |
| § 95.  | Active, Neuter, and Passive Verbs.               | ... | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 96.  | Moods.                                           | ... | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 97.  | Tenses.                                          | ... | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 98.  | Personal Forms.                                  | ... | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 99.  | Gender of the Verb.                              | ... | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 100. | Eight forms in Transitive Verbs for each person. | ... | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 101. | Honorific forms.                                 | ... | ... | ... | 51         |
| § 102. | Their names.                                     | ... | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 103. | The Intransitive verb.                           | ... | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 104. | Formation of the Transitive verb.                | ... | ... | ... | 52         |
| § 105. | The Infinitive.                                  | ... | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 106. | The Present Participle.                          | ... | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 107. | The Past Participle.                             | ... | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 108. | Formation of Tenses.                             | ... | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |

|                                  | <i>Page.</i> |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| § 109. The Verb Personal. ... .. | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 110. Its various Roots. ... .. | 53           |

THE AUXILIARY VERB.

|                                                       |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| § 111. Present Tense. ... ..                          | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 112. Another form of the Present. ... ..            | 55         |
| § 113. Note on the above. ... ..                      | 56         |
| § 114. Imperfect Tense. ... ..                        | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 115. Another form of the Imperfect. ... ..          | 58         |
| § 116. Note on the above. ... ..                      | 59         |
| § 117. Remaining forms of the Auxiliary Verbs. ... .. | <i>ib.</i> |

CHAPTER IX.—THE TRANSITIVE VERB.

|                                                                     |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| § 118. Preliminary. ... ..                                          | 60         |
| § 119. Formation of the Prospective Conditional. ... ..             | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 120. Formation of Future. ... ..                                  | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 121. The Second Form of the Future. ... ..                        | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 122. Suggestion. ... ..                                           | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 123. Formation of the Imperative. ... ..                          | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 124. Formation of the Retrospective Conditional. ... ..           | 61         |
| § 125. Formation of the Present and Imperfect. ... ..               | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 126. Formation of the Past Tense. ... ..                          | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 127. Formation of the first Conjugational form of the Perfect.... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 128. Formation of the second Conjugational form of the Perfect.   | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 129. Formation of the Pluperfect. ... ..                          | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 130. Order of Tenses observed. ... ..                             | <i>ib.</i> |

CONJUGATION OF *dehhab*, to see.

|                                          |    |
|------------------------------------------|----|
| § 131. Principal Parts. ... ..           | 62 |
| § 132. Prospective Conditional. ... ..   | 62 |
| § 133. Future. ... ..                    | 63 |
| § 134. Imperative. ... ..                | 64 |
| § 135. Retrospective Conditional. ... .. | 65 |
| § 136. Present. ... ..                   | 66 |
| § 137. Imperfect. ... ..                 | 68 |
| § 138. Past. ... ..                      | 70 |

|                                                  | <i>Page.</i> |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| § 139. Perfect. First Conjugational form. ... .. | 71           |
| § 140. Second Conjugational form. ... ..         | 73           |
| § 141. Pluperfect. ... ..                        | 74           |
| § 142. Declinable Participles. ... ..            | 76           |
| § 143. Indeclinable Participles. ... ..          | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 144. Precative or Respectful forms. ... ..     | <i>ib.</i>   |
| § 145. Infinitive or Verbal Noun. ... ..         | 77           |

CHAPTER X.—THE INTRANSITIVE VERB.

|                                                                               |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| § 146. Tense forms of the 2nd Conjugational Form. ... ..                      | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 147. Points of difference between Transitive and Intransitive verbs. ... .. | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 148. Shortening of the long penultimate of certain verbs. ... ..            | <i>ib.</i> |

CONJUGATION OF THE VERB *sútab*, to sleep.

|                                               |            |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------|
| § 149. Principal Parts. ... ..                | 78         |
| § 150. Prospective Conditional. ... ..        | 79         |
| § 151. Future. ... ..                         | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 152. Imperative. ... ..                     | 80         |
| § 153. Retrospective Conditional. ... ..      | 81         |
| § 154. Present. ... ..                        | 82         |
| § 155. Imperfect. ... ..                      | 83         |
| § 156. Past. ... ..                           | 84         |
| § 157. Perfect. ... ..                        | 84         |
| § 158. Pluperfect. ... ..                     | 85         |
| § 159. Declinable Participles. ... ..         | 86         |
| § 160. Indeclinable Participles. ... ..       | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 161. Precative, or Respectful forms. ... .. | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 162. Infinitive, or Verbal Noun. ... ..     | 87         |

CHAPTER XI.—OBSERVATIONS ON THE FOREGOING.

|                                            |            |
|--------------------------------------------|------------|
| § 163. The two Conjugational Forms. ... .. | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 164. Conjugational Terminations. ... ..  | <i>ib.</i> |

CHAPTER XII.—VERBS WITH ROOTS ENDING IN VOWELS.

|                                        |            |
|----------------------------------------|------------|
| § 165. Preliminary. ... ..             | 90         |
| § 166. <i>Siab</i> , to sew. ... ..    | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 167. <i>Paëb</i> , to obtain. ... .. | 62         |



## CHAPTER XIII.—THE PASSIVE VOICE.

|        |                           |     |     |            |
|--------|---------------------------|-----|-----|------------|
| § 168. | Formation of the Passive. | ... | ... | 95         |
| § 169. | Its Conjugation.          | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 170. | <i>Jaëb</i> , to go.      | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |

## CHAPTER XIV.—IRREGULAR VERBS.

|        |                          |     |     |            |
|--------|--------------------------|-----|-----|------------|
| § 171. | List of Irregular Verbs. | ... | ... | 97         |
| § 172. | <i>Karab</i> , to do.    | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 173. | <i>A'ëb</i> , to come.   | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 174. | <i>Deb</i> , to give.    | ... | ... | 98         |
| § 175. | <i>Leb</i> , to take.    | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 176. | <i>Hoëb</i> , to become. | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |

## CHAPTER XV.—ACTIVE AND CAUSAL VERBS.

|        |                                                         |     |     |            |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------------|
| § 177. | Formation of Active and Causal Verbs from Neuter Verbs. |     |     | 99         |
| § 178. | General Rule.                                           | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 179. | Monosyllabic roots containing a short Vowel.            | ... | ... | 100        |
| § 180. | Double Actives and Causals.                             | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 181. | Neuter Verbs containing a short Vowel.                  | ... | ... | 101        |
| § 182. | Irregular Forms.                                        | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 183. | Duplicate forms of <i>Kahab</i> .                       | ... | ... | 102        |

## CHAPTER XVI.—COMPOUND VERBS.

|        |                                     |     |     |            |
|--------|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|------------|
| § 184. | Preliminary.                        | ... | ... | 103        |
| § 185. | Intensives, first form.             | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 186. | Intensives, second form.            | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 187. | Potentials.                         | ... | ... | 104        |
| § 188. | Compleatives.                       | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 189. | The three forms of the Verbal Noun. | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 190. | Desideratives.                      | ... | ... | 105        |
| § 191. | Permissives.                        | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 192. | Acquisitives.                       | ... | ... | 106        |
| § 193. | Frequentatives.                     | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 194. | Inceptives.                         | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 195. | Continuatives.                      | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 196. | Statics.                            | ... | ... | 107        |
| § 197. | Other Compound Verbs.               | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |

## PART IV.

## INDECLINABLES.

## CHAPTER XVII—ADVERBS, PREPOSITIONS AND CONJUNCTIONS.

|        |                                      |     |     |            |
|--------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|------------|
| § 198. | Preliminary.                         | ... | ... | 108        |
| § 199. | Adverbs of Time.                     | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 200. | Adverbs of Place.                    | ... | ... | 109        |
| § 201. | Adverbs of Manner.                   | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 202. | Adverbs of Affirmation and Negation. | ... | ... | 110        |
| § 203. | Compound Adverbs.                    | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 204. | Adverbs taking case signs.           | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 205. | Particles of Emphasis.               | ... | ... | 111        |
| § 206. | Prepositions.                        | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
| § 207. | Conjunctions.                        | ... | ... | <i>ib.</i> |
|        | ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.               | ... | ... | 112        |

## APPENDIX I.

Comparative Table of Alphabets.

Example showing the use of the three Alphabets.

## APPENDIX II.

The Parable of the Prodigal Son, in Hindí, Maithilí and Bangálí.

# CONTENTS

OF

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. LI, PART I.

FOR 1882.

---

| No. I.                                                         |  | <i>Page</i> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------|
| Contributions on the Religion, History, &c., of Tibet.—By BABU |  |             |
| SARAT CHANDRA DÁS, Deputy Inspector of Schools, Darjiling,—    |  |             |
| IV.—Rise and Progress of Buddhism in Tibet, .....              |  | 1           |
| V.—The Lives of the Panchhen—RinPochhes, or Taśi               |  |             |
| Lamas, (with 14 Plates).....                                   |  | 15          |
| Part I. The Indian Incarnations, .....                         |  | 15          |
| Part II. The six Tibetan Incarnations, .....                   |  | 18          |
| VI.—Life and Legend of Tsoñ Khapa (Lo-ssañ-Tagpa),             |  |             |
| the great Buddhist Reformer of Tibet, .....                    |  | 53          |
| VII.—Rise and Progress of Buddhism in Mongolia (Hor).          |  | 58          |
| Memoir of the author of Ṭabaqát-i-Násirí.—By MAJOR G. H.       |  |             |
| RAVERTY, Bombay Army (retired), .....                          |  | 76          |
| No. II.                                                        |  |             |
| Contributions on the Religion, History, &c., of Tibet.—By BABU |  |             |
| SARAT CHANDRA DÁS, Deputy Inspector of Schools, Darjiling—     |  |             |
| VIII.—Rise and Progress of Jiñ or Buddhism in China, ...       |  | 87          |
| IX.—Ancient China, its Sacred Literature, Philosophy and       |  |             |
| Religion as known to the Tibetans, .....                       |  | 99          |
| X.—Life and Legend of Nágárjuna, .....                         |  | 115         |
| XI.—Detached Notices of the different Buddhist Schools         |  |             |
| of Tibet. ....                                                 |  | 121         |
| Manbodh's Haribans.—By G. A. GRIERSON, C. S. Part I. Text.     |  | 129         |
| Nos. III & IV.                                                 |  |             |
| Some Hindú Folksongs from the Panjáb.—By LIEUT. R. C. TEM-     |  |             |
| PLE, B. S. C., F. R. G. S., M. R. A. S., .....                 |  | 151         |
| Notes on some earthen Pots found in the alluvium at Maheśvara  |  |             |
| (Mahesar).—By P. N. BOSE, B. S. C., F. G. S., Geological       |  |             |
| Survey of India. (With two Plates), .....                      |  | 226         |

**LIST OF PLATES**  
**IN**  
**JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, PART I,**  
**FOR 1882.**

- 
- Pl. I—XIII $\alpha$ , (pp. 15*ff.*). Pictures of Tasi Lamas.**  
**Pl. XIV, XV, (pp. 226*ff.*). Earthen Pots found at Mahesar.**
-

## LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

|                                                                                                                                                                             | Page |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| BLANFORD, H. F. ;— <i>Some further results of sun-thermometer observations with reference to atmospheric absorption and the supposed variation of the solar heat</i> ... .. | 72   |
| COCKBURN, J. ;— <i>On an abnormality in the horns of the Hog-deer, axis porcinus, with an amplification of the theory of the evolution of antlers in Ruminants</i> ... ..   | 45   |
| ————— ;— <i>On the habits of a little-known Lizard, Brachysaura Ornata</i> ... ..                                                                                           | 50   |
| DE NICE'VILLE, L. ;— <i>Second list of Butterflies taken in Sikkim in October 1882, with notes on habits, &amp;c.</i> ... ..                                                | 54   |
| ————— ;—See WOOD-MASON, J.                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| GODWIN-AUSTEN, H. H. ;— <i>Notes on and Drawings of the Animals of various Indian Land Molluscá (Pulmonifera) Plate V</i> ...                                               | 68   |
| MÖLLENDORF, O. F. ;— <i>On a collection of Japanese Clausiliæ made by Brigade-Surgeon B. Hungerford in 1881 (Plate I)</i> ...                                               | 1    |
| ————— ;— <i>Clausilia nevilliana, a new species from the Nicobars</i> ... ..                                                                                                | 11   |
| ————— ;— <i>Descriptions of some new Asiatic Clausiliæ</i> ...                                                                                                              | 12   |
| MARSHALL, G. F. L. ;— <i>Some new or rare species of Rhopalocerosus Lepidoptera from the Indian region (Plate IV)</i> ... ..                                                | 37   |
| ————— ;— <i>A new species of Hipparchia (Lepidoptera Rhopalocera) from the N. W. Himalayas</i> ... ..                                                                       | 67   |
| WOOD-MASON, J. ;— <i>On new and little-known Mantodea</i> ... ..                                                                                                            | 21   |
| ————— and DE NICE'VILLE, L. ;— <i>Second List of Diurnal Lepidoptera inhabiting the Nicobar Islands, (Plate III and two wood-cuts)</i> ... ..                               | 14   |

~~~~~

Date of issue of the different numbers of the Journal, Part II, 1882.

No. I.—Containing pp. 1—36, with Plates I and III ; and Title-page, Index, and 3 Plates for Vol. L, was issued on August 21st, 1882.

Nos. II—III.—Containing pp. 37—66, with Plate XVI for Vol. L, was issued on December 30th, 1882.

No. IV.—Containing pp. 67—90, with Plate V, and Title-page, Index, &c., for Vol. LI, was issued on March 1st, 1883.

LIST OF PLATES.

- I.—New Japanese and Indian *Clausilia*.
 - II.—Wanting.
 - III.—Diurnal *Lepidoptera* inhabiting the Nicobar Islands.
 - IV.—*Rhopaloceros* *Lepidoptera* from the Indian region. (This plate will be published with No. I of 1888.)
 - V.—Indian Land Shells.
-

CONTENTS

OF

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. LII, PART I,
FOR 1883.

No. I.

	<i>Page</i>
Folklore from Eastern Gorakhpur (N. W. P.)—By HUGH FRA- SEE, C. S.,	1
The Pagoda or Varáha of Southern India.—By Surgeon Major G. BIDIE, M. B., C. I. E., Superintendent Government Central Museum, Madras (with three Plates),	33
Coins Supplementary to Thomas' "Chronicles of the Pathán Kings of Delhi," No. III.—By CHAS. J. RODGERS, Principal Normal College, Amritsar, (with two Plates),	55
Relics from Ancient Persia, in Gold, Silver, and Copper.—By Major-Genl. A. CUNNINGHAM, C. S. I., C. I. E. (with two Plates),	64
Note on a Sanskrit Inscription from the Lalitpur District.—By RA'JENDRALÁ MITRA, LL. D., C. I. E.,	67

No. II.

Folktales from the Upper Panjáb.—By the REV. C. SWYNNEETON, M. R. A. S., Chaplain of Naushera,	81
The Rupees of the Months of the Iláhi Years of Akbar.—By CH. J. RODGERS, Principal Normal College, Amritsar, (with two Plates),	97
Notes on the Remains of portions of Old Fort William discovered during the erection of the East India Railway Company's Offices.—By R. ROSKELL BAYNE, (with five Plates),	105
Essays on Bihári Declension and Conjugation.—By G. A. GRIER- SON, B. C. S.,	119
Note on the preceding Essay.—By DR. A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE, ...	159
On the Temples of Deoghar.—By DR. RA'JENDRALÁ MITRA, (with one Plate),	164

Nos. III & IV.

	<i>Page</i>
Memorandum on the superstitions connected with child birth, and precautions taken and rites performed on the occasion of the birth of a child among the Játs of Hoshiyárpur in the Panjáb. —By SIRDAR GURDYAL SINGH,	205
A new find of Muhammadan Coins of Bengal (Independent Period). —By DR. A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE, (with two Plates),	211
On Stone Implements from the North Western Provinces of India. —By J. H. RIVETT-CARNAC, ESQ., C. S., C. I. E., F. S. A., &c., (with three Plates),	221
Notes on the History of Orissa under the Mahomedan, Maratha, and English rule.—By JOHN BEAMES, B. C. S.,	231
Relics from Ancient Persia in Gold, Silver and Copper.—By Major General A. CUNNINGHAM, C. S. I., C. I. E., (with one Plate),	258
On Goṅikáputra and Gonardíya as Names of Patanjali.—By RA'JENDRALA'LA MITRA, LL. D., C. I. E.,	261
The Town of Bulandshahr.—By F. S. GROWSE, C. I. E., (with two Plates),	270



LIST OF PLATES

IN

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. LII, PART I,

FOR 1883.

- Pl. I—III, (pp. 37). Pagoda or Varáha Coins of Southern India.
- Pl. IV, V, (pp. 55). Coins Supplementary to Thomas' "Chronicles of the Pathan Kings."
- Pl. VI, VII, (pp. 65, 66). Relics from Ancient Persia.
- Pl. VIII, IX, (p. 103). Rupees of the Months of Akbar's Ilahí years.
- Pl. X, (pp. 106, 114, 116, 117). Plan of the neighbourhood of the Old Fort William, shewing the Streets, etc., existing in 1847.
- Pl. XI, (pp. 107, 114). Plan showing the portions of the walls of Old Fort William, uncovered in building the E. I. Railway Co.'s new offices.
- Pl. XII, XIII, (pp. 107, 114). Remains of the Old Fort William, Calcutta.
- Pl. XIV, (pp. 107). Rough Sketch showing N. E. Bastion of Old Fort William.
- Pl. XV, (p. 177). Ground plan of the Temples at Vaidyanáth.
- Pl. XVI, XVII, (pp. 217), Rupees of Mahmúd Sháh I and Bárbak Sháh of Bengal.
- Pl. XVIII, XX, (pp. 224). Stone implements from the N. W. Provinces of India.
- Pl. XXI, (pp. 258). Relics from Ancient Persia.
- Pl. XXII, XXIII, (pp. 272, 274). Terra-cotta Antiquities from Bulandshahr.
-



LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

	Page
COCKBURN, J.;— <i>On the recent Existence of Rhinoceros indicus in the N. W. Provinces, and a Description of a Tracing of an archaic Rock-Painting from Mirzapur, representing the Hunting of this Animal, (Plates VII & VIII),</i>	56
DE NICEVILLE, L.;— <i>Description of a new Species of the Rhopaloceros Genus Cyrestis from the Great Nicobar, (Plate I),</i> ...	1
—————;— <i>On new and little-known Rhopalocera from the Indian Region, (Plates I, IX, & X),</i>	65
—————;— <i>Third List of Butterflies taken in Sikkim in October, 1883, with Notes on Habits, &c.,</i>	92
HILL, S. A.;— <i>On the Measurement of Solar Radiation by Means of the black-bulb Thermometer in vacuo. (Communicated by H. F. BLANFORD, F. R. S.)</i>	3
PEAL, S. E.;— <i>Notes of a Trip up the Dihing Basin to Dapha Pani, &c., January and February, 1882, (Plates II to VI),</i> ...	7

~~~~~

*Dates of issue of the different numbers of the Journal,  
Part II, 1883.*

- No. I.—Containing pp. 1—64, with Plates II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, & VIII, and “Explanation of the Plates,” was issued on October 24th, 1883.
- No. II (called Nos. II, III, & IV on wrapper).—Containing pp. 65—100, was issued on March 6th, 1884.
- The Title-page, Index, and List of Plates, with Plates\* I, IX, & X, were issued on January 23rd, 1885.

\* The drawings of which these plates are chromo-lithographic reproductions were not sent to England until March 4th, 1884, and the plates themselves were not received by the Society till January 13th, 1885.—[J. W.-M.]

~~~~~

LIST OF PLATES.

- I. Indian Butterflies.
 - II. View from the Mouth of the Dapha Valley, N. to N. E.
 - III. Highest Peak of the Dapha or Wathong.
 - IV. Sketch Map of Assam.
 - V. Sketch Map of the Dihing Basin.
 - VI. Assamese Weapons.
 - VII. Rhinoceros Hunt Scene ($\frac{1}{4}$ th original size), Ghormangar Cave.
 - VIII. A. Iron Spear (Chunádari Cave), B. Iron Spear (Lohri Cave), C. Iron Arrow-head (Chunádari Cave), D. Wooden Spear (Ghormangar Cave), E. Supposed Stone Spear (Likunia Cave), F. Wooden Mongile from a bark-drawing by an aboriginal Australian (copied from Brough Smith's 'Aborigines of Victoria'), G. Chip Stone Spear (Brough Smith), H. Angular flake found in Caves, I. Attempted restoration of Cave Stone-Spear.
 - IX. Indian Butterflies.
 - X. Indian Butterflies.
-

CONTENTS

OF

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. LIII, PART I,
FOR 1884.

No. I.

	<i>Page</i>
An Examination of the Trade Dialect of the Naqqásh or painters on papier-maché in the Panjáb and Kashmír.—By CAPT. R. C. TEMPLE, B. S. C., F. R. G. S., M. R. A. S., &c.,.....	1
Tiomberombi. A Nicobar tale.—By F. A. DE ROEPSTORFF, late Offg. 2nd Assist. Supdt., Port Blair, Nicobars, Associate A. S. B.,.....	24
Notes on the History of Religion in the Himálaya of the N. W. Provinces, Part I.—By E. T. ATKINSON, B. A., F. R. G. S., B. C. S.,.....	39
On the Psychological Tenets of the Vaishnavas.—By DR. RÁJEN-DEALÁLA MITRA,.....	103

No. II.

A Classified and Detailed Catalogue of the Gold Coins of the Imperial Gupta Dynasty of Northern India, with an Introductory Essay.—By V. A. SMITH, B. A. Dubl., B. C. S. (With 4 Plates and a table of weights),	119
A Paper on the Medals known as Ramtinkis.—By J. GIBBS, F. R. G. S., M. B. A. S., V. P. B. A. S. (With a plate),	207
On the Geography of India in the Reign of Akbar.—By JOHN BEAMES, B. C. S. (With a Map),	215
Baiswári Folk Songs collected by BÁBÚ JOGENDRA NÁTH RAE, Ghásápur. (Contributed by W. IRVINE, Esq., C. S.),.....	232
Notes from Varáha Mihira's Pañchasiddhántiká.—By G. THIBAUT, PHIL. DR.,	256

Nos. III & IV.

(Special Number.)

Translation to Manbodh's Haribans.—By G. A. GRIERSON, C. S., ...	1
Index to Manbodh's Haribans.—By G. A. GRIERSON, C. S.,	37
Twenty-one Vaishnava Hymns.—Edited and translated by G. A. GRIERSON, C. S.,	76
The Song of Bijai Mal.—Edited and translated by G. A. GRIERSON, C. S.,	94

LIST OF PLATES

IN

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. LIII, PART I
FOR 1884.

-
- Pl. I (p. 39). Hindú Liturgical Diagrams.
Pls. II—V (p. 119). Select Gold Coins of the Gupta Period.
Pl. VI (p. 207). Ramtinkis.
Pl. VII. Map of the Subah Avadh, according to the Aín-i-Akbarí, A. D.
1582.
-

LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

	Page
ATKINSON, E. T.;— <i>Notes on Indian Rhynchota, No. 1</i>	210
BECHER, DR. EDWARD;— <i>A new Species of Simulium from Assam.</i> (Communicated and translated by the NATURAL HISTORY SECRETARY) (Plate XIV)	199
BLANFORD, H. F.;— <i>The Theory of the Winter Rains of Northern India</i> (Plate I)	1
ELIOT, JOHN;— <i>Account of the South-West Monsoon Storms of the 26th June to 4th July and of 10th to 15th November, 1883.</i> (Plates II—X)	53
MOORE, FREDERIC;— <i>Descriptions of some new Asiatic Diurnal Lepidoptera; chiefly from specimens contained in the Indian Museum, Calcutta.</i> (Communicated by the NATURAL HISTORY SECRETARY)	16
—————;— <i>Description of a new Lepidopterous Insect belonging to the Heterocerous Genus Trabala.</i> (Communicated by the NATURAL HISTORY SECRETARY)	205
—————;— <i>List of the Lepidopterous Insects collected in Cachar, by Mr. J. WOOD-MASON, Part I,—Heterocera.</i> (Communicated by the NATURAL HISTORY SECRETARY)	234
OLDHAM, R. D.;— <i>Some Rough Notes for the Construction of a Chapter in the History of the Earth</i>	187
PEARSON, A. N.;— <i>Variations of Rainfall in Northern India during the Sunspot Period.</i> (Communicated by the PRESIDENT) (Plate XI)	201
WOOD-MASON, J.;— <i>Phyllothelys, a remarkable Genus of Mantodea from the Oriental Region</i> (Plate XII)	206
—————;— <i>Revised Synopsis of the Species of Chœradodia, a remarkable Genus of Mantodea common to India and Tropical America</i> (With 15 Woodcuts)	238

~~~~~

*Date of issue of the different numbers of the Journal, Part II, 1884.*

No. I.—Containing pp. 1—52, was issued on June 30th, 1884.

No. II.—Containing pp. 53—186, with Plates I—X, was issued on September 17th, 1884.

No. III.—Containing pp. 187—244, with Plates XI—XIV, and 15 Woodcuts, was issued on April 22nd, 1885.

No. IV.—Containing the Title-page, Index &c., was issued on Feb. 3rd, 1887.

## LIST OF PLATES.

---

- I.—Isobaric Charts of average pressure illustrative of Mr. Blanford's Theory of the Winter Rains of Northern India.
- II—X.—Charts illustrative of Mr. Eliot's Account of the Monsoon Storms of June and November, 1883.
- XI.—Diagram illustrative of Mr. Pearson's article on the Variations of Rainfall in Northern India during the Sunspot Period.
- XII.—Genus *Phyllothelys*.
- XIII.—Genus *Hestias*.\*
- XIV.—*Simulium Indicum*.

\* The publication of the article for which this plate has been prepared, is deferred in consequence of the acquisition of fresh material since it was written.

---

# CONTENTS

OF

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. LIV, PART I,  
FOR 1885.

---

## No. I.

Page

- Notes on the history of Religion in the Himálaya of the N. W. Provinces. Part I, (concluded).—By E. T. ATKINSON, B. A., F. R. G. S., B. C. S.,* ..... 1
- The battle of Kanarpi Ghát, edited and translated by SRÍ NARÁYAN SINGH and G. A. GEIERSON,*..... 16
- Two versions of the Song of Gopí Chand.—Edited and translated by G. A. GEIERSON, C. S.,* ..... 35
- On some Copper Coins of Akbar.—By CHAS. J. RODGERS, Principal, Normal College, Amritsar, (with Plate I,)* ..... 55
- Some Coins of Ranjít Deo, king of Jammú a hundred years ago.—By CHAS. J. RODGERS, Principal, Normal College, Amritsar, (with Plate I,)* ..... 60
- The Coins of Ahmad Shah Abdállí or Ahmad Sháh Durrání (with Plate II).—By CHAS. J. RODGERS, Principal, Normal College, Amritsar,* ..... 67

## No. II.

- On the Trishṭubh Metro.—By J. BOXWELL, B. C. S.,* ..... 79
- On certain symbols or devices on the gold coins of the Guptas.—By W. THEOBALD, M. N. S. L., Bedford, November, 1884,*..... 84
- The Square Silver Coins of the Sultáns of Kashmír.—By CHAS. J. RODGERS, M. R. A. S., Member of the Numismatic Society of Bengal. (With 3 Plates,)* ..... 92
- The Kings of the Saffáriún Dynasty of Nimroz or Sijistán.—By MAJOR H. G. RAVERTY,*..... 139

## Nos. III & IV.

- Notes on the Fatehpur District, N. W. P.—By F. S. GROWSE, C. I. E. (With a Plate,)* ..... 145
- On the Geography of India in the Reign of Akbar. Part II.—By JOHN BEAMES, B. C. S. (With a Map,)*..... 162
-



## LIST OF PLATES

IN

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. LIV, PART I,  
FOR 1885.

---

- Pl. I (pp. 55, 60). Copper Coins of Akbar, and Rupees of Ranjít Deo,  
Rája of Jammú.
- Pl. II (p. 67). Coins struck in India by Ahmad Sháh Durrání.
- Pls. III—V (p. 92). Silver Coins of the Sultáns of Kashmír.
- Pl. VI (p. 145). Temple at Tinduli, Fatehpur District, N. W. P.
- Pl. VII. Map of the Subah Bihár, according to the Ain-i-Akbari,  
A. D. 1582.
-



## LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Page |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| ATKINSON, E. T. ;— <i>Notes on Indian Rhynchota</i> . No. 2, .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 5    |
| ————— ;— <i>Notes on Indian Rhynchota</i> . No. 3, .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 76   |
| ————— ;— <i>Notes on Indian Rhynchota</i> . No. 4, .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 127  |
| CARPENTER, R. N. ;—“ <i>The Swatch of no Ground</i> .” (Communicated<br>by the NATURAL HISTORY SECRETARY), .....                                                                                                                                                                                               | 125  |
| FOREL, A. ;— <i>Indian Ants of the Indian Museum, Calcutta</i> . (Com-<br>municated by the NATURAL HISTORY SECRETARY), .....                                                                                                                                                                                   | 176  |
| GILES, G. M. ;— <i>Natural History Notes from H. M.’s Indian Marine<br/>Survey Steamer “Investigator,” Commander ALFRED CAR-<br/>PENTER, R. N., Commanding</i> . No. 1. <i>On the Structure and<br/>Habits of Cyrtophium calamicola, a new Tubicolous Amphipod<br/>from the Bay of Bengal</i> (Plate I), ..... | 54   |
| ————— ;— <i>Natural History Notes from H. M.’s Indian Marine<br/>Survey Steamer “Investigator,” Commander ALFRED CAR-<br/>PENTER, R. N., Commanding</i> . No. 2. <i>Description of a new<br/>species of the Amphipod Genus Melita from the Bay of Bengal<br/>(Plate III)</i> ), .....                          | 69   |
| ————— ;— <i>Natural History Notes from H. M.’s Indian Marine<br/>Survey Steamer “Investigator,” Commander ALFRED CAR-<br/>PENTER, R. N., Commanding</i> . No. 3. <i>On the Prothallus of<br/>Padina pavonia</i> . (Plates IV. & V.) , .....                                                                    | 71   |
| HILL, S. A. ;— <i>On Observations of the Solar Thermometer at<br/>Lucknow</i> , .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 23   |
| MÖLLENDORFF, O. F. VON ;— <i>Notes on Japanese Land and Freshwater<br/>Mollusca</i> . (Communicated by THE NATURAL HISTORY SECRE-<br>TARY), .....                                                                                                                                                              | 59   |
| NICEVILLE, L. DE ;— <i>Fourth List of Butterflies taken in Sikkim in<br/>October 1884, with Notes on Habits, &amp;c</i> . .....                                                                                                                                                                                | 1    |
| ————— ;— <i>List of the Butterflies of Calcutta and its<br/>Neighbourhood, with Notes on Habits, Food-plants, &amp;c</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                 | 39   |
| ————— ;— <i>Descriptions of some new Indian Rhopalocera,<br/>(Plate II)</i> . .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 117  |
| PEDLEE, A. ;— <i>Memorandum on the Corrosion of the Lead Linings of<br/>Indian Tea Chests</i> , .....                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 159  |



*Date of issue of the different numbers of the Journal,  
Part II, 1885.*

No. I.—Containing pp. 1—68, was issued on 6th July, 1885.

No. II.—Containing pp. 69—126, with Plates I. and II., was issued on  
12th September, 1885.

No. III.—Containing pp. 127—182, with Plates III. IV., and V., was  
issued on 29th December, 1885.



LIST OF PLATES.



- I. *Cyrtophium calamicola.*
- II. *New Indian Rhopalocera.*
- III. *Melita megacheles.*
- IV & V. *Padina pavonia.*



# CONTENTS

OF

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. LV, PART I,  
FOR 1886.

| No. I.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <i>Page</i> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <i>Some Copper Coins of Akbar found in the Kángrá district.—By E. E. OLIVER, M. I. C. E., M. R. A. S., &amp;c., (with 2 Plates),...</i>                                                                                               | 1           |
| <i>The Antiquity, Authenticity and Genuineness of the Epic called THE PRITHÍ RÁJ RÁŚÁ, and commonly ascribed to Chand Bardái.—By KAVI RÁJ SHYÁMAL DÁS, M. R. A. S., Poet Laureate and Member of the State Council of Mewar, .....</i> | 5           |
| <i>Notes on the Chittagong Dialect.—By F. E. PARGITER, B. A., C. S., .....</i>                                                                                                                                                        | 66          |
| <i>Birthday of the Emperor Jaláluddín Muḥammad Akbar.—By KAVI RÁJ SHYÁMAL DÁS, M. R. A. S., and F. R. Hist. Society .....</i>                                                                                                         | 80          |

## No. II.

|                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <i>The Decline of the Sámánts and the Rise of the Ghaznavís in Máward-un-Nahr and part of Khurásán.—By E. E. OLIVER, M. I. C. E., M. R. A. S., (with three Plates), .....</i> | 8   |
| <i>Place-names in Merwára.—By R. S. WHITEWAY, B. C. S., Ajmer, .....</i>                                                                                                      | 136 |
| <i>On a Collection of South Indian Coins.—By CAPTAIN R. H. C. TUFNELL, Madras Staff Corps, (with two Plates),.....</i>                                                        | 157 |

## No. III.

|                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <i>Note on some of the Symbols on the Coins of Kunanda.—By W. THEOBALD, Esq., M. R. A. S., .....</i>                                                               | 161 |
| <i>The Miná tribe of Jáppur, in Mewar.—By KAVI RÁJ SHYÁMAL DÁS, M. R. A. S., F. R. Historical Society. Translated by BABU RÁM PRASÁD, .....</i>                    | 169 |
| <i>Coins supplementary to Mr. Thomas' "Chronicles of the Pathan kings of Delhi." No. IV.—By CHAS. J. RODGERS, A. M., A. S. B., &amp;c., (with 2 Plates,) .....</i> | 183 |
| <i>Buddhist and other legends about Khoten.—By BABU SARAT CHANDEA DÁS, C. I. E., .....</i>                                                                         | 193 |

## LIST OF PLATES

IN

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. LV. PART I,  
FOR 1886.

---

Pls. I—II (pp. 1—5). Copper Coins of Akbar.

Pls. III—V (pp. 127—135). Coins of the Sámánís, Ghaznavís, Kháns of Turkistán, Governors of Sijistán, Buwaihi, and Mahmúd of Ghazní.

Pls. VI—VII (pp. 157—160). South Indian Coins.

Pls. VIII—IX (pp. 186—191). Coins supplementary to Mr. Thomas' "Chronicles of the Pathan kings of Delhi."

---

## LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Page |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| ATKINSON, E. T. ;— <i>Notes on Indian Rhynchota. No. 5,</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12   |
| ————— ;— <i>Notes on Indian Rhynchota. No. 6, Addenda<br/>and Index,</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 143  |
| ————— ;— <i>Insect Pests belonging to the Homopterous<br/>Family Coccidæ,</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 267  |
| BALY, J. S.— <i>Description of a new species of Phytophagous Coleop-<br/>tera alleged to be destructive to the Dhan Crops in the Chitta-<br/>gong District,</i> .....                                                                                                                      | 412  |
| BARCLAY, A. ;— <i>On a Uredine affecting the Himalayan Spruce-fir<br/>(Abies smithiana, Forbes), (Plates I., II., &amp; III.),</i> .....                                                                                                                                                   | 1    |
| ————— ;— <i>On a second Species of Uredine affecting Abies<br/>smithiana, Forbes, (Plates IV. &amp; V.),</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                         | 140  |
| ————— ;— <i>On a new Species of Uredine parasitic on Cedrus<br/>deodara, Loudon, (Plates VI. &amp; VII.),</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                        | 223  |
| DOHERTY, W. ;— <i>A List of Butterflies taken in Kumaon,</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 103  |
| ————— ;— <i>Additional Notes on new or rare Indian Butterflies,</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 256  |
| DOUGLAS, J. C. ;— <i>The Hive-Bees indigenous to India and the Intro-<br/>duction of the Italian Bee,</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                            | 83   |
| ELWES, H. J., & NICEVILLE, L. DE ;— <i>List of the Lepidopterous<br/>Insects collected in Tavoy and in Siam during 1884-85 by the<br/>Indian Museum Collector under C. E. Pitman, Esq., C. I. E.,<br/>Chief Superintendent of Telegraphs. Part II, Rhopalocera,<br/>(Plate XX.),</i> ..... | 413  |
| FOREL, A. ;— <i>Indian Ants of the Indian Museum, Calcutta. No. 2,</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 239  |
| HILL, S. A. ;— <i>On Solar Thermometer Observations at Allahabad,</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 310  |
| KING, G. ;— <i>On three new Himalayan Primulas, (Plates VIII., IX.,<br/>&amp; X.),</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                               | 227  |
| ————— ;— <i>On two new species of Ilex from the Eastern Himalaya,<br/>(Plates XIII. &amp; XIV.),</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                 | 265  |
| ————— ;— <i>On some new Species of Ficus from New Guinea,</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 394  |
| MÖLLENDORF, O. F. v. ;— <i>The Landshells of Perak,</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 299  |
| MOORE, F. ;— <i>List of the Lepidopterous Insects collected in Tavoy<br/>and in Siam during 1884-85 by the Indian Museum Collector<br/>under C. E. Pitman, Esq., C. I. E., Chief Superintendent of<br/>Telegraphs. Part I, Heterocera,</i> .....                                           | 97   |
| NICEVILLE, L. DE ;— <i>On the Life-History of certain Calcutta Species<br/>of Satyrinæ, with special reference to the Seasonal Dimorphism<br/>alleged to occur in them. (Plate XII.),</i> .....                                                                                            | 229  |
| ————— ;— <i>On some New Indian Butterflies, (Plate XI.),</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 249  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                          | Page |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| OLDHAM, R. D.;— <i>On probable Changes in the Geography of the Punjab and its Rivers: an Historico-Geographical Study</i> , (With a Map, Plate XIX.), .....                              | 322  |
| WOOD-MASON, J. & NICEVILLE, L. DE;— <i>List of the Lepidopterous Insects collected in Cachar by Mr. J. Wood-Mason. Part II. Rhopalocera</i> , (Plates XV., XVI., XVII., & XVIII.), ..... | 343  |

~~~~~

*Dates of issue of the different numbers of the Journal,
Part II, 1886.*

- No. I.—Containing pp. 1—102, was issued on March 29th, 1886.
- No. II.—Containing pp. 103—238, with Plate III, was issued on June 26th, 1886.
- No. III.—Containing pp. 239—298, with Plates I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, was issued on October 1st, 1886.
- No. IV.—Containing pp. 299—412, with Plates XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, and XIX (Map), was issued on March 7th, 1887.
- No. V.—Containing pp. 413—442, with Plate XX and Index, Title-page, &c. was issued on Sept. 1st, 1887.

~~~~~

LIST OF PLATES.

—

- |        |   |                                           |
|--------|---|-------------------------------------------|
| I.     | } |                                           |
| II.    |   |                                           |
| III.   |   |                                           |
| IV.    |   |                                           |
| V.     |   |                                           |
| VI.    |   |                                           |
| VII.   |   |                                           |
| VIII.  |   | <i>Primula Tanneri.</i>                   |
| IX.    |   | <i>Primula Pantlingii.</i>                |
| X.     |   | <i>Primula Jaffreyana.</i>                |
| XI.    |   | New Indian Butterflies.                   |
| XII.   |   | Transformations of some Indian Satyrinae. |
| XIII.  |   | <i>Ilex Sikkimensis.</i>                  |
| XIV.   |   | <i>Ilex Hookeri.</i>                      |
| XV.    | } |                                           |
| XVI.   |   |                                           |
| XVII.  |   |                                           |
| XVIII. |   |                                           |
| XIX.   |   | Map of the Panjab.                        |
| XX.    |   | Tavoy Butterflies.                        |
- ~~~~~

# CONTENTS

OF

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. LVI, PART I,

FOR 1887.

Page

## No. I.

- A brief account of Tibet from "Dsam Ling Gyeshe," the well-known geographical work of Lama Tsampo Nomankhan of Amdo.—*  
*Translated by SARAT CHANDRA DÁS, C. I. E. ....* 1
- Sitá's Window or Buddha's Shadow cave.—By S. J. COCKBURN, ESQ.,*  
*M. A. S. BENGAL, ....* 31

## No. II.

- The Safwi Dynasty of Persia. (With four Plates of unpublished coins.)—By E. E. OLIVER, M. I. C. E., M. R. A. S. ....* 37
- Antiquities at Nagari.—By KAVI RÁJ SHYÁMAL DÁS, M. R. A. S.,*  
*F. R. H. S. Translated by BÁBÚ RÁM PRASÁD. (With two*  
*Plates), ....* 74
- Notes on the city of Hirát.—By CAPTAIN C. E. YATE, Political Officer,*  
*Afghán Boundary Commission, ....* 84
- Three new copper-plate grants of Govindachandra Deva of Kanauj,*  
*dated Samvat 1180, 1181, and 1185. (With three Plates.)—By*  
*A. FÜHRER, PH. D. ....* 106

## No. III.

- Kashmiri Riddles.—By the REV. J. HINTON KNOWLES, F. R. G. S.,*  
*M. R. A. S., etc. ....* 125
- Notes on a Donative Inscription of Vidyádharma Bhanja, belonging to*  
*C. T. METCALFE, ESQ., Commissioner of the Orissa Division.*  
*(With a Plate)—By RÁJENDRALÁLA MITRA, LL. D., C. I. E. ...* 154
- Notes on the ancient mounds in the Quetta District.—By MAJOR J. F.*  
*GAEWOOD, R. E. (With a Plate.) ....* 161
- The mother of Jahángír.—By H. BEVERIDGE, C. S.....* 164
- Notes on the Coins mentioned by MAJOR RAVERTY in his notes to his*  
*Translation of the Tabaqát-i-Násiri.—By CHAS. J. RODGERS,*  
*M. R. A. S., ASSOC, M. A. S. B.....* 167

362839



# LIST OF PLATES

IN

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. LVI, PART I,  
FOR 1887.

---

- Pls. I—IV, (pp. 64—73). Silver Coins of the Şafwí Dynasty of Persia.  
Pl. V, (p. 75). The Ūbh' Díwal or Akbar's Lamp, near Nagari.  
Pl. Va, (p. 77). Two Ancient Inscriptions from Nagari.  
Pl. VI, (p. 108). The Raiwán Grant of Govinda Chandra Deva of  
Kanauj, Sam. 1180.  
Pl. VII and VIII, (pp. 114 and 119) Two Benares Grants of Govinda  
Chandra Deva of Kanauj, Sam. 1181 and 1185.  
Pl. IX, (p. 159). Grant of Vidyádhara Bhanja Deva.  
Pl. X, (p. 163). A Bronze statue of Hercules, found in the Quetta Miri.
- 

## ERRATUM.

---

P. 77, l. 14, read S. 1561 (19 April 1504) instead of S. 1566 (1510).

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES



## LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Page |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| ATKINSON, E. T.;— <i>Notes on Indian Rhynchota: Heteroptera</i><br>No. 1,.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 22   |
| —————;— <i>Notes on Indian Rhynchota: Heteroptera,</i><br>No. 2, .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 145  |
| BARCLAY, A.;— <i>A Descriptive List of the Uredines occurring in the</i><br><i>Neighbourhood of Simla (Western Himalaya). (Plates XII.—</i><br><i>XV.), .....</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 350  |
| BLANFORD, HENRY F.;— <i>On the Influence of Indian Forests on the</i><br><i>Rainfall. (With a Wood-cut), .....</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1    |
| CARPENTER, ALFRED;— <i>Natural History Notes from H. M.'s Indian</i><br><i>Marine Survey Steamer 'Investigator,' Commander ALFRED</i><br><i>CARPENTER, R. N., Commanding. No. 7. The Mean Tempera-</i><br><i>ture of the Deep Waters of the Bay of Bengal. (Plate X.),...</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 230  |
| ELSON, SAMUEL R.;— <i>On the changes observed in the Density of the</i><br><i>Surface Sea-water, coincident with, and due to Aerial Distur-</i><br><i>bances, and consequent Alteration of Baric Pressure over adja-</i><br><i>cent Sea Areas: and on the Usefulness of a more exact measure-</i><br><i>ment of the Specific Gravity of Sea-water: more specially with</i><br><i>Reference to the Waters near and about the Hooghly River</i><br><i>Pilot Station. (Diagram—Plate IX.), .....</i> | 15   |
| FOOTE, R. BRUCE;— <i>Notes on some recent Neolithic and Palæoli-</i><br><i>thic Finds in South India. (With a Map—Plate XI.), .....</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 259  |
| GILES, G. M.;— <i>Natural History Notes from H. M.'s Indian Marine</i><br><i>Survey Steamer 'Investigator,' Commander ALFRED CARPENTER,</i><br><i>R. N., Commanding. No. 6. On Six new Amphipods from</i><br><i>the Bay of Bengal. (Plates III.—VIII.),.....</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 212  |
| JONES, E. J.;— <i>Natural History Notes from H. M.'s Indian Marine</i><br><i>Survey Steamer 'Investigator,' Commander ALFRED CARPENTER,</i><br><i>R. N., Commanding. No. 5. On some Nodular Stones obtained</i><br><i>by trawling off Colombo in 675 Fathoms of Water. (Plate II),</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 209  |
| KING, GEORGE;— <i>A second series of New Species of Ficus from</i><br><i>New Guinea,.....</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 61   |
| —————;— <i>On some New Species of Ficus from Sumatra,...</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 65   |
| —————;— <i>On the Species of Loranthus indigenous to Perak,</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 89   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Page |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| MUKHOPADHYAY, ASUTOSH;— <i>On the Differential Equation of a Trajectory. (With a Wood-cut),</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                   | 116  |
| —————;— <i>On Monge's Differential Equation to all Conics,</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 134  |
| —————;— <i>A Memoir on Plane Analytic Geometry. (With three Wood-cuts),</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                       | 288  |
| SCULLY, J.;— <i>On the Mammals and Birds collected by Captain C. E. YATE, C. S. I., of the Afghan Boundary Commission,</i> .....                                                                                                                                        | 68   |
| —————;— <i>On the Effects produced by Small Quantities of Bismuth on the Ductility of Silver,</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                 | 121  |
| —————;— <i>On the Chiroptera of Nepal,</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 233  |
| SIMON, E.;— <i>E'tude sur les Arachnides de l'Asie méridionale faisant partie des collections de l'Indian Museum (Calcutta),</i> .....                                                                                                                                  | 101  |
| —————;— <i>E'tude sur les Arachnides de l'Asie méridionale faisant partie des collections de l'Indian Museum (Calcutta),</i> .....                                                                                                                                      | 282  |
| WOOD-MASON, J.;— <i>Natural History Notes from H. M.'s Indian Marine Survey Steamer 'Investigator,' Commander ALFRED CARPENTER, R., N. Commanding. No. 4. Description of a new Species of Crustacea belonging to the Brachyurous Family Raninidæ. (Plate I.),</i> ..... | 206  |
| —————;— <i>Natural History Notes from H. M.'s Indian Marine Survey Steamer 'Investigator,' Commander ALFRED CARPENTER, R. N., Commanding. No. 8. Description of a new Species of the Brachyurous Genus Lyreidus from the Depths of the Andaman Sea,</i> .....           | 376  |

*Dates of issue of the different numbers of the Journal,  
Part II, 1887.*

- No. I.—Containing pp. 1—120, with Plate IX, was issued on July 23rd, 1887.  
No. II.—Containing pp. 121—232, with Plates I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, & VIII, was issued on November 2nd, 1887.  
No. III.—Containing pp. 233—349, with Plates X & XI, was issued on January 30th, 1888.  
No. IV.—Containing pp. 349—376, with Plates XII, XIII, XIV, & XV, was issued on March 18th, 1888.  
No. V.—Containing Title-page, Index, &c., to the Volume.

---

LIST OF PLATES.

---

- I. *Lyreidus channeri*.  
II. Barium nodules from 675 fathoms off Colombo.  
III. *Phronima bucephala* and *Phronimella hippocephala*.  
IV. *Rhabdosoma investigatoris*.  
V. *Amphipronoë longicornuta*.  
VI. *Lestrigonus bengalensis*.  
VII. " "  
VIII. *Eurystheus hirsutus*.  
IX. Diagram for Corrections for Temperature of Fresh Water.  
X. Chart shewing Mean Temperature of the Deep Waters of the Bay of Bengal.  
XI. Map of South India shewing the chief localities at which Neolithic and Palæolithic Remains have been found.  
XII. )  
XIII. ) Uredinæ occurring in the Neighbourhood of Simla (Western  
XIV. ) Himalaya).  
XV. )



# CONTENTS

OF THE  
JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, FOR 1888.  
PART I.

~~~~~  
No. I.

	<i>Page</i>
<i>The Era of Lachhman Sen.</i> —By H. BEVERIDGE, ESQ., C. S.....	1
<i>Notes on some Kolarian tribes.</i> —By W. H. P. DRIVER	7
<i>Couplets or 'Baits' on the coins of Sháh Núru-d-dín Jahángír, the son of Akbar, collected by CHAS. J. RODGERS, M. R. A. S., Associate Member, Asiatic Society of Bengal</i>	18
<i>Couplets on coins of kings after the time of Jahángír.</i> —By CHAS. J. RODGERS, M. R. A. S., Associate Member, Asiatic Society of Bengal	27
<i>Father Jerome Xavier.</i> —By H. BEVERIDGE, ESQ., C. S.	33

No. II.

<i>The Sacred and Ornamental Characters of Tibet.</i> —By BÁBÚ SARAT CHANDRA DÁS, C. I. E.	41
<i>Some Pre-historic Burial-places in Southern India.</i> —By A. REA, M. R. A. S.	48
<i>The Mother of Jahángír.</i> —By MAHÁMAHOPÁDHYÁYA KAVIRAJ SHYÁMAL DÁS, M. R. A. S., F. R. H. S., Court Poet and Historian, Udaipur. Translated from the <i>Hindí</i> by BÁBÚ RÁM PRASÁD...	71
<i>Remarks on the above paper.</i> —By H. BEVERIDGE, ESQ., C. S.	75
<i>Kudarkoṭ Inscription of Takshadatta.</i> —By A. FÜHRER, PH. D. ...	77

~~~~~

362842

# LIST OF PLATES

IN

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, FOR 1888.

PART I.



- Pl. I—IX (p. 41). The Sacred and Ornamental Characters of Tibet.
- Pl. X (p. 48). Prehistoric Remains in Southern India.
- Pl. XI (p. 48). Prehistoric Pottery from Tombs in the Madura District.



# CONTENTS

OF

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. LVIII, PART I,  
FOR 1889.

---

|                                                                                                                                                                              | Page |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| No. I.                                                                                                                                                                       |      |
| <i>Coins of the Muhammadan Kings of Gujarát.</i> —By E. E. OLIVER, Esq. (With 3 plates) ... ..                                                                               | 1    |
| <i>Ruins and Antiquities of Rámpál.</i> —By ASUTOSH GUPTA, Esq., C. S. (With an editorial note and a plate) ... ..                                                           | 12   |
| <i>The Namuchi-myth; or an attempt to explain the text of Rigveda viii. 14. 13.</i> —By CHARLES R. LANMAN, Professor in Harvard College, Cambridge, Mass., U. S. A. ... ..   | 28   |
| <i>On some new or rare Muhammadan and Hindú Coins.</i> —By DR. A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE. (With a plate) ... ..                                                                   | 30   |
| No. II.                                                                                                                                                                      |      |
| <i>Life of Sum-pa Khan-po, also styled Yesos-Dpal-hbyor, the author of the Rehumig (Chronological Table).</i> —By BÁBÚ SARAT-CHANDRA DÁS, C. I. E. ... ..                    | 37   |
| <i>Inscribed Seal of Kumára Gupta.</i> —By V. A. SMITH, Esq., C. S. (With a plate) ... ..                                                                                    | 84   |
| <i>Remarks on the above. (With a synchronistic table).</i> —By DR. A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE ... ..                                                                               | 88   |
| No. III.                                                                                                                                                                     |      |
| <i>Græco-Roman Influence on the Civilization of India.</i> —By V. A. SMITH, Esq., C. S. (With four plates) ... ..                                                            | 107  |
| SUPPLEMENT.                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| <i>Catalogue of the Central Asiatic Coins, collected by Captain A. F. De Laessoe, in the Indian Museum, Calcutta.</i> —By DR. A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE. (With two plates) ... .. | 1    |

---

2200  
.133  
V. 53, Pt. 1  
484121

## LIST OF PLATES

IN

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. LVIII, PART I,  
FOR 1889.

---

- Pls. I—IV (pp. 8—12). Coins of the Muhammadan Kings of Gujarát.  
Pl. V (p. 23). Inscription of Jalálu-d-dín Fath Sháh, dated 888 A. H.  
Pl. VI (p. 85). Copper-silver seal of Kumára Gupta II.  
Pl. VII (p. 121). Pallas Athéné, Lahore Museum.  
Pl. VIII (p. 122). Throned King, Lahore Museum.  
Pl. IX (pp. 123, 127, 129, 131). Gándhára Sculptures, Indian Museum.  
Pl. X (p. 144). Inscribed Pedestal, from Hashtnagar.  
Synchronistic Table of the Reigns of the Early Gupta and their Contemporaries and Immediate Successors (p. 101).
-



## LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Page</i> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| ANDERSON, HENRY H.;— <i>Anoplophrya æolosomatis, a new Ciliate Infusorian parasitic in the Alimentary Canal of Æolosoma chlorostictum</i> W.-M., MSS. (Plate I.), .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 381         |
| ATKINSON, E. T.;— <i>Notes on Indian Rhynchota; Heteroptera, No. 3,</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1           |
| —————;— <i>Notes on Indian Rhynchota; Heteroptera, No. 4,</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 118         |
| —————;— <i>New or little-known Indian Rhynchota. (Plate XV),</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 333         |
| BLANFORD, H. F.;— <i>A List of the Ferns of Simla in the N. W. Himalaya between Levels of 4,500 and 10,500 Feet. (Plates XVI—XXI),</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 294         |
| BLANFORD, W. T.;— <i>Notes on Indian Chiroptera,</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 260         |
| COLLETT, H.;— <i>On certain Features in the Geological Structure of the Myelat District of the Southern Shan States in Upper Burmah as affecting the Drainage of the Country,</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 384         |
| CROMBIE, A., & PEDLER, ALEX.;— <i>On recent Tornadoes in Bengal with special reference to the Tornado at Dacca on April 7th, 1888. In two Parts. Part I. A Description of the Meteorological Conditions in Bengal which accompanied the Formation of the Dacca Tornado.—By ALEX. PEDLER, Offg. Meteorological Reporter to the Government of Bengal. Part II. A full Description of the actual Phenomena of the Dacca Tornado.—By A. CROMBIE, M. D., Civil Surgeon of Dacca. (Plates XXIV—XXIX),</i> ..... | 184         |
| GILES, G. M.;— <i>Natural History Notes from H. M. Indian Marine Survey Steamer 'Investigator', Commander ALFRED CARPENTER, R. N., D. S. O., Commanding. No. 9. Further Notes on the Amphipoda of Indian Waters. (Plates VI—XII),</i> ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 220         |
| HAMPSON, G. F.;— <i>The Butterflies of the Nilgiri District, South India,</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 346         |
| HILL, S. A.;— <i>The Psychrometer and the Condensing Hygrometer,</i> ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 369         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                      | Page |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| MUKHOPADHYAY, ASUTOSH;— <i>A General Theorem on the Differential Equations of Trajectories</i> , .....                                                                               | 72   |
| -----;— <i>On Poisson's Integral</i> . (With a Woodcut), .....                                                                                                                       | 100  |
| -----;— <i>On the Differential Equation of all Parabolas</i> , .....                                                                                                                 | 316  |
| NICE'VILLE, L. DE;— <i>On new or little-known Butterflies from the Indian Region</i> . (Plates XIII—XIV),.....                                                                       | 273  |
| PEDLER, ALEX., & WARDEN, C. J. H.;— <i>On the Nature of the Toxic Principle of the Aroideæ</i> , .....                                                                               | 106  |
| PEDLER, ALEX., <i>see</i> CROMBIE, DR. A.                                                                                                                                            |      |
| THOMAS, OLDFIELD;— <i>On Eupetaurus, a new form of Flying Squirrel from Kashmir</i> . (Plates XXII—XXIII),.....                                                                      | 256  |
| WARDEN, C. J. H., <i>see</i> PEDLER, ALEX.                                                                                                                                           |      |
| WOOD-MASON, J.;— <i>Notes on some Objects from a Neolithic Settlement recently discovered by MR. W. H. P. DRIVER, at Ranchi in the Chota-Nagpore District</i> . (Plates II—V); ..... | 387  |

~~~~~

*Dates of issue of the different numbers of the Journal,
Part II, 1888.*

- No. I.—Containing pp. 1—117, was issued on June 8th, 1888.
- No. II.—Containing pp. 117—219, with Plates XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII, & XXIX, was issued on July 19th, 1888.
- No. III.—Containing pp. 219—272, with Plates VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XXII, & XXIII, was issued on October 10th, 1888.
- No. IV.—Containing pp. 273—396, with Plates I, II, III, IV, V, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, & XXI, was issued on March 23rd, 1889.
- No. V.—Containing Title-page, Index, &c., to the Volume.
- ~~~~~

LIST OF PLATES.

- I. *Anoplophrya æolosomatis*.
II. }
III. } Objects from a Neolithic Settlement at Rauchi.
IV. }
V. }
VI. }
VII. }
VIII. }
IX. } Indian *Amphipoda*.
X. }
XI. }
XII. }
XIII. } Indian Butterflies.
XIV. }
XV. } Indian *Homoptera*.
XVI. }
XVII. }
XVIII. } Simla Ferns.
XIX. }
XX. }
XXI. }
XXII. } *Eupetaurus cinereus*.
XXIII. }
XXIV. }
XXV. }
XXVI. } Charts illustrative of the papers on the Dacca Tornado of
XXVII. } April 7th, 1888.
XXVIII. }
XXIX. }
-

CONTENTS.

- XIX.—*On the Tortoises described as Chaibassia.*—By R. LYDEKKER, B. A., F. G. S. (With two Wood-cuts),
- XX.—*E'tude sur les Arachnides de l' Himalaya recueillis par MM. OLDHAM et WOOD-MASON et faisant partie des collections de l' Indian Museum. 1re Partie. Par E. SIMON. Communicated by THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE INDIAN MUSEUM,*
- XXI.—*Notes on Indian Rotifers.*—By H. H. ANDERSON, B. A. (With Plates XIX—XXI),
- XXII.—*Materials for a Flora of the Malayan Peninsula.*—By GEORGE KING, M. B., LL. D., F. R. S., F. L. S., *Superintendent of the Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta,*.....
- XXIII.—*On certain Lycænidæ from Lower Tenasserim.*—By WILLIAM DOHERTY, *Cincinnati, U. S. A.* (With Plate XXIII),

Plates XVI, XVII, & XVIII, illustrative of the former of Alcock's articles on Fishes in the preceding Number.

Plate XXII, illustrative of the latter of Mr. Alcock's articles on Fishes in the preceding Number, and Plate XXIII, illustrative of Doherty's article on *Lycænidæ* from Lower Tenasserim in the present Number, will be issued with the Title-page, Index, etc., of the Volume.



LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.



	Page
ALCOCK, ALFRED;— <i>Natural History Notes from H. M.'s Indian Marine Survey Steamer 'Investigator,' Commander ALFRED CARPENTER, R. N., D. S. O., commanding. No. 10. List of the Pleuronectidæ obtained in the Bay of Bengal, in 1888 and 1889, with descriptions of new and rare species (Plates XVI—XVIII),</i>	279
—————;— <i>Natural History Notes from H. M.'s Indian Marine Survey Steamer 'Investigator,' Commander ALFRED CARPENTER, R. N., D. S. O., commanding No. 12. Descriptions of some new and rare species of Fishes from the Bay of Bengal obtained during the season of 1888-89. (Plate XXII.),</i>	296
ANDERSON, HENRY H.;— <i>Notes on Indian Rotifers. (Plates XIX—XXI.)</i>	345
ATKINSON, E. T.;— <i>A new Species and Genus of Coccidæ. (Plate I),</i>	1
—————;— <i>Notes on Indian Rhynchota; Heteroptera, No. 5,</i>	20
—————;— <i>Index to the first five Papers on Indian Rhynchota, completing the Family Pentatomidæ:—I Journ. lvi. pt. ii, p. 22, 1887; II, ib., p. 144; III, ib. lviii, p. 1, 1888; IV, ib., p. 118; V, ib., lviii, p. 20, 1889,</i>	441
BARCLAY, A.;— <i>A Descriptive List of the Uredinæ, occurring in the neighbourhood of Simla (Western Himalayas). Part II. Puccinia. (Plates XII.—XIV.)</i>	232
BOURNE, ALFRED GIBBS;— <i>On certain Earthworms from the Western Himalayas and Dehra Dun. (Plate III.)</i>	110
DOHERTY WILLIAM;— <i>Notes on Assam Butterflies. (Plate X.)</i>	118
—————;— <i>On certain Lycænidæ from Lower Tenasserim. (Plate XXIII),</i>	417
HILL, S. A.;— <i>The Tornados and Hailstorms of April and May 1888 in the Doab and Rohilkhand. (Plates IV.—IX),</i>	135
KING, GEORGE;— <i>Materials for a Flora of the Malayan Peninsula.</i>	359
LETHIERRY, M. L.;— <i>Definitions of three new Homoptera,</i>	252
LYDEKKER, R.;— <i>On the Tortoises described as Chaibassia. (With two Wood-cuts),</i>	327

	Page
MUKHOPADHYAY, ASUTOSH ;— <i>The Geometric Interpretation of Monge's Differential Equation to all Conics</i> ,.....	181
————— ;— <i>Some applications of Elliptic Functions to Problems of Mean Values. (First Paper). (With a Wood-cut)</i>	199
————— ;— <i>Some applications of Elliptic Functions to Problems of Mean Values. (Second Paper)</i>	213
OATES, EUGENE W. ;— <i>On the Species of Thelyphonus inhabiting Continental India, Burma, and the Malay Peninsula. (Plate II.)</i>	4
PEDLER, ALEX. ;— <i>On the Volatility of some of the compounds of Mercury and of the metal itself.</i>	189
PRAIN, D. ;— <i>Noviciæ Indicæ I. Some additional species of Pedicularis,</i>	255
SCLATER, W. L. ;— <i>Description of a Stag's Head allied to Cervus dybowskii, Tac., procured from the Darjeeling Bazaar. (Plate XI.)</i>	185
SIMON, E. ;— <i>Étude sur les Arachnides de l' Himalaya recueillis par M M. OLDHAM et WOOD-MASON et faisant partie des collections de l' Indian Museum, I^{re} Partie</i> ,.....	334
WOOD-MASON, J. ;— <i>Notice of a Neolithic Celt from Jashpur in the Chota Nagpur District. (Plate XV.)</i>	254
————— ;— <i>The Ethiopian and Oriental Representatives of the Mantodean Subfamily Vatidæ,</i>	306

Supplement No. 1.

ATKINSON, E. T. ;— <i>Catalogue of the Insecta of the Oriental Region No. 1. Order Coleoptera, Family Cicindelidæ,</i>	1
————— ;— <i>Catalogue of the Insecta. Order Rhynchota. Sub-order Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Family Capsidæ,</i>	25

Supplement No. 2.

WATERHOUSE, J., COLE, W. H. and POPE, T. A. ;— <i>Metric Weights and Measures prepared for the use of the Photographic and Lithographic offices, Survey of India,</i>	1
--	---



Dates of issue of the different numbers of the Journal, Pt. II, 1889.

- No. 1.—Containing pp. 1—134, with Plates I, II, & III, was issued on May 21st, 1889.
- No. 2.—Containing pp. 135—254, with Plates IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII & XIV, was issued on September 3rd, 1889.
- No. 3.—Containing pp. 255—326, with Plate XV, was issued on November 7th, 1889.
- No. 4.—Containing pp. 327—440, with Plates XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX & XXI, was issued on December 30th, 1889.
- No. 5.—Containing pp. 441—448, with Plates XXII & XXIII, and Title-page, Index, &c., to the Volume, was issued on September 3rd, 1890.

Dates of issue of the different numbers of the Journal, Pt. II, Supplement, 1889.

- No. 1.—Containing pp. 1—199, was issued on January 17th, 1890.
- No. 2.—Containing pp. 1—15, was issued on October 24th, 1889.

CONTENTS

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. LIX, PART I
FOR 1890.

No. I.

	Page
<i>A Grammar of the Dialect of Chhattisgarh in the Central Provinces.</i> <i>Written in Hindí by MR. HÍRÁLÁL KÁVYOPÁDHYÁYA, Headmaster of the Anglo-Vernacular School in Dhamtarí, District Raipur, Central Provinces; translated and edited by GEORGE A. GRIEISON, ESQ., C. S.</i>	1
<i>Notes on a Buddhist Monastery at Bhoṭ Bágán (Howrah), on two rare and valuable Tibetan MSS. discovered there, and on Púran Gir Gosain, the celebrated Indian Achárya and Government Emissary at the Court of the Tashi Lama, Tibet, in the last century. (With two plates).—By GAUR DÁS BYSACK</i> ...	50

No. II.

<i>A Grammar of the Dialect of Chhattisgarh in the Central Provinces.</i> <i>Written in Hindí by MR. HÍRÁLÁL KÁVYOPÁDHYÁYA, Headmaster of the Anglo-Vernacular School in Dhamtarí, District Raipur, Central Provinces, translated and edited by GEORGE A. GRIEISON, ESQ., C. S.</i>	101
<i>On the Copper Coins of the Súri Dynasty. (With three plates).—By DR. A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE</i>	154
<i>Notes on certain Indo-Sassanian Coins found in Márwára. (With a plate).—By DR. A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE</i>	168
<i>On some new or rare Hindí and Muhammadan Coins. No. II. (With two plates).—By DR. A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE</i>	169

Nos. III & IV.

<i>Notes on some of the symbols found on the punch-marked coins of Hindústán, and on their relationship to the archaic symbolism of other races and distant lands. (With four plates).—By W. THEOBALD, M. R. A. S.</i>	181
<i>Chhattisgar: notes on its tribes, sects and castes.—By P. N. BOSE, B. SC., (LOND.) F. G. S., Deputy Superintendent, Geological Survey of India.</i>	269

362846

LIST OF PLATES

IN

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. LIX, PART I,
FOR 1890.

Plate I (pp. 50, 51). Buddhist Monastery at Bhot Bágán, Howrah.

Plate II (pp. 87, 99). Facsimile of Tibetan passport, granted to Púran Gir.

Plates III—V (p. 154ff). Copper coins of the Súrí Dynasty.

Plate V (p. 168). Indo-Sassanian Silver Coins (of Toramána?).

Plates VI and VII (p. 169ff). Some new or rare Hindí and Muham-
madan Coins.

Plates VIII—XI. (pp. 181, 196). Symbols on Punch-marked Coins of
Hindústán.



LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.



	Page
ALCOCK, ALFRED;— <i>Natural History Notes from H. M.'s Indian Marine Survey Steamer 'Investigator,'</i> Commander ALFRED CARPENTER, R. N., D. S. O., commanding.—No. 14. <i>Observations on the Gestation of some Sharks and Rays.</i> (Plate I)....	51
BARCLAY, A.;— <i>A Descriptive List of the Uredineæ occurring in the Neighbourhood of Simla (Western Himalayas).</i> Part III. (Pls. III—VI).	75
BIGOT, MONS. J. M. F.;— <i>A new Species of Diptera in the Collections of the Indian Museum</i> — <i>Dilophus graciosus</i> , N. Sp.	265
ELIOT, JOHN;— <i>On the occasional Inversion of the Temperature Relations between the Hills and Plains of Northern India.</i>	1
GAMBLE, J. S.;— <i>Description of a new Genus of Bamboos.</i> (Pl. VII),	207
GILES, G. M.;— <i>Natural History Notes from H. M.'s Indian Marine Survey Steamer 'Investigator,'</i> Commander ALFRED CARPENTER, R. N., D. S. O., commanding—No. 15. <i>Descriptions of seven additional new Indian Amphipods.</i> (Plate II),.....	63
KING, GEORGE;— <i>Materials for a Flora of the Malayan Peninsula,</i> ...	113
LOGES, MONS. T. DESBROCHERS DES;— <i>Description de Ourculionides et de Brenthides inédits faisant partie des collections du Musée Indien de Calcutta.</i>	211
MOORE, F.;— <i>On some Indian Psychidæ</i>	262
MUKHOPADHYAY, ASUTOSH;— <i>On Olebsch's Transformation of the Hydrokinetic Equations.</i>	56
—————;— <i>Note on Stokes's Theorem and Hydrokinetic Circulation.</i>	59
—————;— <i>On a Curve of Aberrancy.</i>	61
PRAIN, D.;— <i>Noviciæ Indicæ. II. An additional species of Ellipanthus.</i> (Pl. VIII).....	208
—————;— <i>Natural History Notes from H. M.'s Indian Marine Survey Steamer "Investigator,"</i> Commander R. F. HOSKYN, R. N., commanding.—No. 16.— <i>The non-indigenous Species of the Andaman Flora</i>	235
—————;— <i>Natural History Notes from H. M.'s Indian Marine Survey Steamer "Investigator,"</i> Commander R. F. HOSKYN,	

	Page
R. N., <i>commanding</i> .—No. 17. <i>A List of Diamond Island Plants</i>	271
PRAIN, D.;— <i>Noviciæ Indicæ</i> . III. <i>Some additional species of Labiatæ</i>	294
WADDELL, L. A.;— <i>On some new or little-known Hot Springs in South Bihar</i>	224
WALSH, J. H. TULL;— <i>A new Trap-door Spider from Orissa</i>	269
WATSON, E. Y.;— <i>Preliminary List of the Butterflies of Madras</i>	265

Supplement No. 1.

	Page
ATKINSON, E. T.;— <i>Catalogue of the Insecta of the Oriental Region. Order Coleoptera, Family Carabidæ</i>	1

Supplement No. 2 and General Index to Supplement.

ATKINSON, E. T.;— <i>Catalogue of the Insecta of the Oriental Region. Order Coleoptera, Family Dytiscidæ</i>	127
" " " <i>Gyrinidæ</i>	150
" " " <i>Paussidæ</i>	156
" " " <i>Hydrophilidæ</i>	164
" " " <i>Silphidæ</i>	171
" " " <i>Corylophidæ</i>	175
" " " <i>Scydmenidæ</i>	177
" " " <i>Pselaphidæ</i>	187
" " " <i>Staphylinidæ</i>	209

Dates of issue of the different numbers of the Journal, Pt. II, 1890.

- No. 1.—Containing pp. 1—74, with Pls. I & II, was issued on May 17th, 1890.
- No. 2.—Containing pp. 75—210, with Pls. III, IV, V, VI, VII & VIII, was issued on September 16th, 1890.
- No. 3.—Containing pp. 211—270, was issued on December 10th, 1890.
- No. 4.—Containing pp. 271—318, was issued on March 14th, 1891.
- No. 5.—Containing Title page, Index &c., to the Volume was issued on May 9th, 1891.
-

Dates of issue of the different numbers of the Journal, Pt. II, Supplement, 1890.

- No. 1.—Containing pp. 1—126, was issued on April 7th, 1890.
- No. 2.—Containing pp. 127—265, with General Index to Supplement (pp. i—xxv), was issued on March 30th, 1891.

JOURNAL

OF THE

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL.

Part I.—HISTORY, LITERATURE, &c.

EXTRA-NUMBER.

1892.

Set Mahet.—By W. HOEY.

INTRODUCTION.

The following notes originally formed a report on the excavations and explorations conducted by me at Set Mahet during the cold weather of 1884-85, under the orders of the Local Government, at whose disposal the Maharáni of Balrampur had placed Rs. 5,000 for the purpose. Work did not commence until the 15th December 1884. Operations of excavation continued up to about the middle of May 1885. Unfortunately more than one-third of the money at my disposal had to be expended upon cutting the dense jungle which covered the site.

Once the jungle had been cut I fixed on certain prominent features and laid out lines which the labourers, who were distributed into gangs, were required to follow under the supervision of gangmen. The result was that I have been able in the case of Mahet to lay out some of the general outlines of the city, the gates and the main street of the eastern part, and I think I have determined what the chief mounds in that quarter represent. I have also found some buildings, both Jain and Hindu, in the western quarter, and have opened up the mound of Somnáth. Outside the city, I have shown what Baghela Bári and



LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

	Page
BARCLAY, A., M. B.;— <i>Additional Uredinæ from the neighbourhood of Simla</i> ,	211
BIGOT, J. M. F.;— <i>Catalogue of the Diptera of the Oriental region, Part I</i> ,	250
DOHERTY, WILLIAM;— <i>A List of Butterflies of Engano with some remarks on the Danaidæ</i> ,	4
—————;— <i>New and rare Indian Lycænidæ</i> ,	32
—————;— <i>Butterflies of Sumba and Sambawa with some account of the Island of Sumba</i>	141
EATON, A. E., M. A., F. E. S.;— <i>Notes on some native Ephemeriðæ in the Indian Museum, Calcutta</i> ,	406
KING, GEORGE, M. B., LL. D., F. R. S., C. I. E.;— <i>Materials for a Flora of the Malayan Peninsula, No. III</i> ,	38
PRAIN, D.;— <i>On an undescribed oriental species of Nepeta</i> ,	204
—————;— <i>Noviciæ Indicæ IV. Two additional species of Glyptopetalum</i>	206
—————;— <i>Natural History Notes from H. M.'s I. M. Survey Steamer "Investigator," Commander R. F. HOSKYN, R. N., Commanding—No. 25. The Vegetation of the Ooco Group</i> ,....	283
SCLATER, W. L., M. A.;— <i>Notes on the collection of Snakes in the Indian Museum with descriptions of several new species</i> ,	230
WALSH, J. H. TULL;— <i>On certain Spiders which mimic Ants</i> ,.....	1
—————;— <i>Natural History Notes from H. M.'s Indian Marine Survey Steamer "Investigator" Cammander R. F. HOSKYN, R. N., Commanding. No. 24. List of Deep-sea Holothurians collected during seasons 1887 to 1891, with descriptions of new species</i> ,	197



Dates of Issue. Part II, 1891.

- No. I.—Containing pp. 1—140, with Plate I, was issued on May 19th, 1891.
- No. II.—Containing pp. 141—210, with Plates II and III, was issued on July 16th, 1891.
- No. III.—Containing pp. 211—282, with Pls. IV, V and VI, was issued on September 28th, 1891.
- No. IV.—Containing pp. 283—414, was issued on March 12th, 1892.

LIST OF PLATES.

- I** New oriental Butterflies (Doherty).
 - II** Butterflies of Sumba and Sumbawa (Doherty).
 - III** *Nepeta Bellevii* (Prain).
 - IV** } Uredineæ from Simla (Barclay).
 - V** }
 - VI** New Indian Snakes (Sclater).
-

CONTENTS.

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. LX,
PART I, FOR 1891.

No. I.

	Page
<i>Report on Archæological Excavations in Bijnor, N.-W. P.—By A. MACAULAY MARKHAM, C. S., F. R. G. S., F. Z. S.</i>	1
<i>The Coins of the Chaghatai Moghuls. (With four plates.)—By E. E. OLIVER,</i>	8

No. II.

<i>Report on the Boria or Lakha Medi Stûpa near Junagadh.—By HENRY COUSENS, M. R. A. S., Archæological Surveyor of Western India. (With a Plate.)</i>	17
<i>Notes on some Kolarian Tribes.—No. II.—By W. H. P. DRIVER ...</i>	24
<i>Há-shang-rgyal-po and Ug-tad, a Dialogue. From the Tibetan.—By KARL MARX, Missionary at Leh, Ladakh</i>	37
<i>Life of Atisa (Dipamkara Srijnána).—By BÂBÚ SARAT CHANDRA DÂS, C. I. E.... ..</i>	46
<i>Place and River-Names in the Darjiling District and Sikkim.—By L. A. WADDELL, M. B.</i>	53
<i>On the Date of the Bower MS.—By A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE, PH. D.,</i>	79

No. III.

<i>Three Documents relating to the History of Ladakh: Tibetan Text, Translation and Notes.—By the late DR. KARL MARX, Moravian Missionary at Leh, Ladakh</i>	97
<i>An instalment of the Bower Manuscript.—By DR. A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE</i>	135

CONTENTS

OF THE
JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. LXI, PART I,
FOR 1892.

No. I.	Page.
<i>Discovery of Buddhist Remains at Mount Uren in Mungir (Monghyr) district, and Identification of the site with a celebrated Hermitage of Buddha.—By L. A. WADDELL, M.B. (With four Plates)</i>	1
<i>Lamaic Rosaries: their Kinds and Uses.—By L. A. WADDELL, M. B.,</i>	24
<i>The 'Tsam-chhó-dung' (rtsa-mchhog-grong) of the Lamas, and their very erroneous identification of the site of Buddha's death. By L. A. WADDELL, M. B.,</i>	33
<i>Troy Weights and General Currency of ancient Orissa.—By M. M. CHAKRAVARTI, Subordinate Executive Service of Bengal ...</i>	43
<i>Græco-Roman Influence on the Civilization of Ancient India. Second Paper.—By VINCENT A. SMITH, M.R.A.S., Bengal Civil Service. Parts I. and II.</i>	50
No. II.	
<i>The Dinájpur Copper-plate Inscription of Mahá pála.—By PROFESSOR F. KIELHORN, C.I.E., Göttingen</i>	77
<i>Some of the Muhammadan Coins collected by the Afghán Boundary Commission from an historical point of view.—By MAJOR H. G. RAVERTY.</i>	87
<i>On a Symbolical Coin of the Wetháli Dynasty of Arakan.—By W. THEOBALD</i>	102
<i>Ráma-tankis.—By M. M. CHAKRAVARTI, M.A., B.L., Subordinate Executive Service of Bengal. (With one Plate)</i>	104
<i>Note on the Topography of the River in the 16th Century from Húglí to the Sea as represented in the 'Da Asia' of De Barros. By C. R. WILSON, M.A. (With one Plate)</i>	109
<i>Rajah Káns.—By H. BEVERIDGE, C.S.</i>	117
<i>Note on the date of Nur-Qutb 'Alam's Death.—By H. BEVERIDGE, C.S.</i>	124
<i>A Vocabulary of the Korwa language;—collected by W. CROOKE, B.A., C.S.</i>	125
<i>The Korkus.—By W. H. P. DRIVER,</i>	128
No. III.	
<i>The Buddhist Pictorial Wheel of Life.—By L. A. WADDELL, M. B. (With three Plates)</i>	133
<i>The Míhrán of Sind and its Tributaries: A Geographical and Historical Study.—By MAJOR H. G. RAVERTY, Bombay Army (Retired). (With two Plates.)</i>	155
No. IV.	
<i>The Míhrán of Sind and its Tributaries.—By MAJOR H. G. RAVERTY. (Continued.)... ..</i>	221

2200
.133
v. 61/pt. 1

LIST OF PLATES

IN

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. LXI, PART I,
FOR 1892.

- Plate I—(p. 1). Plan of Uren.
Plate II—(p. 1). The Lota-Mark Chaitya-figures.
Plate III—(p. 1). Buddha's Promenade.
Plate IV—(p. 1). Mt. Uren Buddhist Inscriptions.
Plate V—(p. 104). Ráma-tankis.
Plate VI—(p. 109). River in the 16th Century from Húglí to the
Sea, as represented in the "Da Asia" of De Barros.
Plate VII—(p. 133). Fragment of a Wheel of Life from Ajañña.
Plate VIII—(p. 133). The Buddhist Wheel of Life.
Plate VIIa—(p. 133). Key to Plate VIII.
Plate IX—(p. 221). Map of Panjab and Sind.
Plate X—(p. 221). Map of Sind.
-



LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.



	<i>Page.</i>
BIGOT, J. M. F. ;— <i>Catalogue of the Diptera of the Oriental Region, Part II,</i>	133
„ <i>III,</i>	178
BRÜHL, P. ;— <i>De Ranunculaceis Indiciis Disputationes. (Tab. III—VI.)</i>	270
KING, GEORGE, M. B., LL. D., F. R. S., C. I. E. ;— <i>Materials for a Flora of the Malayan Peninsula, No. IV,</i>	1
NICE'VILLE, LIONEL DE ;— <i>Note on the Indian Butterflies comprised in the subgenus Pademima of the genus Euplocæa,</i>	237
PEAL, S. E. ;— <i>The Communal Barracks of Primitive Races (Plates I and II),</i>	246
PRAIN, D. ;— <i>Noviciæ Indiæ V. An undescribed Mezoneuron from the Andaman Group,</i>	130

Dates of Issue. Part II, 1892.

No. I.—Containing pp. 1—132, was issued on June 13th, 1892.

No. II.—Containing pp. 133—236, was issued on July 23rd, 1892.

No. III.—Containing pp. 237—324, with Plates I, II, III, IV, V and VI, was issued on January 24th, 1893.

LIST OF PLATES.

- I } Communal Barracks of Primitive Races (Peal).
II }
III }
IV } Aquilegia (Brühl).
V }
VI }

LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

	Page
ALCOCK, A. ;— <i>On some Newly-recorded Corals from the Indian Seas</i> (Plate V.)	138
————— <i>On some Actiniaria from the Indian Seas</i>	151
————— <i>Natural History Notes from H. M. Indian Marine</i> <i>Survey Steamer, 'Investigator,' Commander O. F. Oldham,</i> <i>R. N., Commanding. Series II., No. 9. An Account of the</i> <i>Deep Sea Collection made during the Season of 1892-93.</i> (Plates VIII. and IX.)	169
HEINIG, R. L. ;— <i>Blind Root-suckers of the Sunderbans</i> (Plate VI.)	158
HOLLAND, THOMAS H. ;— <i>The Petrology of Job Charnock's Tombstone</i> ————— <i>On a slab of Chinese Agglomerate lava</i> <i>bearing a Chinese Inscription discovered in St. John's Churchyard,</i> <i>Calcutta.</i> (Plate VII.)	162
KING, GEORGE. ;— <i>Materials for a Flora of the Malayan Peninsula,</i> No. V.	87
————— <i>Ditto</i> No. VI.	189
————— <i>On some Indian Species of Oenarium</i> (Plates X to XIII.)	184
NICÉVILLE, LIONEL DE ;— <i>On Erites, an Oriental genus of Satyrid</i> <i>Butterflies</i>	1
PRAIN, D. ;— <i>Two species of Pedicularis.</i> (Plates I. and II.)	7
————— <i>Noviciæ Indiæ VI. A review of the genus Colqu-</i> <i>hounia</i>	30
————— <i>On the Flora of Narcondam and Barren Island</i> (Plates III. and IV.)	39
————— <i>Note on some methods of preparing botanical speci-</i> <i>mens, communicating Memoranda by Messrs. C. Maries and</i> <i>R. Pantling</i>	153
WATERHOUSE, J. ;— <i>Some observations of the Electrical action of</i> <i>Light upon Silver and its Haloid Compounds</i>	10

Dates of Issue. Part II, 1893.

- No. I.—Containing pp. 1-38, with Plates I. and II. was issued on June 3rd, 1893.
- No. II.—Containing pp. 39-150, with Plates III. IV. and V. was issued on August 12th, 1893.
- No. III.—Containing pp. 151-168, with Plates VI. and VII. was issued on November 27th, 1893.
- No. IV.—Containing pp. 169-262, with Plates VIII. IX. X. XI. XII. and XIII. was issued on March 6th, 1894.

LIST OF PLATES.

- No. I.—*Pedicularis diffusa*, Prain.
No. II.— „ *flaccida*, „
No. III.—Sketch Map of the Andaman Sea.
No. IV.— „ „ „ „ „ Group.
No. V.—Corals from the Indian Seas.
No. VI.—Blind Root-suckers of the Sunderbans.
No. VII.—Quartz in Chinese Acid Rocks.
No. VIII.—Indian Echinoderms and Corals.
No. IX.— „ Deep sea fishes.
No. X.—*Canarium bengalense*, Roxb.
No. XI.— „ *strictum*, „
No. XII.— „ *sikkimense*, King.
No. XIII.— „ *resiniferum*, Brace.

CONTENTS

OF THE

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. LXII, PART I,

FOR 1893.

~~~~~  
No. 1.

|                                                                                                                                                      | Page |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <i>The Weber MSS.—Another collection of ancient manuscripts from Central Asia—By A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE. (With four Plates.)</i>                       | 1    |
| <i>On the Early Study of Indian Vernaculars in Europe—By G. A. GRIERSON, ESQ., I. C. S. (With one Plate.)</i> ...                                    | 41   |
| <i>Note on the History of the East India Company's Coinage, from 1753—1835—By EDGAR THURSTON</i> ...                                                 | 52   |
| <i>Græco-Roman Influence on the Civilization of Ancient India. Supplementary Note—By VINCENT ARTHUR SMITH, M. R. A. S., Indian Civil Service</i> ... | 84   |
| <i>Uriyá Inscriptions of the 15th and 16th centuries—By BABU MON MOHUN CHAKRAVARTI, M. A., B. L., Subordinate Executive Service of Bengal</i> ...    | 88   |

No. 2.

|                                                                                        |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <i>The Topography of old Fort William—By C. R. WILSON, M.A. (With two Plates.)</i> ... | 104 |
| <i>A specimen of the Padumāwati—By G. A. GRIERSON, B.A., I.C.S.</i> ...                | 127 |

No. 3.

|                                                                                                                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <i>Study of Sanskrit in Ceylon—By PAṆḌIT HARIMOHAN VIDYĀBHŪSHAN</i> ...                                                                   | 211 |
| <i>A brief account of Bhāskara, and of the works written, and discoveries made by him—By the late PAṆḌIT BĀPU DEVA SĀSTRĪ, C.I.E.</i> ... | 223 |
| <i>On some New or rare Muhammadan and Hindú Coins, No. III—By DR. A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE. (With two Plates.)</i> ...                        | 23  |
| <i>On a new Find of old Nepalese Manuscripts—By PAṆḌIT HARA PRASĀD SĀSTRĪ</i> ...                                                         | 245 |

2200  
133  
V. 62, Pt. 1  
484127

## No. 4.

|                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <i>Note on the official Reckonings of the Reigns of the Later Moghul Emperors, and on some of their Mint Towns—By W. IRVINE, Esq., I.C.S. (Retired.)</i> ... ..                  | 256 |
| <i>Note on the preceding Paper—By DR. A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE</i> ...                                                                                                               | 265 |
| <i>The Koch Kings of Kámarúpa—By E. A. GAIT, Esq., I.C.S.</i> ...                                                                                                                | 268 |
| <i>Bijapur Inscription of Dhavala of Hastikunḍi of the Vikrama year 1053. (From the materials supplied by Munshí Deviprasád)—By PROFESSOR F. KIELHORN, C.I.E., GÖTTINGEN</i> ... | 309 |
| <i>The site of Kurnā Suvarṇa—By H. BEVERIDGE, B.C.S. (Retired.)</i>                                                                                                              | 315 |



## LIST OF PLATES

IN

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL, LXII, PART I,  
FOR 1893.

---

- Plates I-III—(p. 1). The Weber MSS. Found near Kugiar (Yarkand.)
- Plate IV—(p. 5). Weber MSS. List of Central Asian Nāgar Characters.
- Plate V—(p. 46). Facsimile of the first page and a half of the Chinese printed book described by Bayer in 1728.
- Plate VI—(p. 115). Plan of Fort William and part of the City of Calcutta, with a project for the fortifying of the Fort.
- Plate VII—(p. 111). Plan of old Fort William, Calcutta.
- Plate VIII—(p. 230). Some new or rare Muhammadan and Hindú Coins.
- Plate IX—(p. 237). Some new or rare Muhammadan and Hindú Coins.
-

# CONTENTS.

OF THE  
JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,

VOL. LXIII, PART I. FOR 1894.

## No. I.

|                                                                                                                                                                          |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <i>Note on a Chinese inscribed slab lately dug out of St. John's Church-yard, Calcutta.</i> —By THE REV. H. B. HYDE, M. A. ...                                           | 1  |
| <i>On the Relationship between Tibetan Orthography and the Original Pronunciation of the Language.</i> —By THE REV. F. B. SHAWE, Moravian Missionary in Ladak. ...       | 4  |
| <i>A Note on the Buddhist Golden Book exhibited by the President, the Honourable Sir Charles Elliott, K. O. I. E.</i> —By ÇARAT CANDRA DĀS, C. I. E. (With Plate I.) ... | 20 |
| <i>On a Stone Image of the Buddha found at Rājagṛha.</i> —By G. A. GRIERSON, I. C. S. (With Plate II) ...                                                                | 35 |
| <i>On a new Copper-plate Grant of Dharmapāla.</i> —By UMES CHANDRA BATAVYAL, I. C. S. (With Plate III) ...                                                               | 39 |

## No. 2.

|                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <i>Coins supplementary to Thomas' Chronicles of the Pathan Kings of Delhi, No. V.</i> —By C. J. RODGERS, Honorary Numismatist to the Government of India. (With Plates IV and V) ... | 63  |
| <i>Notes on early local silver coinages in North-Western India and in the Konkan.</i> —By W. THEOBALD, Member of the Numismatic Society, London, and Royal Asiatic Society. ...      | 73  |
| <i>Notes on Major Francklin's Manuscript description of Gaur.</i> —By H. BEVERIDGE, I. C. S. (Retired) ..                                                                            | 85  |
| <i>Documents relating to the History of Ladakh: Tibetan Text, Translation and Notes.</i> —By the late DR. KARL MAEX, Moravian Missionary at Leh, Ladakh ...                          | 94  |
| <i>Abstract of the Contents of one of the Āhōm Puthis.</i> —By E. A. GAIT, C. S. ...                                                                                                 | 108 |

## No. 3.

|                                                                                    |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <i>Guru Gōbind Singh and Bandah.</i> —By WILLIAM IRVINE, C. S.<br>(Retired) ... .. | 112 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|

## No. 4.

|                                                                                                                                                        |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <i>On the Hypothesis of the Babylonian Origin of the so-called Lunar<br/>Zodiac.</i> —By G. THIBAUT ... ..                                             | 144 |
| <i>Further Observations on the History and Coinage of the Gupta<br/>Period.</i> —By VINCENT A. SMITH, Indian Civil Service. (With<br>Plate VI). ... .. | 164 |
| <i>Note on Preceding Paper.</i> —By DR. A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE ...                                                                                       | 210 |
| <i>The Tribes, Clans, and Castes of Nepāl.</i> —By CAPTAIN EDEN<br>VANSITTART, 5th Gurkhas. ... ..                                                     | 213 |

# LIST OF PLATES

IN

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL., LXIII, PART I,

FOR 1894.

---

- Plate I—(p. 22). Comparative Table of Pāli Alphabets.  
Plate II—(p. 35). Seated Buddha found near Rājgir.  
Plate III—(p. 53). Copper-plate grant of Dharmapāla.  
Plate IV—(p. 64); Plate V—(p. 67). Pathān Coins.  
Plate VI—(p. 168). Coins of the Gupta Period.
-





## LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Page |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| ALCOCK, ALFRED;— <i>Natural History Notes from H. M. Indian Marine Survey Steamer 'Investigator,' Commander, C. F. OLDHAM, R. N., commanding.</i> —Series II. No. 11. <i>An Account of a Recent Collection of Bathybial Fishes from the Bay of Bengal and from the Laccadive Sea.</i> (Plates VI and VII.) ..... | 115  |
| —————;—Ditto. Series II. No. 13. <i>A New Brachiopod.</i> (Plate VIII.) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 139  |
| —————;—Ditto. Series II. No. 15. <i>On some New and Rare Corals from the Deep Waters of India</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 186  |
| —————AND ANDERSON, A. R.;—Series II. No. 14. <i>An Account of a Recent Collection of Deep Sea Crustacea from the Bay of Bengal and Laccadive Sea.</i> (Plate IX.) .....                                                                                                                                          | 141  |
| —————;— <i>Natural History Notes from H. M. Indian Marine Survey Steamer 'Investigator,' Commander C. F. OLDHAM, R. N., commanding.</i> Series II. No. 17. <i>List of the Shore and Shallow-water Brachyura collected during the Season 1893-1894</i> .....                                                      | 197  |
| ANDERSON, A. R.;—Ditto. Series II. No. 12. <i>Note on the sound produced by the Ocypode Crab, Ocypoda ceratophthalma</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                   | 138  |
| —————;—Ditto. Series II. No. 16. <i>On the Echinoidea collected during the Season 1893-94</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 188  |
| NICEVILLE, LIONEL DE;— <i>On new and little-known Butterflies from the Indo-Malayan region.</i> (Plates I, II, III, IV and V) .....                                                                                                                                                                              | 1    |
| PRAIN, D.;—NOVICIÆ INDICÆ VII. <i>Description of a new species of Meconopsis from Sikkim</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 81   |
| —————;—Ditto. VIII. <i>Some additional species of Convolvulaceæ</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 83   |
| RAY, P. C.;— <i>On the Chemical Examination of certain Indian Food Stuffs.</i> Part I. <i>Fats and Oils</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                | 59   |

*Dates of Issue. Part II, 1894.*

- No. 1.—Containing pp. 1-80, was issued on May 8th, 1894.  
No. 2.—Containing pp. 81-140, with Plates VI, VII and VIII, was issued on August 3rd, 1894.  
No. 3.—Containing pp. 141-195, with Plates I, II, III, IV, V and IX, was issued on October 15th, 1894.  
No. 4.—Containing pp. 197-209, with Title-page, Index, &c., was issued on March 5th, 1895.
-

LIST OF PLATES.

---

- No. I }  
No. II }  
No. III } Indo-Malayan Butterflies.  
No. IV }  
No. V }  
No. VI } Indian Deep Sea Fishes.  
No. VII }  
No. VIII } *Terebratula Johannis-Davisi*.  
No. IX } *Engystenopus. Bathyankyristes. Archæoplax.*
-

# CONTENTS

OF THE  
JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,  
VOL. LXIV, PART I. FOR 1895.

## No. 1.

- On changes in the course of the Kusī River, and the probable dangers arising from them.*—By F. A. SHILLINGFORD. (With a Map)... 1
- North Indian Folk-lore about Thieves and Robbers.*—By Çarat Candra Mitra, corresponding Member of the Anthropological Society of Bombay ... .. 25
- Origin of the Baloch.*—By COLONEL E. MOCKLER, Political Agent, Muscat ... .. 30
- On some rare Muḥammadan Coins.*—By SURGEON-CAPTAIN W. VOST. (With two Plates) ... .. 37
- Coins of the Musalman Kings of Ma'bar.*—By CHAS. J. RODGERS, Honorary Numismatist to the Government of India. (With two Plates) ... .. 49
- Buddhism in Bengal since the Muḥammadan Conquest.*—By PAṆḌIT HARA PRASĀD ÇĀSTRĪ, M.A. ... .. 55
- Çri-dharma-maṅgala: A distant echo of the Lalita-vistara.*—By PAṆḌIT HARA PRASĀD ÇĀSTRĪ, M.A. ... .. 65
- The Dōgām Mint.*—By SURGEON-CAPTAIN W. VOST. (With a Plate) ... .. 69

## No. 2.

- Tibbat three Hundred and sixty-five years ago.*—By MAJOR H. G. RAVERTY, Bombay Army. (Retired)... .. 82
- Two copper-plate inscriptions of Kulastamba-dēva, an Eastern Çālukya King.*—By BABU MAN MOHAN ÇAKRAVARTĪ, M.A., B.L., Deputy Magistrate ... .. 123
- Two copper-plate inscriptions of the king Nṛsiṃha-dēva IV. of Orissa.*—By BABU MAN MOHAN ÇAKRAVARTĪ, M.A., B.L., Deputy Magistrate ... .. 128

2200  
133  
144 Pt. 1  
484131

|                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <i>Ancient Buddhist Statuettes and a Candella copper-plate from the Bāndā District.</i> —By VINCENT A. SMITH, I.C.S., and WILLIAM HOEY, D. LITT., I.C.S. (With five Plates) ... .. | 155 |
| <i>A suggestion for the second edition of Mr. Blochmann's Ain.</i> —By ANNETTE S. BEVERIDGE ... ..                                                                                 | 163 |
| <i>Notes concerning Khwājah Muḥammad Muqīm Harawī, the father of Niẓāmu-d-dīn Aḥmad Bakhshī.</i> —By ANNETTE S. BEVERIDGE ...                                                      | 166 |
| <i>Mogul Copper Coins.</i> —By C. J. RODGERS, Honorary Numismatist to the Government of India. (With 12 Plates) ... ..                                                             | 171 |

## No. 3.

|                                                                                                                      |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <i>The Khūrshīd Jahān Numā of Sayyad Ilāhī Bakhsh al Ḥusainī Angrēzābādī.</i> —By H. BEVERIDGE, I.C.S. (Retired) ... | 194 |
| <i>Note on some Coins of the Koch Kings.</i> —By E. A. GAIT, I.C.S. (With Plate) ... ..                              | 237 |
| <i>Some notes on Jaintiā History.</i> —By E. A. GAIT, I.C.S. (With a Plate) ... ..                                   | 242 |
| <i>Ancient Cēdi, Matsya, and Karūṣa.</i> —By F. E. PARGITER, B.A., I.C.S. (With a map) ... ..                        | 249 |
| <i>Description of Lhāsa Cathedral, translated from the Tibetan.</i> —By L. A. WADDELL, LL.D. (With a Plate) ... ..   | 259 |
| <i>Note on Viṣṇupur Circular Cards.</i> —By HARA PRASĀD ČĀSTRĪ ...                                                   | 284 |

## No. 4.

|                                                                                                                                                         |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <i>Notes on some Ahōm Coins.</i> —By E. A. GAIT, I.C.S. (With a Plate) ... ..                                                                           | 286 |
| <i>Rough notes on the Grammar of the Language spoken in the Western Punjāb.</i> —By the REV. TREVOR BOMFORD, M.A., C.M.S., Multan. (With Plates) ... .. | 290 |
| <i>On Pronominal Suffixes in the Kāçmīrī Language.</i> —By G. A. GRIERSON, PH.D., C.I.E. ... ..                                                         | 336 |
| <i>On the Radical and Participial tenses of the modern Indo-Aryan Languages.</i> —By G. A. GRIERSON, PH.D., C.I.E. ... ..                               | 352 |
| <i>Notes on the Ancient Topography of the Pīr Panṭsāl Route.</i> —By M. A. STEIN, PH.D. ... ..                                                          | 376 |

# LIST OF PLATES

IN

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL., LXIV, PART I.

FOR 1895.

- Plate I. (p. 1). Map showing the various directions of the River Kōsi.
- Plate II, III. (pp. 37, 41). Rare Muḥammadan Coins.
- Plate IV, V. (pp. 49, 50). Coins of Kings of Ma'bar.
- Plate VI. (p. 69). Coins minted at Dōgām.
- Plate VII. (p. 156). Copper-plate grant of Paramarddi-dēva.
- Plate VIII. (p. 159). Statuette (No. I) of the Buddha, found at Dhanēsar Khērā.
- Plate IX. (p. 160). Inscriptions from Dhanēsar Khērā.
- Plate X. (p. 161). Statuette (No. II) of the Buddha, found at Dhanēsar Khērā.
- Plate XI. (p. 162). Ditto No. III.
- Plate XII. (p. 172). Mogul Copper Coins.
- Plate XIII. (p. 173). Ditto.
- Plate XIV. (p. 175). Ditto.
- Plate XV. (p. 176). Ditto.
- Plate XVI. (p. 177). Ditto.
- Plate XVII. (p. 178). Ditto.
- Plate XVIII. (p. 179). Ditto.
- Plate XIX. (p. 181). Ditto.
- Plate XX. (p. 182). Ditto.
- Plate XXI. (p. 183). Ditto.
- Plate XXII. (p. 184). Ditto.
- Plate XXIII. (p. 185). Ditto.
- Plate XXIV. (pp. 237 and 242). Koch and Jaintiā Coins.
- Plate XXV. (p. 249). Map of Ancient India.
- Plate XXVI. (p. 259). The Cathedral of Lhāsa.
- Plate XXVII. (p. 286). Āhōm Coins.
- Plate XXVIII, XXIX. (p. 331). The Western Pañjābi characters used in the Serampore version, compared with those in modern use.



LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Page |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| ALCOCK, ALFRED;— <i>Description of a New Species of Oxyrhynch Crab of the Genus Parthenope</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 296  |
| —————;— <i>Materials for a Carcinological Fauna of India. No. 1. The Brachyura Oxyrhyncha. (Plates III, IV and V.)</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 157  |
| —————;— <i>On a new species of Flying Lizard from Assam. (Plate III).</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 14   |
| BOSE, J. C.;— <i>On Polarisation of Electric Rays by Double Refracting Crystals. (Plate VI).</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 291  |
| CUMMINS, H. A.;— <i>Description of a New Lathraea from the Eastern Himalaya</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 137  |
| FINK, FRANK;— <i>Contributions to the Theory of Warning Colours and Mimicry, No. 1. Experiments with a Babbler (Crateropus canorus)</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 344  |
| GODWIN-AUSTEN, H. H.;— <i>No. 3. Notes on, and drawings of, the animals of various Indian Land Mollusca (Pulmonifera). (Plate VII).</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 151  |
| KING, GEORGE;— <i>Materials for a Flora of the Malayan Peninsula.</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 16   |
| ————— AND PANTLING, R.;— <i>On some New Orchids from Sikkim</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 329  |
| ————— AND PRAIN, D.;— <i>On a new species of Renanthera...</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 328  |
| NICEVILLE, LIONEL DE, AND MARTIN, L.;— <i>A list of the Butterflies of Sumatra with especial reference to the Species occurring in the north-east of the Island</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 357  |
| OLDHAM, C. F.;— <i>Natural History Notes from H. M. Indian Marine Survey Steamer 'Investigator,' Commander C. F. Oldham, R. N., commanding.—Series II, No. 18.—i. The Topography of the Arabian Sea in the Neighbourhood of the Laccadives. ii. The Physical Features of some of the Laccadive Islands, with Suggestions as to their Mode of Formation. (Plates I and II).</i> ..... | 1    |
| PEDLER, ALEXANDER;— <i>Notes on the bleaching action of light on colouring matters</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 139  |
| PRAIN, D.;— <i>Noviciæ Indiæ IX. Some additional Papaveraceæ.</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 303  |
| RANKING, GEORGE;— <i>A contribution to the History of Artificial Immunity</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 299  |

2200  
.133  
V.64) Pt. 2

*Dates of Issue. Part II, 1895.*

- No. I —Containing pp. 1-138, with Plates I, II and III, was issued on April 15th, 1895.
- No. II.—Containing pp. 139-298, with Plates III, IV, V, VI and VII, was issued on July 18th, 1895.
- No. III.—Containing pp. 299-555 was issued on February 1st, 1896.





LIST OF PLATES.

- No. I.—Contour Chart of the Arabian Sea in the Neighbourhood  
of the Laccadive Islands.
- „ II.—Temperature Curves.
- „ III.—*Draco norvilli*.
- „ III.— { *Lambrachæus ramifer*.  
*Physachæus ctenurus*.  
„ *tonsor*.  
*Grypachæus hyalinus*.
- „ IV.— { *Inachoides dolichorhynchus*.  
*Apocremnus indicus*.  
*Naxia investigatoris*.  
*Macrocoeloma nummifer*.  
*Maia gibba*.
- „ V.— { *Achæus cadelli*.  
*Chorilibinia andamanica*.  
*Collodes malabaricus*.  
*Paratymolus hastatus*.
- „ VI.—Polarisation of Electric Ray.
- „ VII.—Indian Land Shells.

# CONTENTS

OF THE

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,

VOL. LXV, PART I. FOR 1896.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PAGE. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| No. 1, (issued May 14th, 1896).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |
| <i>On Irregular Causal Verbs in the Indo-Aryan Vernaculars.</i> —By<br>G. A. GRIERSON, C.I.E., PH.D. ... ..                                                                                                                                                          | 1     |
| <i>On a Copper-plate grant of Viṣṇarūpa, one of the Śēna Kings of<br/>Bengal. (With Plates I and II).</i> —By NAGĒNDRANĀTHA VASU                                                                                                                                     | 6     |
| <i>Chronology of the Śēna Kings of Bengal.</i> —By NAGĒNDRANĀTHA<br>VASU ... ..                                                                                                                                                                                      | 16    |
| <i>The Jesuit Missions to the Emperor Akbar.</i> —By E. D. MACLAGAN,<br>C.S., from notes recorded by The late General R. MacLagan,<br>R.E. ... ..                                                                                                                    | 38    |
| No. 2, (issued September 3rd, 1896.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |
| <i>The Origin of the Nāgaras and the Nāgarī-alphabet.</i> —By NAGĒNDRANĀTHA VASU ... ..                                                                                                                                                                              | 114   |
| <i>The Later Mughals (1707–1803).</i> —By WILLIAM IRVINE, Bengal<br>Civil Service (Retired) ... ..                                                                                                                                                                   | 136   |
| <i>Supplement to Thomas's Chronicles of the Pathān Kings of Dehli,<br/>No. VI.</i> —By CHAS. J. RODGERS, <i>Honorary Numismatist to the<br/>Government of India, Honorary Member of the Numismatic<br/>Society of London, etc., (With Plates III and IV.)</i> ... .. | 213   |
| <i>Rare Mughul Coins.</i> —By CHAS. J. RODGERS, <i>Honorary Numismatist<br/>etc. (With Plate V.)</i> ... ..                                                                                                                                                          | 220   |
| <i>Rare Kashmir Coins.</i> —By CHAS. J. RODGERS, <i>Honorary Numismatist<br/>etc. (With Plate VI.)</i> ... ..                                                                                                                                                        | 223   |
| <i>Coins of Nīmrōs.</i> —By CHAS. J. RODGERS, <i>Honorary Numismatist<br/>etc. (With Plate VII.)</i> ... ..                                                                                                                                                          | 226   |

## No. 3, (issued February 17th, 1897).

|                                                                            |  |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| <i>Copper-plate inscription of Nṛsiṃha-dēva II, of Orissa, dated 1217</i>  |  |     |
| <i>Çaka.—By NAGĒNDRANĀTHA VASU. (With Plates VIII—</i>                     |  |     |
| <i>XVIII.) ... ..</i>                                                      |  | 229 |
| <i>On two Unrecorded Sculptures in the Ananta Cave, Khandagiri.—</i>       |  |     |
| <i>By ALEXANDER E. CADDY ... ..</i>                                        |  | 272 |
| <i>A Tibetan Guide-book to the lost Sites of Buddha's Birth and Death.</i> |  |     |
| <i>—By L. A. WADDELL, M.B., LL.D. ... ..</i>                               |  | 275 |
| <i>On the Kāçmīri Vowel System.—By G. A. GRIERSON, C.I.E., I.C.S.</i>      |  | 280 |

## No. 4, (issued April 13th, 1897).

|                                                                   |     |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|
| <i>A list of Kāçmīri Verbs.—By G. A. GRIERSON, C.I.E., I.C.S.</i> | ... | 306 |
| <i>Index ... ..</i>                                               | ... | 391 |

## LIST OF PLATES

IN

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. LXV, PART I.

FOR 1896.

---

**Plates I-II** (p. 6 ff.) Copper-plate grant of Viçvarūpa.

**Plates III-IV** (p. 213 ff.) Coins supplementary to Thomas's Chronicles  
of the Pathan Kings of Dehli. No. VI.

**Plate V** (p. 220 ff.) Rare Mogul Coins.

**Plate VI** (p. 223 ff.) Rare Kashmīr Coins.

**Plate VII** (p. 226 ff.) Nimroz Coins.

**Plates VIII-XVIII** (p. 229 ff.) Grant of Nṛsimha Dēva II of Orissa,  
1217 Çaka.



LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Page. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| ALCOCK, ALFRED;— <i>An Instance of the Natural Repellant Effect of "Warning Colours"</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                           | 539   |
| —————;— <i>Description of a new species of Branchipus from Calcutta. (Plate X)</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                 | 538   |
| —————;— <i>Materials for a Carcinological Fauna of India. No. 2. The Brachyura Oxystoma. (Plates VI–VIII)</i> .....                                                                                                                                                      | 134   |
| —————;— <i>Natural History Notes from H. M. Indian Marine Survey Steamer 'Investigator,' Commander C. F. Oldham, B. N., commanding. Series II. No. 23. A Supplementary List of the Marine Fishes of India, with Descriptions of 2 New Genera and 8 New Species</i> ..... | 301   |
| —————, and FINN, F.;— <i>An Account of the Reptilia collected by Dr. F. P. Maynard, Captain A. H. McMahon, C. I. E., and the Members of the Afghan-Baluch Boundary Commission of 1896. (Plates XI–XV)</i> .....                                                          | 550   |
| ANDERSON, A. R. S.;— <i>Natural History Notes from the B. I. M. Survey Steamer 'Investigator,' Commander C. F. Oldham, B. N., commanding. Series II. No. 21. An Account of the Deep Sea Crustacea collected during the season 1894-95</i> .....                          | 68    |
| BHADURI, JYOTIBHUSHAN;— <i>Note on the Decomposition of Mercurous Chloride and Estimation of Free Chlorine</i> .....                                                                                                                                                     | 84    |
| —————;— <i>On the Transformation of Hypochlorites to Chlorates: being the Elliott Prize Essay for 1895. (Plates III–V)</i> .....                                                                                                                                         | 66    |
| FINN, F.;— <i>Contributions to the Theory of Warning Colours and Mimicry, No. II. Experiments with a Lizard. (Calotes versicolor)</i> .....                                                                                                                              | 42    |
| —————;— <i>List of the Birds collected by the Afghan-Baluch Boundary Commission of 1896</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                        | 566   |
| HENDERSON, J. R.;— <i>Natural History Notes from H. M. Indian Marine Survey Steamer 'Investigator,' Commander C. F. Oldham, B. N., commanding. Series II. No. 24. Report on the Paguridae collected during the Season 1893-94</i> .....                                  | 516   |
| KING, GEORGE;— <i>Descriptions of some New Indian Trees</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 114   |
| —————;— <i>Materials for a Flora of the Malayan Peninsula</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 339   |
| —————;— <i>Notes on the Indian Species of Vitis, Linn</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 108   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                           | Page. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| KING, GEORGE, and PANTLING, R.;— <i>A second series of New Orchids from Sikkim</i> .....                                                                                                  | 118   |
| —————, and PRAIN, D.;— <i>On Croftia, a new Indo-Chinese genus of Scitamineæ. (Plate IX)</i> .....                                                                                        | 297   |
| NAG, NAGENDRA CHANDRA;— <i>Notes from the Chemical Laboratory of the Presidency College, Calcutta. Notes on New Salts of Cobalt and Nickel</i> .....                                      | 548   |
| PEDLER, A., and BHADURI, JYOTIBHUSAN;— <i>Notes on the action of Nitric Oxide on Alkalies</i> .....                                                                                       | 545   |
| PRAIN, D.;— <i>Noviciæ Indicæ X. Some additional Fumariaceæ</i> .....                                                                                                                     | 10    |
| —————;— <i>Noviciæ Indicæ XI. Two additional species of Lagotis. (Plates I and II)</i> .....                                                                                              | 57    |
| —————;— <i>Noviciæ Indicæ XII. Description of a new genus of Orchidaceæ</i> .....                                                                                                         | 106   |
| —————;— <i>Noviciæ Indicæ XIII. Further Notes on Indian Convolvulaceæ; with descriptions of three additional species</i> .....                                                            | 536   |
| —————;— <i>Noviciæ Indicæ XIV. Some additional Solanaceæ</i> .....                                                                                                                        | 541   |
| RANKING, G. S. A.;— <i>A Note on the Nature of the Substance formed during fermentation, from which Indigo Blue is eventually formed in Indigo Manufacture; and on Indigo Brown</i> ..... | 48    |
| RAY, P. C.;— <i>On Mercurous Nitrite</i> .....                                                                                                                                            | 1     |

*Dates of Issue. Part II, 1896.*

- No. I.—Containing pp. 1-56, was issued on May 1st, 1896.  
" II.—Containing pp. 57-300, with Plates I-V and IX, was issued  
on July 21st, 1896.  
" III.—Containing pp. 301-544, with Plates VI-VIII and X, was  
issued on October 1st, 1896.  
" IV.—Containing pp. 545-567, with Plates XI-XV, was issued  
on April 12th, 1897.



LIST OF PLATES.

- No. I.—*Lagotis pharica*.  
 „ II.— „ *crassifolia*.  
 „ III.—  
 „ IV.— { On the Transformation of Hypochlorites to Chlorates.  
 „ V.— {  
 „ VI.— { *Calappa pustulosa*.  
 „        { „ *wood-masoni*.  
 „        { *Pseudophilyra wood-masoni*.  
 „        { *Leucosia corallicola*.  
 „        { „ *sima*.  
 „        { „ *truncata*.  
 „        { *Pseudophilyra blanfordi*.  
 „ VII.— { *Philyra corallicola*.  
 „        { „ *sezangula*.  
 „        { *Ebalia wood-masoni*.  
 „        { „ *diadumena*.  
 „        { *Nursia blanfordi*.  
 „        { „ *nasuta*.  
 „        { „ *persica*.  
 „ VIII.— { *Heteronucia vesiculosa*.  
 „        { *Pariphiculus rostratus*.  
 „        { *Actæomorpha morum*.  
 „        { *Tlos patella*.  
 „ IX.—*Croftia spectabilis*.  
 „ X.—*Branchipus bengalensis*.  
 „ XI.— { Map showing roughly the route traversed by the Baluch-  
 „        { Afghan Boundary Commission of 1896.  
 „ XII.—*Phrynocephalus euptilopus*.  
 „ XIII.—*Scaptira aporosceles*.  
 „ XIV.—*Lytorhynchus maynardi*.  
 „ XV.—*Eristicophis macmahonii*

# THE HISTORY

OF THE

# KHŌJAS OF EASTERN-TURKISTĀN

SUMMARISED FROM THE

## TAZKIRA-I-KHWAJAGĀN OF MUḤAMMAD ṢADIQ KASHGHARĪ,

BY THE LATE

ROBERT BARKLEY SHAW,

AUTHOR OF SKETCH OF THE TURKĪ LANGUAGE,  
THE GHALCHĀH LANGUAGES, etc.

EDITED WITH INTRODUCTION AND NOTES

BY

N. ELIAS.

[*Published as Supplement to the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal,  
Vol. LXVI, Part I, 1897.*]

CALCUTTA :

PRINTED AT THE OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF GOVERNMENT  
PRINTING, INDIA,

AND

PUBLISHED BY THE ASIATIC SOCIETY, 57, PARK STREET.

1897.

# CONTENTS

OF THE

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,

VOL. LXVI, PART I. FOR 1897.

No. 1, (issued 1st May, 1897).

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Page. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <i>Numismatic Notes and Novelties (Ancient and Mediæval India).—By</i><br>VINCENT A. SMITH, I.C.S. (With Plate I.) ... ..                                                                                                                                            | 1     |
| <i>Māghaśvara Inscription of Svapnāśvara Dēva of Orissa.—By</i><br>NAGĒNDRA NĀTHA VASU, Editor of <i>Vijvakōṣa</i> ... ..                                                                                                                                            | 11    |
| <i>Nādir Shāh and Muḥammad Shāh, a Hindī poem by Tilok Dās,—</i><br><i>contributed by WILLIAM IRVINE, late of the Bengal Civil Service</i>                                                                                                                           | 24    |
| <i>The Antiquity of the poet, Nāgarī Dās and his concubine Rasik</i><br><i>Bihārī alias Bāṣī Thāṣī.—By PANDIT MOHANLĀL VISHNULĀL</i><br><i>PANDIA, M.A.S.B., M.R.A.S., M.G.V.S., etc., late Prime</i><br><i>Minister of the Partābgarh State in Rājputānā</i> ... .. | 63    |
| <i>Upagupta, the Fourth Buddhist Patriarch, and High Priest of Aṣōka.</i><br><i>—By L. A. WADDELL, LL.D.</i> ... ..                                                                                                                                                  | 76    |

No. 2, (issued 16th July, 1897).

|                                                                                                                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <i>Ancient Countries in Eastern India.—By F. E. PARGITER, ESQ., B.A.,</i><br>C.S. (With Plate II.) ... ..                             | 85  |
| <i>The Gauhaṣī Copper-plate Grant of Indrapāla of Prāḡjyōtiṣa in</i><br><i>Āśām.—By DR. A. F. RUDOLF HOENLE. (With Plates III-V.)</i> | 113 |

No. 3, (issued 30th September, 1897).

|                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <i>On some New or Rare Hindū and Muḥammadan Coins, No. IV.—By</i><br>DR. A. F. RUDOLF HOENLE. (With Plate VI.) ... ..                                                                  | 133 |
| <i>Pronominal Adjuncts in the Language spoken in the Western and</i><br><i>Southern Parts of the Panjab.—By the REV. TREVOR BOMFORD,</i><br>M.A., C.M.S., Multan ... ..                | 146 |
| <i>Separation of Banswara from Durgarpur State in Rajputana.—By</i><br>PANDIT MOHANLĀL VISHNULĀL PANDIA, M.R.A.S., M.A.S.B.,<br>M.G.V.S., and late Prime Minister of Pratabgarh ... .. | 164 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Page. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <i>The Bakhtīārī Hills, an itinerary of the road from Iṣfahān to Shuṣhtar.</i> —By RICHARD BURN ... ..                                                                                                    | 170   |
| <i>On the Kāçmīrī Consonantal System.</i> —By G. A. GRIERSON, C.I.E., PH.D., I.C.S. ... ..                                                                                                                | 180   |
| <i>A Comparative Vocabulary of the Gōñḍī and Kōlāmī Languages.</i> —By CAPTAIN WOLSELEY HAIG, Offg. Deputy Commissioner, Wun District, Berar ... ..                                                       | 185   |
| <i>The Story of the Prodigal Son, translated into the Kurku Language.</i> —By REV. JOHN DRAKE, Missionary to the Kurkus, Ellichpur, Berar. [Communicated by G. A. GRIERSON, PH.D., C.I.E., I.C.S.] ... .. | 192   |
| <i>Notes on the Vernacular Dialects spoken in the District of Sāran.</i> —By GIRINDRANATH DUTT, Superintendent, Rāj Hatwā. [Communicated by G. A. GRIERSON, PH.D., C.I.E., I.C.S.] ... ..                 | 194   |

No. 4, (issued 31st December, 1897).

|                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <i>Three further Collections of Ancient Manuscripts from Central Asia.</i> —By A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE, C.I.E., PH.D. (With Plates VII-XXX.) ... ..                        | 213 |
| <i>Notes on Coins of Native States.</i> —By A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE, PH.D., C.I.E. (With Plates XXXI-XXXIV.) ... ..                                                        | 261 |
| <i>The Bajranggarh Mint and Coins.</i> —By RICHARD BURN, I.C.S. (With Plate XXXIV.) ... ..                                                                              | 275 |
| <i>The Nowgong Copper-plate Grant of Balavarman of Prāggyotiṣa in Āsām.</i> —By DR. A. F. R. HOERNLE, C.I.E. (With Plates XXXV-XXXVII.) ... ..                          | 285 |
| <i>Numismatic Notes and Novelties, No. II. Ancient and Mediæval India.</i> —By VINCENT A. SMITH, I.C.S. (With Plate XXXVIII.)                                           | 298 |
| <i>Notes on Palm-leaf MSS. in the Library of His Excellency the Mahārāja of Nepal.</i> —By PANDIT HARA PRASAD SHASTRI, Professor of Sanskrit, Presidency College ... .. | 310 |
| <i>Notes on the language and literature of Orissa, Parts I and II.</i> —By BABU M. M. CHAKRAVARTI, Deputy Magistrate, Jajpur, District Cuttack ... ..                   | 317 |
| <i>Index</i> ... ..                                                                                                                                                     | 349 |

Extra No. (issued 15th November, 1897).

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <i>The History of the Khōjas of Eastern Turkistān summarised from the Tazkira-i-Khwājagān of Muḥammad Ṣādiq Kāshgharī.</i> —By THE LATE ROBERT BERKELEY SHAW.—Edited with Introduction and Notes by N. ELIAS ... .. | i-vi,<br>and 1-67. |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|

# LIST OF PLATES

IN

JOURNAL, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, VOL. LXVI, PART I.

FOR 1897.

---

|       |              |                                  |                                                                       |
|-------|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Plate | I.           | (p. 1 ff.).                      | Numismatic Novelties.                                                 |
| Plate | II.          | (p. 85 ff.).                     | Map to illustrate paper on "Ancient Countries in Eastern India."      |
| Plate | III-V.       | (p. 113 ff.).                    | Copper-plate grant of Indrapāla Varma Dēva of Prāggyōtiṣa, (undated). |
| Plate | VI.          | (p. 133 ff.).                    | Some New or Rare Hindu and Muḥammadan Coins.                          |
| Plate | VII.         | (p. 213 ff.).                    | Fragments of Central Asian Manuscripts.                               |
| Plate | VIII-XIV.    | (p. 225 ff.).                    | Specimens of the Godfrey Manuscripts, from Kuchar, Central Asia.      |
| Plate | XV-XXVI.     | (p. 237 ff.).                    | Specimens of the Macartney Manuscripts, from Central Asia.            |
| Plate | XXVII-XXX.   | (p. 225 ff.).                    | Facsimile Alphabet of the Godfrey Manuscripts.                        |
| Plate | XXXI-XXXIV.  | (p. 261 ff.,<br>and p. 275 ff.). | Coins of Native States.                                               |
| Plate | XXXV-XXXVII. | (p. 285 ff.).                    | The Nowgong Copper-plate of Bala Varman.                              |
| Plate | XXXVIII.     | (p. 298 ff.).                    | Numismatic Novelties.                                                 |

---

## ERRATUM:

On page 11, heading of N. N. Vasu's article, *dele*: (With Plate II.)  
" " 85, " F. E. Pargiter's article,  
*read*: (With Plate II.) *for* (With Map II.)



LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

|                                                                                                                                                  | Page. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| FINN, F.;— <i>Contributions to the Theory of Warning Colours and Mimicry, No. III. Experiments with a Tupaia and a Frog</i> .....                | 528   |
| —————;— <i>Contributions to the Theory of Warning Colours and Mimicry, No. IV. Experiments with various Birds. Summary and conclusions</i> ..... | 613   |
| —————;— <i>Notes on various species of Grebes, with especial reference to the power of walking and digestion possessed by these birds</i> .....  | 725   |
| —————;— <i>On some noteworthy Indian Birds</i> .....                                                                                             | 523   |
| KING, GEORGE;— <i>Materials for a Flora of the Malayan Peninsula</i>                                                                             | 1     |
| —————; and PANTLING, R.;— <i>Some new Indo-Malayan Orchids</i> .....                                                                             | 578   |
| NICÉVILLE, L. DE;— <i>Description of Neptis praslini, Boisduval, and some species allied to it</i> .....                                         | 533   |
| —————;— <i>On New or Little-known Butterflies from the Indo and Austro-Malayan Regions. (Plates I, II, III and IV.)</i>                          | 543   |
| —————; and ELWES, H. J.;— <i>A List of the Butterflies of Bali, Lombok, Sambawa and Sumba</i> .....                                              | 668   |
| OSMASTON, B. B.;— <i>On the manifestation of Social Instinct in the Common Babbler (Crateropus canorus)</i> .....                                | 724   |
| PRAIN, D.;— <i>Novicisæ Indicæ XV. Some additional Leguminosæ</i> ...                                                                            | 347   |
| —————;— <i>Novicisæ Indicæ XVI. More additional species of Labiatæ</i> .....                                                                     | 518   |
| WATSON, E. Y.;— <i>Notes on some Butterflies from Myingyan, Central Burma</i> .....                                                              | 606   |

*Dates of Issue. Part II, 1897.*

- No. I.—Containing pp. 1-346, was issued on 8th June, 1897.  
„ II.—Containing pp. 347-542, was issued on 13th August, 1897.  
„ III.—Containing pp. 543-612, was issued on 24th November, 1897.  
„ IV.—Containing pp. 613-780, with Plates I-IV, was issued on  
14th April, 1898.

LIST OF PLATES.

---

- |     |       |            |           |                        |
|-----|-------|------------|-----------|------------------------|
| No. | I.—   | { Indo and |           |                        |
| ”   | II.—  |            | { Austro- |                        |
| ”   | III.— |            |           | { Malayan Butterflies. |
| ”   | IV.—  |            |           |                        |



# CONTENTS

OF THE

JOURNAL OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL.

VOL. LXVII, PART I.—1898.

| No. 1, (issued 11th May, 1898).                                                                                                                                                                   |     | PAGE. |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|
| <i>Notes on new inscriptions discovered by Major Deane.—By M. A. STEIN, PART I. (With Plates I-VII) ...</i>                                                                                       | ... | 1     |
| <i>A Note on the Antiquity of Ohittagong, compiled from the Tibetan works Pagsam Jon-Zaḥ of Sunpa Khonpo and Kāhbab Dun-dan of Lama Tārā Nātha.—By SARAT CHANDRA DAS, C.I.E., RAI BAHĀDUR ...</i> | ... | 20    |
| <i>On the Kāçmīrī Noun.—By G. A. GRIERSON, C.I.E., PH.D., I.C.S.</i>                                                                                                                              |     | 29    |
| <i>Two Copper-plate Grants of Ratnapāla of Prāggyōtiṣa in Āsūm.—By DR. A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE, C.I.E. (With Plates VIII-XIII) ...</i>                                                               | ... | 99    |
| <i>A Note on the Identity of the great Tsang-po of Tibet with the Dihong.—By SARAT CHANDRA DAS, C.I.E., RAI BAHĀDUR ...</i>                                                                       | ... | 126   |
| No. 2, (issued 1st August, 1898).                                                                                                                                                                 |     |       |
| <i>Numismatic Notes and Novelties, No. III. Ancient and Mediseval India.—By VINCENT A. SMITH, I.C.S. (With Plate XIV) ...</i>                                                                     | ... | 130   |
| <i>The Later Mughals (1707-1803).—By WILLIAM IRVINE, Bengal Civil Service. (Retired) ...</i>                                                                                                      | ... | 141   |
| <i>An unrecorded Governor of Fort William in Bengal.—By C. R. WILSON, M.A. ...</i>                                                                                                                | ... | 167   |
| <i>The discovery of a work by Āryadēva in Sanskrit.—By MAHĀMAHŌ-PĀDHYĀYA HARAPRASĀD SHĀSTRĪ, Professor of Sanskrit, Presidency College ...</i>                                                    | ... | 175   |
| <i>Note on a Dialect of Gujarātī discovered in the District of Midnapur.—By GEORGE A. GRIERSON, C.I.E., PH.D., I.C.S. ...</i>                                                                     | ... | 185   |

|                                                                                                                                                     | PAGE. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| No. 3, (issued 20th September, 1898).                                                                                                               |       |
| <i>On Primary Suffixes in Kāçmīri.</i> —By G. A. GRIERSON, C.I.E.,<br>PH.D., I.C.S. ... ..                                                          | 193   |
| <i>On Secondary Suffixes in Kāçmīri.</i> —By G. A. GRIERSON, C.I.E. ...                                                                             | 221   |
| <i>An Account of Travels on the Shores of Lake Yamdo-Croft.</i> —By<br>SARAT CHANDRA DAS, C.I.E., RAI BAHĀDUR ... ..                                | 256   |
| No. 4, (issued 20th February, 1899).                                                                                                                |       |
| <i>An ancient inscribed Buddhistic Statue from Çrāvastī.</i> —By THEODOR<br>BLOCH, PH.D. ... ..                                                     | 274   |
| <i>A new Inscription of Mahūrāja Bhōja I., from Marwar, dated<br/>Harṣa Samvat 100.</i> —By THEODOR BLOCH, PH.D. ...                                | 291   |
| <i>The Memoirs of Bāyazīd (Bajazet) Biyāt.</i> —By H. BEVERIDGE, ESQ.,<br>I.C.S. (Retired) ... ..                                                   | 296   |
| <i>The Cāṭēçvara Inscription of Anaṅgabhīma II. of Orissa.</i> —By<br>NAGĒNDRANĀTHA VASU, Editor Viçvakōṣa ... ..                                   | 317   |
| <i>The date of the Jagannātha Temple in Puri, Orissa.</i> —By BABU MON-<br>MOHAN CHAKRAVARTI, M.A., B.L., Deputy Magistrate, Gaya,<br>Bengal ... .. | 328   |
| <i>Notes on the language and literature of Orissa, Parts III and IV.</i> —<br>By BABU M. M. CHAKRAVARTI, Deputy Magistrate, Gaya ...                | 332   |
| <i>Index to Journal, Vol. LXVII, Part I</i> ... ..                                                                                                  | 387   |



# LIST OF PLATES

IN THE

JOURNAL OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,

VOL. LXVII, PART I.—1898.

|                                                                                              | PAGE.   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Plates I-VII: Major Deane's new Inscriptions ... ..                                          | 1 ff.   |
| Plates VIII-X: Copper-plate Grant of Ratnapāla Varma Dēva<br>of Prāgjyōtiṣa (undated) ... .. | 99 ff.  |
| Plate XI: Conspectus of Test-letters ... ..                                                  | 101 ff. |
| Plates XII-XIII: Copper-plate Grant of Ratnapāla of Prāgjyō-<br>tiṣa, Āsām ... ..            | 120 ff. |
| Plate XIV: Numismatic Novelties.                                                             | 130 ff. |



LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

---

|                                                                                                                                                                                | Page. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| ALCOCK, ALFRED;— <i>Materials for a Carcinological Fauna of India, No. 3. The Brachyura Cyclometopa, Part I. The Family Xanthidae</i> .....                                    | 67    |
| BHADURI, C. B., and BHADURI, J. B.;— <i>Contribution from the Chemical Laboratory, Presidency College, Calcutta. On Double Thiosulphates of Copper and Sodium</i> .....        | 234   |
| FINN, F.;— <i>Note on the Long-Snouted Whip-Snake (Dryophis mycterizans)</i> .....                                                                                             | 66    |
| —————;— <i>Note on the Seasonal change of Plumage in the males of the Purple Honeysucker (Arachnechthra asiatica) and of an analogous American bird (Coereba cyanea)</i> ..... | 64    |
| KING, GEORGE;— <i>Materials for a Flora of the Malayan Peninsula</i> ..                                                                                                        | 1     |
| —————; and PRAIN, D.;— <i>Descriptions of some new plants from the North-Eastern Frontiers of India</i> .....                                                                  | 284   |
| NICHVILLE, LIONEL DE;— <i>On a small collection of Butterflies from Buru in the Moluccas</i> .....                                                                             | 308   |
| —————; and KÜHN, HEINRICH; <i>An Annotated List of the Butterflies of the Ké Isles. (Plate I.)</i> .....                                                                       | 251   |
| RIDLEY, H. N.;— <i>New species of Entada from Singapore and Borneo</i> .....                                                                                                   | 305   |

# CONTENTS

OF THE

JOURNAL OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,

VOL. LXVIII, PART I—1899.

---

| No. 1.                                                                                                                  |        | Page. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|
| <i>On the Kāçmīrī Verb.</i> —By G. A. GRIERSON, C.I.E., PH.D., I.C.S.                                                   |        | 1     |
| <i>On Indeclinable Particles in Kāçmīrī.</i> —By G. A. GRIERSON, C.I.E.,<br>PH.D., I.C.S.                               | ... .. | 93    |
| <i>On the genuineness of the Grant of Çivasimha to Vidyāpati-çhakkura.</i><br>—By G. A. GRIERSON, C.I.E., PH.D., I.C.S. | ... .. | 96    |
| Extra No. 1. (With 1 map and 19 plates, issued in a separate cover.)                                                    |        |       |
| <i>A Collection of Antiquities from Central Asia, Part I.</i> —By A. F.<br>RUDOLF HOERNLE, C.I.E., PH.D. (Tübingen).    |        |       |
| <i>Introduction</i>                                                                                                     | ... .. | 1     |
| <i>Section I.—Coins and Seals</i>                                                                                       | ... .. | 1     |
| <i>Section II.—Block Prints</i>                                                                                         | ... .. | 45    |
| Extra No. 2. (With 2 maps, issued in a separate cover.)                                                                 |        |       |
| <i>Memoir on Maps illustrating the Ancient Geography of Kāçmīr.</i> —<br>By M. A. STEIN, PH.D.                          | ... .. | 1-232 |
| (For Table of Contents, see page 223 ff.)                                                                               |        |       |

No Index is issued with this Volume of the Journal.

2250  
137  
V. 68, Pt. 1

484138

# LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

ISSUED WITH

JOURNAL, VOL. LXVIII, PART I—1899.

---

*Issued with Extra No. 1 :—*

Map of Eastern Turkestan, to illustrate the Report on Central Asian Antiquities.

Plates I and II : Central Asian Antiquities : Coins.

Plate III : Central Asian Antiquities : Coins and Seals.

Plate IV : Central Asian Antiquities : Miscellaneous Objects.

Plates V to XVIII : Central Asian Antiquities : Block-Prints.

Plate XIX : Central Asian Antiquities : Miniatures.

*Issued with Extra No. 2 :—*

Ancient Srinagar. Ground Map reproduced from Survey, 1859-60.

Ancient Kaśmir. Do. do. do.



LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

---

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Page. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| ALCOCK, ALFRED;— <i>Materials for a Carcinological Fauna of India, No. 4. The Brachyura Cyclometopa. Part II. A Revision of the Cyclometopa with an Account of the Families Portunidæ, Cancridæ and Corystidæ</i> .....      | 1     |
| —————;— <i>Natural History Notes from the Royal Indian Marine Survey Ship 'Investigator,' Commander T. H. Heming, R.N., commanding.—Series III. No. 3. On some Notable New and Rare Species of Orustacea (Plate I)</i> ..... | 111   |
| —————;— <i>Materials for a Carcinological Fauna of India. No. 5. The Brachyura Primigenia, or Dromiacea</i> .....                                                                                                            | 123   |
| FINN, F.;— <i>On a new species of Bhimraj (Dissemurus), with some observations on the so-called family Dicruridæ (Plate II)</i> .....                                                                                        | 119   |
| —————;— <i>Notes on the Ploceidæ</i> .....                                                                                                                                                                                   | 250   |
| HOOPER, DAVID;— <i>Akakia: an Ancient Eastern Medicine</i> .....                                                                                                                                                             | 245   |
| MCMAHON, A. H.;— <i>Notes on the Fauna of the Gilgit District</i> .....                                                                                                                                                      | 105   |
| NICÉVILLE, LIONEL DE, and MANDERS, N.;— <i>A List of the Butterflies of Ceylon, with Notes on the various Species</i> .....                                                                                                  | 170   |
| —————;— <i>On a new Genus of Butterflies from Western China allied to Vanessa</i> .....                                                                                                                                      | 234   |
| TURNER, H. H.;— <i>On a collection of birds from Manipur</i> .....                                                                                                                                                           | 235   |
| WOOD, H. S.;— <i>Note on Hume's Bush-quail (Microperdix manipurensis)</i> .....                                                                                                                                              | 110   |

# CONTENTS.

OF THE

JOURNAL OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL.

VOL. LXIX, PART I.—1900.

~~~~~  
No. 1, (issued 15th August, 1900).

	PAGE.
<i>Jangnāmah of Farrukhsiyar and Jahāndār Shāh, a Hindī poem by Çrīdhar (Murlīdhar) Brahman, of Prāg.—By WILLIAM IRVINE, late of the Bengal Civil Service</i>	1
<i>A New Copper-plate Inscription of Lakṣmaṇasena.—By BABU AKSHAY KUMAR MAITRA, B.L.</i>	61
<i>The Manahali Copper-plate Inscription of Madanapāladeva.—By BABU N. N. VASU</i>	66
<i>On the identification of Kusinara, Vaisali and other places mentioned by the Chinese pilgrims.—By W. HOEY, Esq., Litt.D., I.C.S. (With an edition of a new Copper-plate Inscription of Jayādityadeva II.—By DR. T. BLOCH)</i>	74

No. 2, (issued 28th February, 1901).

<i>An Epigraphical Note on Palm-leaf, Paper and Birch-bark—By A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE, Ph.D., C.I.E.</i>	93
<i>A collection of Ladakhi Proverbs.—By THE REV. H. FRANCKE, Moravian Missionary, Leh, Communicated by the Philological Secretary</i>	135
<i>A primer of the Asur dukmā, a dialect of the Kolarian language.—By THE REV. FERD. HAHN, German Evangelical Lutheran Mission, Choṣā Nāgpur. Communicated by DR. GRIERSON, C.I.E.</i>	149
<i>An Inscription of the time of Kapilēndra Dēva of Orissa, from Gōpīnāthapura, District Outlack. (With an Appendix on the last Hindu Kings of Orissa).—By BABU MON MOHAN CHAKRAVARTI, M.A., B.L., M.R.A.S.</i>	173
<i>An Inscription of the time of Nayapāla Dēva, from the Kṛṣṇa-dvārikā Temple at Gayā.—By BABU MON MOHAN CHAKRAVARTI, M.A., B.L., M.R.A.S.</i>	190
<i>Index to Journal, Vol. LXIX, Part I.</i>	196

~~~~~

2200  
137  
V. 69, Pt. 1-2  
**484141**



LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

|                                                                                                                                                                                         | Page. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| ALCOCK, A.;— <i>Materials for a Carcinological Fauna of India, No. 6. The Brachyura Catometopa or Grapsoida</i> .....                                                                   | 279   |
| BINGHAM, C. T. and THOMPSON, H. N.;— <i>On the Birds collected and observed in the Southern Shan States of Upper Burma</i> .....                                                        | 102   |
| DUTT, PROMOTHONATH;— <i>On a new method of treating the properties of the circle and analogous matters</i> .....                                                                        | 91    |
| FINN, F.;— <i>Notes on the Structure and Function of the Tracheal Bulb in male Anotidæ</i> .....                                                                                        | 147   |
| —————;— <i>On the form of Cormorant inhabiting the Crozette Islands</i> .....                                                                                                           | 143   |
| ————— and TURNER, H. H.;— <i>On Two Rare Indian Pheasants</i> ...                                                                                                                       | 144   |
| GAMBLE, J. S. and PRAIN, D.;— <i>Description of a new Himalayan genus of Orobanchaceæ</i> .....                                                                                         | 488   |
| KING, GEORGE;— <i>Materials for a Flora of the Malayan Peninsula</i> ...                                                                                                                | 1     |
| MASSON, W. P.;— <i>Note on four Mammals from the neighbourhood of Darjeeling</i> .....                                                                                                  | 89    |
| MUKERJI, P.;— <i>Note on a method of detecting free Phosphorus</i> .....                                                                                                                | 97    |
| NICÉVILLE, LIONEL DE;— <i>Note on Calinaga, an aberrant genus of Asiatic Butterflies</i> .....                                                                                          | 150   |
| —————;— <i>Note on the avian genus Harpactes, Swainson</i>                                                                                                                              | 278   |
| —————;— <i>The Food-plants of the Butterflies of the Kanura District of the Bombay Presidency, with a Revision of the Species of Butterflies there occurring</i> .....                  | 187   |
| PRAIN, D.;— <i>A list of the Asiatic species of Ormosia</i> .....                                                                                                                       | 175   |
| —————;— <i>Some new plants from Eastern India</i> .....                                                                                                                                 | 168   |
| —————, and GAMBLE, J. S.;— <i>Description of a new Himalayan genus of Orobanchaceæ</i> .....                                                                                            | 488   |
| RAY, P. C.;— <i>I. Further Researches on Mercurous Nitrite and its Derivatives. II. On Mercurous Iodide and a new Method of its Preparation</i> .....                                   | 476   |
| ROGERS, L.;— <i>The relationship of the water-supply, water-logging, and the distribution of Anopheles Mosquitos respectively, to the prevalence of Malaria North of Calcutta</i> ..... | 457   |
| THOMPSON, H. N. and BINGHAM, C. T.;— <i>On the Birds collected and observed in the Southern Shan States of Upper Burma</i> .....                                                        | 102   |
| TURNER, H. H. and FINN, F.;— <i>On Two Rare Indian Pheasants</i> ...                                                                                                                    | 144   |
| WALTON, H. J.;— <i>Note on the occurrence of Rhodospiza obsoleta (Licht.) in the Tochi Valley</i> .....                                                                                 | 101   |
| —————;— <i>Notes on birds collected in Kumaon</i> .....                                                                                                                                 | 155   |

# CONTENTS

OF THE

JOURNAL OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,

VOL. LXX, PART I.—1901.

| No. 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     | Page. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|
| <i>Abū-l-Faẓl's account of the Multan Sirkār in the Third Book of the Ain-i-Akbari.—By E. D. MACLAGAN, C.S.</i> ... ..                                                                                                              | ... | 1     |
| <i>Notes on the Sāsi Dialect.—By REV. T. GRAHAME BAILEY, B.D., M.A., Wazirābād</i> ... ..                                                                                                                                           | ... | 7     |
| <i>On the antiquity and traditions of the Jāmi' Masjid and the Rauza of Hazrat Maulānā Muḥammad Arab, at Sailkūpā, Sub-Division Jhenidah, District Jessore.—By MAULAYI 'ABDUL WALI, Sub-Registrar of Sailkūpā</i> ... ..            | ... | 15    |
| <i>Supplement to Note on Vaisali and other places mentioned by the Buddhist pilgrims. (With Plates I and II).—By W. HOEY, Esq., LITT. D.</i> ... ..                                                                                 | ... | 29    |
| <i>The Kaluha Hill in the District of Hazaribagh.—By NUNDOLAL DEY, Munsif Tamluk</i> ... ..                                                                                                                                         | ... | 31    |
| No. 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |       |
| <i>A Revision of the Symbols on the 'Karshapana' Coinage, described in Vol. LIX, J.A.S.B., 1890, Part I, No. 3, and Descriptions of many additional Symbols.—By W. THEOBALD, M.N.S.L.</i> ... ..                                    | ... | 38    |
| <i>On the symbols and devices met with on Copper Coins of Ancient India, both those cast in moulds and those struck with dies, from Taxila, Ujain, Eran, Benares, and other contemporary Mints.—By W. THEOBALD, M.N.S.L.</i> ... .. | ... | 64    |
| <i>Index to the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Vol. LXX, Part I (Nos. 1 and 2), 1901</i> ... ..                                                                                                                          | ... | 89    |

2200  
 .133  
 170, Pt. 1-2  
 484142

## Extra No. 1.

*A Report on the British Collection of Antiquities from Central Asia. Part II. (With 13 Facsimile Plates, 3 Tables, and 6 Woodcuts).—By A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE, C.I.E., PH. D. (Tübingen):—*

|                                                                |     |     |     |     |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| <i>Introductory remarks</i>                                    | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1  |
| <i>Section III.—Manuscripts</i>                                | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6  |
| <i>Section IV.—Pottery, Terracottas, Miscellaneous Objects</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... | 42 |
| <i>Appendix to Part II</i>                                     | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1  |
| <i>Supplement to Part II</i>                                   | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1  |
| <i>Errata in Part I</i>                                        | ... | ... | ... | ... | 7  |

## Extra No. 2.

*Sketch of Ladakhi Grammar, in co-operation with other Moravian Missionaries, compiled by A. H. FRANCKE, Moravian Missionary:—*

|                     |     |     |     |     |    |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| <i>Introduction</i> | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1  |
| <i>Grammar</i>      | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9  |
| <i>Appendix</i>     | ... | ... | ... | ... | 47 |

# LIST OF PLATES

ISSUED WITH

JOURNAL OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,

VOL. LXX, PART I.—1901.

---

Plate I: Copperplate Inscription of Jayādityadeva II.

Plate II: Map of Country between Kananj and Gaya.

For a List of Plates, Tables, and Woodcuts, issued with Extra No. 1, see 'List of Illustrations' in that number.

---

## ERRATA.

EPIGRAPHICAL NOTE ON PALM-LEAF, ETC., IN JOURNAL AS. SOC. BENG.,  
VOL. LXIX, PT. I.

|         |         |             |                |      |               |
|---------|---------|-------------|----------------|------|---------------|
| p. 112, | line 8, | for         | "Corypha"      | read | "Borassus"    |
| " 131,  | " 28,   | "           | "invertical"   | "    | "in vertical" |
| " 132,  | " 15,   | <i>dele</i> | "respectively" |      |               |
| " 133,  | " 21,   | for         | "setting"      | "    | "sitting"     |
| " 133,  | " 30,   | "           | "longer"       | "    | "larger."     |

LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

|                                                                                                                        | <i>Page.</i> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| KING, GEORGE ;— <i>Materials for a Flora of the Malayan Peninsula</i>                                                  | 66           |
| MANN, HAROLD H. ;— <i>Studies in the Chemistry and Physiology of the Tea Leaf. Part I. The Enzymes of the Tea Leaf</i> | 154          |
| MANNERS-SMITH, J. ;— <i>Wolf Hybrids in Gilgit</i>                                                                     | 143          |
| McMAHON, A. H. ;— <i>Notes on the Fauna of Chitral</i>                                                                 | 1            |
| ————— ;— <i>Notes on the Fauna of Dir and Swat</i>                                                                     | 7            |
| NICÉVILLE, LIONEL DE ;— <i>Notes on the Butterflies comprised in the subgenus Tronga of the genus Euplœa</i>           | 12           |
| NURSE, C. G. ;— <i>New species of Indian Hymenoptera</i>                                                               | 146          |
| PRAIN, D. ;— <i>Noviciæ Indicæ XVIII. The Asiatic species of Dalbergia</i>                                             | 39           |

# CONTENTS

OF THE

JOURNAL OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,

VOL. LXXI, PART I ( NOS. 1 AND 2 ).—1902.

| No. 1.                                                                                                                                                                             | Page. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <i>Account of late Maharaja Nubkissen Bahadur.</i> —By S. C. HILL ...                                                                                                              | 1     |
| <i>The Secret Words of the Cūhrās.</i> —By REV. T. GRAHAM BAILLEY,<br>B.D., M.A., Wazirābād ... ..                                                                                 | 14    |
| <i>Three documents relating to the History of Ladakh : Tibetan Text,<br/>Translations and Notes.</i> —By THE LATE DR. KARL MARY, Mora-<br>vian Missionary at Leh, Ladak ... ..     | 21    |
| <i>Triloknāth.</i> —By J. PH. VOGEL ... ..                                                                                                                                         | 35    |
| <i>Notes on two Coins of the Sunga Dynasty.</i> —By COL. C. E. SHEPHERD.                                                                                                           | 42    |
| <i>A short notice of a Persian Ms. on Gaur.</i> —By H. BEVERIDGE ...                                                                                                               | 44    |
| <i>A short note on the Khoajs of Turkestan.</i> —By H. BEVERIDGE ...                                                                                                               | 45    |
| <i>A short note on the date of the death of Nār Quṭb 'Ālam.</i> —By<br>H. BEVERIDGE ... ..                                                                                         | 46    |
| <i>The Invention of Chess and Backgammon.</i> —By MAJOR H. G. RAVERTY.                                                                                                             | 47    |
| <i>Bābhan.</i> —By MAHĀMAHOPĀDHYĀYA HARAPRASĀD SHASTRI ...                                                                                                                         | 61    |
| <i>Note on a find of copper coins in the Wun District, Barār.</i> —By<br>MAJOR WOLSELEY HAIG, First Assistant Resident, Haidarābād.<br>( With Plates I and II ) ... ..             | 63    |
| No. 2.                                                                                                                                                                             |       |
| <i>Notes on the Dialect of the Kangra Valley, with Glossary of words<br/>peculiar to the Kangra District.</i> —By THE LATE EDWARD O'BRIEN,<br>Deputy Commissioner of Kangra ... .. | 71    |
| <i>A contribution to the History of Western Bundelkhand</i> —By C. A.<br>SILBEREAD, I.C.S., B.A., B.Sc. ... ..                                                                     | 99    |
| <i>Faqīr Khayr-ud-Din Muhammad, the Historian of Shāh 'Ālam.</i> —By<br>E. DENISON ROSS, PH.D. ... ..                                                                              | 136   |

|                                                                                                           | Page. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| ↓ <i>The Licchavi race of ancient India.</i> —By SATIS CHANDRA VIDYĀBHŪ-<br>ṢAṆA, M.A., M.R.A.S. ... ..   | 142   |
| ↓ <i>Vrātya and Saṅkara Theories of Caste.</i> —By SATIS CHANDRA VIDYĀ-<br>BHŪṢAṆA, M.A., M.R.A.S. ... .. | 149   |
| <i>Index to Journal, Vol. LXXI, Part I (Nos. 1 and 2)</i> ... ..                                          | 175   |

## Extra No. 1.

*Notes on the Baṣḡalī (Kāfir) Language, compiled by COLONEL J. DAVIDSON, C.B., I.S.C.:*—

|                                         |          |
|-----------------------------------------|----------|
| <i>Table of Contents</i> ... ..         | i-iii    |
| <i>System of Transliteration</i> ... .. | v        |
| <i>Preface</i> ... ..                   | vii-xiii |
| <i>Grammar</i> ... ..                   | 1-66     |
| <i>Sentences—English-Baṣḡalī</i> ... .. | 67-164   |
| <i>Appendices</i> ... ..                | 165-195  |

## Extra No. 2.

*Three Episodes from the old Bengali Poem “Caṅḍī,” translated into English.*—By E. B. COWELL, M.A., Professor of Sanskrit, and Fellow of Corpus Christi College in the University of Cambridge :—

|                                            |        |
|--------------------------------------------|--------|
| <i>Preface</i> ... ..                      | v-viii |
| <i>The Old Bengali Poem Caṅḍī I</i> ... .. | 1-14   |
| <i>Do. do. II</i> ... ..                   | 15-33  |
| <i>Do. do. III</i> ... ..                  | 34-46  |



## LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

1899.

|                                                                                                                                  | Page. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| PEREIRA, J. E. FRIEND;— <i>Some Khond Songs</i> ... ..                                                                           | 1     |
| MITRA, CARAT CANDRA;— <i>Bengali and Bihāri Folklore about Birds,</i><br><i>Part II</i> ... ..                                   | 14    |
| GIDUMAL, DAYARAM;— <i>The Story of Hazuri</i> ... ..                                                                             | 30    |
| CLAYTON, A. C.;— <i>Notes on Tamil Words and Ways</i> ... ..                                                                     | 49    |
| SILBERRAD, CHARLES A.;— <i>Note on a Sacred Tank at Amolar, Tahsil</i><br><i>Chhitrāman, District Farukhabad</i> ... ..          | 52    |
| —————;— <i>Shagūn or Rain-compelling Ceremony</i> ...                                                                            | 53    |
| SASTRIAR, E. N. MAHADEVA;— <i>The Evil Eye and the Scaring of Ghosts</i>                                                         | 56    |
| WALI, MAULAVI ABDUL;— <i>On the Origin of the Chākrai Muselmāns</i>                                                              | 61    |
| —————;— <i>On the Legendary Origin of the river</i><br><i>Kūmrul and the Bēl Kākuli, &amp;c., in the District of Jessore</i> ... | 63    |
| —————;— <i>The Tradition of the Tiyar Rājā</i> ...                                                                               | 68    |

1900.

|                                                                                                                     |   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| WADDELL, L. A.;— <i>The Tribes of the Brahma-putra Valley: Their</i><br><i>Physical Types and Affinities</i> ... .. | 1 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|

1901.

|                                                                                                                 |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| HAIG, CAPT. W.;— <i>Notes on the Raṅgāri Caste in Barār</i> ... ..                                              | 1  |
| —————;— <i>Legendary Account of Shāh 'Abdū'r-Rahmān-i-</i><br><i>Ghāzi, the Warrior Saint of Barār</i> ... ..   | 10 |
| BODDING, REV., P. O.;— <i>Ancient Stone Implements in the Sonthal</i><br><i>Parganas (with 4 plates)</i> ... .. | 17 |
| HAIG, CAPT. W.;— <i>Notes on the Vēlamā Caste in Barār</i> ... ..                                               | 23 |
| HUDSON, T. C.;— <i>Notes on the Nāga and Kuki Tribes of Manipur</i> ... ..                                      | 29 |
| IYER, S. APPADORAI;— <i>Malabar Folklore: The Heroic Godlings</i> ... ..                                        | 30 |
| MITRA, S. C.;— <i>Riddles current in Bihār</i> ... ..                                                           | 33 |
| HOLLAND, T. H.;— <i>The Coorgs and Yeruvas: An Ethnological Con-</i><br><i>trast</i> ... ..                     | 59 |
| MITRA, SARAT CHANDRA;— <i>Accumulation Droll and Rhyme from</i><br><i>Bihār</i> ... ..                          | 99 |

362875





LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Page.</i> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| BURKILL, I. H. <i>On the Variation of the Flower of Ranunculus arvensis</i> .....                                                                                                                 | 93           |
| DUTHIE, J. F. <i>Descriptions of some new species of Orchidæ from North West and Central India</i> .....                                                                                          | 37           |
| FINN, F. <i>General Notes on Variation in Birds</i> .....                                                                                                                                         | 154          |
| ——— <i>On a pair of Abnormal Deer Horns</i> .....                                                                                                                                                 | 135          |
| ——— <i>On hybrids between the Guinea-fowl and Common fowl</i> ...                                                                                                                                 | 91           |
| ——— <i>On some cases of Abrupt Variation in Indian birds</i> .....                                                                                                                                | 81           |
| ——— <i>On specimens of two Mauritian Birds in the collection of the Asiatic Society</i> .....                                                                                                     | 87           |
| ——— See Wood H. and Finn F.                                                                                                                                                                       |              |
| KING, SIR GEORGE. <i>Materials for a Flora of the Malayan Peninsula</i>                                                                                                                           | 46           |
| MANN, HAROLD H. <i>Note on a disputed point in the Life History of Helopeltis theivora</i> .....                                                                                                  | 133          |
| NICÉVILLE, LIONEL DE. <i>A List of Butterflies of Hongkong in Southern China, and the food-plants of the larvæ</i> .....                                                                          | 1            |
| OLDHAM, R. D. <i>On Tidal Periodicity in the Earthquakes of Assam</i>                                                                                                                             | 139          |
| PRAIN, D. <i>Noviciæ Indicæ XIX. A new Indian Dendrobium</i> ....                                                                                                                                 | 80           |
| SANYAL, R. B. <i>Notes on Animals kept in the Alipore Zoological Garden. No. 1</i> .....                                                                                                          | 92           |
| ——— <i>Notes on animals observed at the Alipore Zoological Garden No. 2. A brief note on the "Doctrine of Telegony" with reference to facts observed in the Zoological Gardens, Calcutta</i> .... | 132          |
| ——— <i>Notes on Animals observed at the Alipore Zoological Garden No. 3. Melanic specimens of Common Palm Squirrel (Sciurus palmarum, Linn.)</i> .....                                            | 137          |
| WOOD, H. and FINN, F. <i>On a collection of Birds from Upper Burmah</i> .....                                                                                                                     | 121          |



LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

|                                                                                                                 | <i>Page.</i> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| SHĀSTRĪ, MAHĀMAHOPĀDHYĀYA HARAPRASĀD;— <i>Dhelaī-caṇḍī. A form of tree worship</i> ... ..                       | 1            |
| MITRA, SARAT CHANDRA;— <i>On North Indian Folktales of the "Rhea Sylvia" and "Juniper Tree" Types...</i> ... .. | 4            |
| FRIEND-PEREIRA, J. E.;— <i>Marriage Customs of the Khonds</i> ... ..                                            | 18           |
| BUCHANAN, MAJOR W. J.;— <i>Some rough Anthropological Notes on Calcutta Juvenile Criminals</i> ... ..           | 29           |
| EDE, FRANK;— <i>The Sacred Caves of Oāchār</i> ... ..                                                           | 36           |
| GORDON, REV. E. M.;— <i>Some Notes concerning the people of Mungelī Tahsil, Bilāspur District</i> ... ..        | 38           |
| ROY, MONMOHAN;— <i>Some Notes on the Rājvaṃṣī caste</i> ... ..                                                  | 50           |
| BOMPAS, C. H.;— <i>Folklore of the Kolhān</i> ... ..                                                            | 62           |

# LIST OF CONTENTS

OF THE

JOURNAL OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,

VOL. LXXII, PART I (Nos. 1 AND 2).—1903.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Page. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| BENDALL, PROF. CECIL, M.A. <i>The History of Nepal and surrounding Kingdoms (1000—1600 A.D.) compiled chiefly from MSS. lately discovered. Written as an Historical Introduction to PAṆDIT HARAPRASĀD ŚĀSTRĪ'S Catalogue of the Nepal Durbar Library. With chronological Tables and a Plate (facsimiles of MSS.).</i> ... .. | 1     |
| IRVINE, WILLIAM, <i>Bengal Civil Service, (Retired). The Later Mughals (1707-1803).</i> ... ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 33    |
| MONMOHAN CHAKRAVARTI, BABU, M.A., B.L., M.R.A.S., <i>Deputy Magistrate, Bengal. Chronology of the Eastern Gargya Kings of Orissa</i> ... ..                                                                                                                                                                                  | 97    |
| NUNDOLAL DEY, <i>Subordinate Judge of Jessore. Notes on Chirand in the District of Saran</i> ... ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 87    |
| WALSH, E. H. C., I.C.S. <i>The Tibetan Language and Recent Dictionaries</i> ... ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 65    |
| YOGĒŚACHANDRA ŚĀSTRĪ, PANDIT. <i>The origin of the Kap section of the Barendra Class of Brahmans of Bengal</i> ... ..                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 91    |
| <i>Index...</i> ... ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 148   |
| <i>One double plate (facsimiles of MSS.).</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |



LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

---

|                                                                                                                                              | Page |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| GAMBLE, J. SYKES;—See KING, SIR GEORGE and GAMBLE, J. SYKES.                                                                                 |      |
| HOOPER, DAVID; <i>Silajit: an Ancient Eastern Medicine</i> .....                                                                             | 98   |
| —————; <i>The occurrence of Melanterite in Baluchistan</i> .....                                                                             | 236  |
| KING, SIR GEORGE and GAMBLE, J. SYKES;— <i>Materials for a Flora of the Malayan Peninsula. No. 14</i> .....                                  | 111  |
| LITTLE, C.;— <i>Himalayan summer storms and their influence on monsoon rainfall in Northern India</i> .....                                  | 239  |
| ————— <i>On two remarkable rain-bursts in Bengal; and some of the more prominent features of the monsoon in Northern India in 1902</i> ..... | 24   |
| PEAL, H. W.;— <i>Contributions toward a Monograph of the Oriental Aleurodidae. Part I</i> .....                                              | 61   |
| —————;— <i>The Function of the Vasiform Orifice of the Aleurodidae</i> .....                                                                 | 6    |
| —————;— <i>The "Green Bug" and other Jassids as food for Birds</i> .....                                                                     | 7    |
| PRAIN, D.;— <i>Noviciæ Indicæ XX. Some Additional Scrophularinæ</i> .                                                                        | 11   |
| RAY, P. C.;— <i>A study on the Constitution of Dimercurammonium salts</i> .                                                                  | 1    |
| —————;— <i>Dimercurammonium Nitrate</i> .....                                                                                                | 4    |
| STEBBING, E. P.;— <i>A first note on the Life-History of Chermes abietis piceæ, Steb. MS</i> .....                                           | 229  |
| —————; <i>A note on the discovery of Thanasimus sp. proæ. nigricollis in the N.-W. Himalayas with some remarks on its life-history</i> ..... | 104  |
| —————; <i>On the acquisition of alar appendages by the Spruce form of Chermes abietis piceæ MS. in the N.-W. Himalayas</i> .....             | 57   |
| —————; <i>On the life-history of Arbela tetraonis, Moore, a destructive Insect-pest in Casuarina Plantations in Madras</i> .....             | 252  |
| WALTON, H. J.;— <i>Notes on the occurrence of Motacilla taivana (Swinhoe) near Calcutta</i> .....                                            | 9    |



## LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

|                                                                                         | Page. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| O'MALLEY, L. S. S. ;— <i>Gayā Ārāddha and Gayāwāls</i> ...                              | 1     |
| HAHN, REV. F. ;— <i>Some notes on the Religion and Superstitions of the Orāḥs</i> ...   | 12    |
| SIMHA, HARI MOHAN ;— <i>Notes on the Koch, Poliyā and Rājvaṅci in Dīnājpur</i> ...      | 20    |
| ————— ;— <i>Notes on the Khyān or Khen caste</i> ...                                    | 26    |
| MAGISTRATE OF RANGPUR ;— <i>Notes on the Khyān or Khen caste</i> ...                    | ib.   |
| MAGISTRATE OF KHULNA ;— <i>Origin of the Pods and Chandāls</i> ...                      | ib.   |
| STREATFIELD, H. C. ;— <i>Notes on the aboriginal Lohārs in Rānchi</i> ...               | 27    |
| BELL, C. A. ;— <i>On the disposal of the dead among the Limbus</i> ...                  | ib.   |
| STOLKE, MR. ;— <i>Lepchā customs when wild animals are killed</i> ...                   | 28    |
| BELL, C. A. ;— <i>Ancestor worship among the Lepchās</i> ...                            | ib.   |
| ————— ;— <i>The Religion of the Khambus</i> ...                                         | ib.   |
| KEALY, E. H. ;— <i>Funerals of the Khambus</i> ...                                      | 29    |
| CARDON, REV. L. ;— <i>Marriage ceremonies of the Kharidās</i> ...                       | ib.   |
| SIMHA, HARI MOHAN ;— <i>Notes on popular religion and superstitions, &amp;c.</i> ...    | 30    |
| STREATFIELD, H. C. ;— <i>Human sacrifices in Rānchi</i> ...                             | 31    |
| ————— ;— <i>Worship of Bees in Rānchi</i> ...                                           | ib.   |
| SENA, ANNADANANDA ;— <i>The Jhāpāri Pujā</i> ...                                        | 32    |
| GHATAK, NIBARAN CHANDRA ;— <i>On Śaṣṭhi—a deity</i> ...                                 | 33    |
| SIMHA, HARI MOHAN ;— <i>Methods adopted to drive away spirits in Dīnājpur</i> ...       | ib.   |
| STREATFIELD, H. C. ;— <i>Driving away disease in Rānchi</i> ...                         | 36    |
| CHATERJI, PROBODHA CHANDRA ;— <i>A case of exorcism in the 24-Parganas</i> ...          | 37    |
| MAGISTRATE OF NADIA ;— <i>Disease transference in Nadia</i> ...                         | 38    |
| MAGISTRATE OF BIRBHUM ;— <i>Divination in Birbhūm</i> ...                               | ib.   |
| PEREIRA, C. ;— <i>Prayer cure amongst the Kaibarttas of West Bengal</i> ...             | 39    |
| STEVENSON-MOORE, C. J. ;— <i>Harvest Festivals in Muzaffarpur</i> ...                   | ib.   |
| STREATFIELD, H. C. ;— <i>Variations in Tribal Practices and Beliefs</i> ...             | 41    |
| STEVENSON-MOORE, C. J. ;— <i>Mock Marriages of Mango Groves</i> ...                     | ib.   |
| ————— ;— <i>Mock Marriages of Tanks</i> ...                                             | 42    |
| ————— ;— <i>Low castes less able to protect themselves from Enhancement of Rent</i> ... | 43    |
| SUKLA, TULA RAM ;— <i>A Riddle current in Bihar</i> ...                                 | 43    |

|                                                                                                                                | Page. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| SUNDEB, D ;— <i>Exorcism of wild animals in the Sundarbans</i> ...                                                             | 45    |
| JAMIAT RAI, RAI SAHIB DIWAN ;— <i>Note about certain sections of the Kakars living in the Zhob District of Baluchistan</i> ... | 53    |
| WALI, MAULAVI ABDUL ;— <i>Note on the Faqirs of Baliya-Dighi in Dinājpur</i> ...                                               | 61    |
| JAMIAT RAI, RAI SAHIB DIWAN ;— <i>Notes on the Hindus in the Nushki Tahsil of the Chagāi Agency in Baluchistan</i> ...         | 66    |
| ————— ; <i>Notes about the Wanēcis (Spin Tarīn Afghāns) of the Shāhriq Tahsil, Thal-Chotiali, Baluchistan</i> ...              | 72    |
| DAS, JAMINI MOHAN ;— <i>Note on the Grām Devatī or tutelary village deity of Orissa</i> ...                                    | 81    |
| MITTRA, SARAT CHANDRA ;— <i>Resemblance between Ladakhi Folktales and Negro legends</i> ...                                    | 86    |
| MAUDE, W ;— <i>Exorcism in Ohta Nagpur</i> ...                                                                                 | ib.   |
| ————— <i>The averting of danger from wild animals</i> ...                                                                      | 87    |
| GUPTÉ, B. A ;— <i>Acceptance of a Muhammadan as a Hindu Saint</i> ...                                                          | ib.   |
| BURN, R ;— <i>The philosopher's stone</i> ...                                                                                  | ib.   |
| GUPTÉ, B. A ;— <i>Fortune-telling amongst the Bandijas</i> ...                                                                 | 88    |
| CRAVEN, C. H ;— <i>Traces of fraternal polyandry amongst the Santāls</i> ...                                                   | ib.   |
| SKREPSRUD, L. O ;— <i>Marriage amongst the Santāls</i> ...                                                                     | 90    |
| BURN, R ;— <i>The Thātheras as Landholders</i> ...                                                                             | ib.   |
| HAHN, REV. F. ;— <i>Dravidian and Kolarian place names in Mirzāpur, Shāhābād and Gayā</i> ...                                  | 91    |
| GURDON, MAJOR P. R. T. ;— <i>Garo wedding chant</i> ...                                                                        | 93    |
| HOWARD, H. F ;— <i>Can spirits touch the earth ?</i> ...                                                                       | 97    |
| GAIT, E. A. ;— <i>The origin of the GOTRA and other sections now usually exogamous</i> ...                                     | 99    |
| GAIT, E. A. ;— <i>The Brāhmanical GOTRA System</i> ...                                                                         | 103   |
| BURN, R. ;— <i>Lohathamiā Rājputs</i> ...                                                                                      | 106   |
| VOST, MAJOR, W. ;— <i>Lohathamiā Rājputs</i> ...                                                                               | ib.   |

## LIST OF PAPERS

IN THE JOURNAL.

|                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>Page.</i> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>ANNANDALE, NELSON, D.Sc., C.M.Z.S.</b>                                                                                                                                        |              |
| Additions to the Collection of Oriental Snakes in the Indian Museum.—Part II. Specimens from the Andamans and Nicobars .. .. .                                                   | 178          |
| Additions to the Collection of Oriental Snakes in the Indian Museum.—Part III. .... .                                                                                            | 208          |
| Contributions to Oriental Herpetology II-III. Notes on the Oriental Lizards in the Indian Museum, with a List of the Species recorded from British India and Ceylon.—Parts I-II. | 81,189       |
| The Hydra of the Calcutta Tanks .. .. .                                                                                                                                          | 72           |
| Notes on an Indian Worm of the Genus <i>Chætogaster</i> .. .. .                                                                                                                  | 117          |
| Notes on the Species, External Characters and Habits of the Dugong .. .. .                                                                                                       | 238          |
| <b>BEVERIDGE, H., I.C.S.</b>                                                                                                                                                     |              |
| The Emperor Bābar .. .. .                                                                                                                                                        | 187          |
| The Naffisū-l-Maāṣir .. .. .                                                                                                                                                     | 236          |
| <b>BURN, R., I.O.S.</b>                                                                                                                                                          |              |
| Formation of New Castes .. .. .                                                                                                                                                  | 256          |
| <b>BURR, MALCOLM.</b>                                                                                                                                                            |              |
| Barwigs of the Indian Museum, with Descriptions of New Species                                                                                                                   | 27           |
| <b>CHAKRAVARTI, MONMOHAN, M.A., M.B.A.S.</b>                                                                                                                                     |              |
| Pavanādūtāsh or Wind-Messenger, by Dhoyika, a court-poet of Lakṣanāsena, king of Bengal, with an Appendix on the Sena kings .. .. .                                              | 41           |
| <b>DAHLMANN, FATHER, S.J.</b>                                                                                                                                                    |              |
| Archæologisch Onderzoek op Java en Madura. I Beschrijving van de ruine bij de Tessa Toempang, genaamd Tjandi Djago. Batavia, 1904 .. .. .                                        | 94           |
| <b>DAS, JAMINI MOHAN.</b>                                                                                                                                                        |              |
| Note on the Kantābudiyaś of Cuttaok .. .. .                                                                                                                                      | 215          |
| <b>DAS, SARAT CHANDRA, RAI BAHADUR, C.I.E.</b>                                                                                                                                   |              |
| The Monasteries of Tibet .. .. .                                                                                                                                                 | 106          |
| A short history of the House of Phagdu, which ruled over Tibet on the decline of Sakya till 1432, A.D. .... .                                                                    | 202          |
| Tibet, a dependency of Mongolia (1648-1716 A.D.) .. .. .                                                                                                                         | 152          |
| Tibet under her Last Kings (1434-1642 A.D.) .. .. .                                                                                                                              | 165          |
| <b>GAEK, CAPTAIN A. T., I.M.S.</b>                                                                                                                                               |              |
| Hedyotis sisaparensis, a hitherto undescribed Indian species .. .. .                                                                                                             | 244          |

|                                                                                                                | Page.    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>GORDON, REV. E. M.</b>                                                                                      |          |
| Notes concerning the People of Mungeli Tahsil, Bilaspore District                                              | 181      |
| <b>GRIERSON, G. A., C.I.E.</b>                                                                                 |          |
| Vidyapati Thākur ... ..                                                                                        | 238      |
| <b>HILL, E. G., B.A.</b>                                                                                       |          |
| The Colouring Principle of the flowers of <i>Nyctanthes Arbor-tristis</i>                                      | 102      |
| The Composition of the oil from Bir Bahoti or the "Rains Insect"<br>( <i>Torombidium grandissimum</i> ) ... .. | 74       |
| <b>LASKAR, GANGA MOHAN, M.A.</b>                                                                               |          |
| Four new Copper-Plate Charters of the Somavamśi Kings of Kōśāla<br>(and Kāṭaka ?) ... ..                       | 1        |
| <b>LINSTOW, DR. VON.</b>                                                                                       |          |
| <i>Ascaris halicoris</i> , Baird ... ..                                                                        | 258      |
| <b>MOLONY, E., I.C.S.</b>                                                                                      |          |
| Some remarks on the Geology of the Gangetic Plain ... ..                                                       | 230      |
| <b>NUMISMATIC SUPPLEMENTS, V.-VI.</b> ... ..                                                                   | 121, 261 |
| <b>SASTREE, YOGĪSA CHANDRA.</b>                                                                                |          |
| A note on Halāyudha, the author of Brāhmanasarvasva ... ..                                                     | 35       |
| <b>SHASTRI, HARAPRASAD, M.A.</b>                                                                               |          |
| An Examination of the Nyāya-sūtras ... ..                                                                      | 245      |
| History of Nyāya-sāstra from Japanese Sources ... ..                                                           | 177      |
| Some Notes on the dates of Subandhu and Diñ-nāga... ..                                                         | 253      |
| <b>SILBERRAD, C. A., B.A., B.Sc., I.C.S.</b>                                                                   |          |
| Note on a Decomposition Product of a Peculiar Variety of Bundel-<br>khand Gneiss ... ..                        | 168      |
| <b>VEDĀNTATIETHA, VANAMĀLI.</b>                                                                                |          |
| Optimism in Ancient Nyāya ... ..                                                                               | 251      |
| <b>VIDYĀBHŪṢAṆA, SATISCHANDRA, M.A.</b>                                                                        |          |
| An Analysis of the Lakṣvatāra Sūtra ... ..                                                                     | 159      |
| Anuruddha Thera—a learned Pāli author of Southern India in the<br>12th Century A.D. ... ..                     | 99       |
| Dignāga and his Pramāna-samuccaya ... ..                                                                       | 217      |
| Sarvajña-mitra—A Tāntrika Buddhist author of Kāśmīra in the<br>8th Century A.D. ... ..                         | 156      |
| <b>VREDENBURG, E.</b>                                                                                          |          |
| Occurrence of the genus <i>Apus</i> in Balúchistán ... ..                                                      | 33       |
| <b>WRIGHT, NELSON.</b>                                                                                         |          |
| See Numismatic Supplement.                                                                                     |          |



LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

---

|                                                                                                                                                        | Page. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| ANNANDALE, NELSON.— <i>Additions to the Collection of Oriental Snakes in the Indian Museum</i> (plate IX).....                                         | 207   |
| BURKILL, I. H. See PRAIN D. and BURKILL I. H.....                                                                                                      |       |
| DRUMMOND, J. R.— <i>On a Scirpus from Beluchistan and certain of its allies</i> .....                                                                  | 137   |
| GAMBLE, JAMES SYKES. See KING, SIR GEORGE, and GAMBLE.                                                                                                 |       |
| HOOPEE, D.— <i>Rusot: an ancient Eastern Medicine</i> .....                                                                                            | 176   |
| KING, SIR GEORGE and GAMBLE, JAMES SYKES.— <i>Materials for a Flora of the Malayan Peninsula</i> , No. 15.....                                         | 47    |
| LITTLE, C.— <i>The Cyclone in the Bay of Bengal, between the 13th and 15th November, 1903</i> (Plates II-V).....                                       | 30    |
| ————— <i>The Himalayan summer storm of September 24th, 1903, and the weather immediately subsequent to that date in Northern India</i> (Plate VI)..... | 148   |
| ————— <i>The recent excessive heat in Bengal and its probable cause</i>                                                                                | 1     |
| PRAIN, D. <i>Notes on the Roxburghiaceæ, with a description of a new species of Stemona</i> .....                                                      | 39    |
| ————— <i>Noviciæ Indicæ XXII.—An undescribed Araliaceous Genus from Upper Burma</i> (Plate 1).....                                                     | 23    |
| ————— <i>Noviciæ Indicæ XXI.—An undescribed Indian Musa</i> ...                                                                                        | 21    |
| ————— <i>Noviciæ Indicæ XXIII.—Four Orchids new to the Indian Flora</i> .....                                                                          | 189   |
| ————— <i>Noviciæ Indicæ XXIV.—Some new Indian Plants</i> (Plates VII & VIII).....                                                                      | 192   |
| ————— <i>Some new plants from Eastern Asia</i> .....                                                                                                   | 14    |
| ————— <i>The Asiatic species of Ormosia</i> .....                                                                                                      | 45    |
| —————and BURKILL, I. H.— <i>On Dioscorea birmanica—a new species from Burma and two allied species</i> .....                                           | 182   |
| STEBBING, E. P.— <i>On the Life History and habits of the moth Duomitus leuconotus, Walker, in Calcutta</i> : .....                                    | 25    |

SUPPLEMENT.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| ANNANDALE, NELSON.— <i>Contributions to Oriental Herpetology I. —The Lizards of the Andamans with the description of a new Gecko and a note on the Reproduced Tail in Ptychozoon homocephalum</i> ..... | 12 |
| PRAIN, D., and BURKILL, I. H.— <i>On Dioscorea deltoidea, Wall., Dioscorea quinqueloba, Thunb., and their allies</i> .....                                                                              | 1  |
| ROGERS, LEONARD.— <i>Special Report on the prevalence of Fevers in the Dinajpur District</i> .....                                                                                                      | 23 |



LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS.

|                                                                                                                                                                            | Page. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| GORDON, E. M.;— <i>Some Notes concerning the People of Mungeli Tehsil, Bilaspore District</i> ... ..                                                                       | 1     |
| → WALSH, E. H. C.;— <i>A Note on Stone Implements found in the Darjeeling District. With Plates I and II</i> ... ..                                                        | 20    |
| HUMPHRIES, E. DEM.;— <i>Supplement—Extract from inspection remarks regarding Mouza Gidarha, Pargana Karwi</i> ...                                                          | 25    |
| BODDING, REV. P. O.;— <i>Mongolian Race-marks amongst the Santals</i> .....                                                                                                | 25    |
| —————;— <i>Shoulder-headed and other forms of Stone Implements in the Santal Parganas</i> ... ..                                                                           | 27    |
| DAS, J. M.;— <i>Note on Titles used in Orissa</i> ... ..                                                                                                                   | 31    |
| BURN, R.;— <i>Supplement—Superstition about Silk</i> ... ..                                                                                                                | 37    |
| GUPTA, B. A.;— <i>Supplement—The Lohamamia Rajputs</i> ... ..                                                                                                              | 37    |
| BURN, R.;— <i>Supplement—Superstition regarding Tiger's Fat</i> ... ..                                                                                                     | 38    |
| FRIEND-PEREIRA, J. E.;— <i>Totemism among the Khonds</i> ... ..                                                                                                            | 39    |
| → GURDON, MAJOR P. R. T.;— <i>Note on the Khasis, Syntengs and allied Tribes, inhabiting the Khasi and Jaintia Hills District in Assam (With Plates III and IV)</i> ... .. | 57    |
| ANNANDALE, N.;— <i>Supplement—Note on the Hair-Worms in Oriental and European Folklore</i> ... ..                                                                          | 75    |
| EXTRA NUMBER.                                                                                                                                                              |       |
| → ROSE, H. A.;— <i>Customs in the Trans-Border territories of the North-West Frontier Province</i> ... ..                                                                  | 1     |
| → JOHNSTON, F. M.;— <i>A short note on the Customary Law of the South Waziristān Agency</i> ... ..                                                                         | 3     |
| → KEEN, CAPT. W. J.;— <i>Customary Law in Daur, Northern Waziristān</i> .....                                                                                              | 6     |
| → —————;— <i>Criminal Customs in Daur</i> ... ..                                                                                                                           | 12    |
| → WATERFIELD, S.;— <i>Customary Law in Kurram</i> ... ..                                                                                                                   | 17    |
| → GODFREY, MAJOR S. H.;— <i>Dir, Swat and the Chitral Agency. Note on Customary Law in Swat</i> ... ..                                                                     | 28    |
| O'MALLEY, L. S. S.;— <i>Agraharis of Sasaram</i> ... ..                                                                                                                    | 35    |

8742  
**JOURNAL & PROCEEDINGS**

OF THE

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL.**

Vol. II, No. 1.

1906.



CALCUTTA :

PRINTED AT THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS, AND PUBLISHED BY THE  
ASIATIC SOCIETY, 57, PARK STREET.

1906.

Issued 26th March, 1906.

The General Secretary reported that the Council had made the following appointments :—

1. Pandit Kunja Behari Nyayabhushan, as the Pandit for the Oriental Library of the Society *vice* Pandit Mahendra Nath Mukerjee, resigned.

2. Pandit Asutosh Tarkatirtha, as one of the travelling Pandits, and in his place Pandit Mathura Nath Mazundar Kavyatirtha, as the Resident Pandit, attached to the search for Sanskrit Manuscripts.

Mr. J. A. Chapman, proposed by Dr. E. D. Ross, seconded by Mr. J. Macfarlane, was ballotted for and elected an Ordinary Member.

The Adjourned Meeting of the Society was held on Wednesday, the 10th January, 1906, at 9-15 P.M.

The Hon. MR. JUSTICE ASUTOSH MUKHOPADHYAYA, M.A., D.L., Vice-President, in the chair.

The following members were present :—

Syed Abul Aas, Mr. C. G. H. Allen, Dr. N. Annandale, Major W. J. Buchanan, I.M.S., Mr. I. H. Burkill, Mr. L. L. Fermor, Babu Amulya Charan Ghosh Vidyabhushana, Mr. W. A. Lee, Dr. M. M. Masoom, Mohamed Hossain Khan Midhut, Major F. P. Maynard, I.M.S., Major D. C. Phillott, 23rd Cav. F.F., Mr. G. E. Pilgrim, Pandit Yogesa Chandra Sastree, Mahamahopadhyaya Haraprasad Shastri, Mr. E. P. Stebbing, Pandit Rajendra Nath Vidyabhushana, Mahamahopadhyaya Satis Chandra Vidyabhushana, Rev. A. W. Young.

*Visitors* :—Dr. C. Banks, Syed Chirag Ali, Mr. A. M. Mahfuz, Babu Dwijendra Nath Maitra, Mrs. Maynard, Mr. A. N. Price, Captain Riddick, Mr. W. Withall, and others.

Major L. Rogers gave a lecture on types of fever in Calcutta (lantern demonstration).

The following papers were read :—

1. *Romaka, or the City of Rome, as mentioned in the Ancient Pali and Sanskrit works.*—By MAHĀMAHOPĀDHYĀYA SATIS CHANDRA VIDYĀBHUṢHAṆ, M.A.

2. *Two New Cyprinoid Fishes from the Helmand Basin.*—By C. TATE RKGAN, B.A. Communicated by LIEUT.-COL. A. W. ALCOCK, C.I.E., F.R.S.

3. *The Origin of Mankind (according to the Lamaic Mythology).*—By Rai SARAT CHANDRA DAS, Bahadur, C.I.E.

4. *Optimism in Ancient Nyaya.*—By PANDIT VANAMALI VEDANTA-TIRTHA.

This paper has been published in the *Journal and Proceedings*, N.S., Vol. I, No. 10, 1905.

5. *Persian Folk Songs.*—By MAJOR D. C. PHILLOTT, 23rd Cav., F. F.

This paper will be published in a subsequent issue of the *Journal and Proceedings*.

original Asiatic Society, and none who would more thoroughly appreciate this opportunity of keeping in touch with the work which he commenced as an independent investigator and continued as Viceroy and Governor-General of India. Lord Curzon's eminence in the world of letters has been recognised by the Hon. Degree of D.C.L. conferred on him by the University in which he had had such a distinguished career before taking up political work.

T. H. HOLLAND.

Mr. C. Russell, Professor, Presidency College, proposed by Mahamahopadhyaya Haraprasad Shastri, seconded by Mr. J. Macfarlane; Babu Girindra Kumar Sen, proposed by Mr. Hari Nath De, seconded by Mr. J. Macfarlane; and The Hon. Mr. C. A. Logan, I.C.S., proposed by Mr. J. Macfarlane, seconded by the Hon. Mr. H. H. Risley, were balloted for and elected Ordinary Members.

Mr. H. H. Hayden gave a lecture on the scenery of Tibet, illustrated by lantern slides.

The following papers were read:—

1. *Supplementary note on the Bengal poet Dhoyika and the Sena Kings*<sup>3</sup>.—By MONMOHAN CHAKRAVARTI, M.A.

2. *A list of a small collection of Mammals from the plains of the Madhya District.*—By R. C. WROUGHTON, with notes by DR. N. ANNANDALE.

This paper will be published in the *Memoirs*.



The following papers were read :—

1. *An account of the Gurpa Hill in the District of Gya, the probable site of the Kukkutapadagiri*—By RAKHAL DASS BANERJI. Communicated by DR. T. BLOCH.

This paper will be published in a subsequent issue of the *Journal and Proceedings*.

2. *Notes on the Freshwater Fauna of India*.—By DR. N. ANNANDALE. No. I.—*A variety of Spongilla lacustris from Brackish Water in Bengal*. No. II.—*The Polyzoon Histopia*.

3. *Some instances of Vegetable Pottery*.—By DAVID HOOPER.

4. *Sanskrit Literature in Bengal during the Sena rule*.—By MONMOHAN CHAKRAVARTI.

This paper will be published in a subsequent issue of the *Journal and Proceedings*.

5. *Notes on some Sea-Snakes caught at Madras*.—By T. V. R AIYAR. Communicated by H. MAXWELL LEFROY.

6. *A descriptive list of the Sea-Snakes (Hydrophiidæ) in the Indian Museum, Calcutta*.—By CAPTAIN F. WALL, I.M.S. Communicated by the *Natural History Secretary*.

This paper will be published in the *Memoirs*.

7. *Wormia Mansoni, a hitherto undescribed species from Burma*.—By CAPTAIN A. T. GAGE, I.M.S.

8. *On a cup-mark inscription in the Chumbi Valley*.—By E. H. C. WALSH.

This paper will be published in the *Memoirs*.

9. *Testudo baluchiorum, a new species*.—By DR. N. ANNANDALE.



It will not be out of place to mention that I commissioned Shams-ul Ulama Maulavi Atawar Rahman, who was proceeding on a pilgrimage to the Hijaz, to keep a lookout for ancient Arabic MSS. in that country. But I regret to say the Maulavi met with no success : for all the books offered to him for sale were well-known works and of recent transcription.

In conclusion I desire to express my high appreciation of the valuable assistance which I have received throughout the year from Moulvi Hidayat Husein, the first travelling Maulavi. Without his enthusiastic zeal, his untiring industry, and his quick intelligence, it would have been impossible for me to submit to the Council such a satisfactory report.

Rai Ram Brahma Sanyal, Bahadur, exhibited a melanoid variety of *Sturnopastor contra*, Hodg., the common Pied Starling. He remarked that although individuals of the species vary a great deal in shades of colour, a uniformly black specimen is rarely seen. About forty-five years ago Tytler observed a caged specimen of uniform black colour, which he described as *Sturnopastor moorii*. As far, however, as it is known, Blyth disagreed with him, and considered the bird to be a variety of *Sturnopastor contra*. It may be interesting to note in this connexion that uniformly white specimens of Pied Starlings, like white or partially white bulbuls and common barbets (*Thereiceryx zeylonicus*) are not at all uncommon. *Sturnopastor contra* inhabits the plains of North-Western India including the Nepal and Sikhim Terai, extending eastwards to Assam and Cachar and south to Madras.

The following papers were read :—

1. *Gyantse Rock Inscription of Choi-gyal-gnyis-pa, a ruler under the Sakyapa Hoeh Ansh in the 14th century A.D.*—By MAHĀ-MAHOPĀDHYĀYA SATIS CHANDRA VIDYĀBHŪṢHAṆ, M.A.

2. *Notes on the Freshwater Fauna of India.*—By N. ANNANDALE, D.Sc., C.M.Z.S. No. 3.—*An Indian Aquatic Cockroach and Beetle Larva.* No. 4.—*Hydra orientalis and its relations with other Invertebrates.*

3. *Notes on "Pachesi" and similar games, as played in the Karwi subdivision.*—By E. de M. HUMPHRIES.

4. *On the Hindu Method of Manufacturing Spirit from rice, and its scientific explanation.*—By J. C. RAY. Communicated by DR. P. C. RAY.

5. *Silver dioxide and silver peroxy-nitrate.*—By E. R. WATSON, B.A., B.Sc.

6. *Persian Proverbs collected from dervishes in the South of Persia.*—By LIEUT.-COL. D. C. PHILLOTT, Secretary to the Board of Examiners.

This paper will be published in the *Memoirs*.

7. *Notes on the Sikandar-Nāma of Niẓāmī.*—By LIEUT.-COL. D. C. PHILLOTT, Secretary to the Board of Examiners.

Capt. R. E. Lloyd exhibited specimens of *Bathynomus giganteus*; *Aulastomomorpha phosphorops* and a new species of the same genus; two new deep-sea Skates; a gigantic deep-sea Holothurian, and a large specimen of *Spongodes* with commensal Crustacea, all dredged by the R.I.M. Survey Ship, "Investigator."

The following papers were read:—

1. *Some Persian Riddles collected from Dervishes in the South of Persia.*—By LIEUT.-COL. D. C. PHILLOT, *Secretary to the Board of Examiners.*

This paper has been published in the *Journal and Proceedings* for April, 1906.

2. *The Proportion between Sexes in HELOPELTIS THEIVORA, Water-house.*—By H. H. MANN, D.Sc.

3. *Preliminary note on the Rats of Calcutta.*—By W. C. HOSSACK, M.D.

4. *Notes on the Freshwater Fauna of India. No. V.—Some Animals found associated with Spongilla carteri in Calcutta.*—By N. ANNANDALE. *No. VI.—The Life-History of an Aquatic Weevil.*—By N. ANNANDALE, and C. A. PAIVA. *No. VII.—A new Goby from Fresh and Brackish Water in Lower Bengal.*—By N. ANNANDALE.

5. *Elements of the Grammar of the Kanwar Language explained in English with English illustrations.*—By PANDIT TIKA RAM JOSHI. *Communicated by the Philological Secretary.*

This paper will be published as a special number of the *Journal and Proceedings.*

6. *The Coinage of Tibet.*—By E. H. WALSH, I.C.S.

This paper will be published in a subsequent issue of the *Journal and Proceedings.*



State, Bengal. (The larger stone is the property of the Morbhanj Museum). They were seen to fall in the daytime when the sky was clear, and the observer distinctly states that they were not luminous.

(2) Two portions of an aerolite, weighing, respectively, about 14,700 grammes, and 3086·6 grammes, which fell on the 27th April, 1905, at Karkh, Jhalawán, Balúchistán. This fall took place in the daytime when the sky was clear, and was first noticed as a meteor or fire-ball having a tail of smoke. The larger specimen shows beautiful pittings and flow markings on the crust.

(3) An aerolite weighing 1078·8 grammes which fell, it is said, during a thunderstorm, in August or September, 1878, near Haraiya, Basti district, U.P. This meteorite is notable on account of its crust which shows delicate linear ridges radiating from the middle of one side of the stone. These ridges were produced by the action of the air on the fused exterior of the meteorite as it sped rapidly through the atmosphere; they enable one to orientate the stone with regard to its line of flight.

The following papers were read:—

1. *Note on a rare Indo-Pacific Barnacle.*—By N. ANNANDALE, D.Sc., C.M.Z.S.

2. *Contributions to Oriental Herpetology. No. IV.—Notes on the Indian Tortoises.*—By N. ANNANDALE, D.Sc., C.M.Z.S.

3. *Rawáts and Meráts of Rajputana.*—By R. C. BRAMLEY. Communicated by MR. R. BURN.

4. *An old reference to the Bhotias.*—By H. BEVERIDGE, I.C.S. (retired).

5. *The Common Hydra of Bengal; its systematic Position and Life History.*—By N. ANNANDALE, D.Sc., C.M.Z.S.

This paper will be published in the *Memoirs*.

6. *Revenue Regulations of Aurangzib (with the Persian Texts of unique Farmāns from a Berlin Manuscript.)*—By JADU NATH SARKAR, M.A.

7. *The Dārds at Khalátse in Western Tibet.*—By REV. A. H. FRANCKE.

This paper will be published in the *Memoirs*.

8. *Parasites from the Gharial (*Gavialis gangeticus*, Geoffr.)*—By DR. VON LINSTOW, Göttingen. Communicated by DR. ANNANDALE.

This paper will be published in a subsequent issue of the *Journal and Proceedings*.

9. *Shāista Khān in Bengal, 1664–66.*—By JADU NATH SARKAR, M.A.

10. *Some current Persian Tales told by Professional Story-Tellers.*—By LIEUT.-COL. D. C. PHILLOTT, Secretary, Board of Examiners, Calcutta.

This paper will be published in the *Memoirs*.

I.M.S., seconded by Major L. Rogers, I.M.S.; Captain F. P. Connor, F.R.C.S., I.M.S., in Medical Charge, 13th Rajputs, Alipur, proposed by Major F. P. Maynard, I.M.S., seconded by Major L. Rogers, I.M.S.; Dr. Arnold Caddy, F.R.C.S., Eng., proposed by Mr. W. K. Dods, seconded by Major F. P. Maynard, I.M.S.; were balloted for and elected as Ordinary Members.

Mr. I. H. Burkill exhibited two host-plants of *Thesium himalayense*, Royle. The roots of *Thesium himalayense* were traced to suckers entering roots of *Andropogon contortus*, Linn., and *Micromeria biflora*, Benth., at Alsundi, in the State of Suket, North-Western Himalaya.

Mahamahopadhyaya Satis Chandra Vidyabhushana exhibited a Tibetan almanac for 1906-1907, prepared by a Mongolian Lama living near Lhasa and containing figures of stars, etc., and prognostications of coming events.

The following papers were read:—

1. *On some Freshwater Entomostraca in the Collection of the Indian Museum, Calcutta.*—By R. GURNEY. Communicated by Dr. N. ANNANDALE.

2. *An old form of Elective Government in the Ohumbi Valley.*—By E. H. WALSH, I.C.S.

3. *Preliminary note on the Chemical Examination of the Milk and Butter-fat of the Indian Buffalo.*—By E. R. WATSON, M.A., B.Sc.

4. *A new Gecko from the Eastern Himalayas.*—By N. ANNANDALE, D.Sc., C.M.Z.S.

5. *Freshwater Fauna of India. No. VIII.—Some Himalayan Tadpoles.*—By N. ANNANDALE, D.Sc., C.M.Z.S.

6. *Some Street Cries of Persia.*—By LIEUT.-COL. D. C. PHILLOTT, Secretary, Board of Examiners, Calcutta.

7. *Proposed correction with regard to the reading of an inscription on some of the Suri dynasty coins.*—By COL. C. E. SHEPHEED. Communicated by the Philological Secretary.

This paper will be published in a subsequent issue of the *Journal and Proceedings*.

8. *A Parasite upon a Parasite. A Viscum apparently V. articulatum, Burm., on Loranthus vestitus, Wall., on Quercus incana, Roxb.*—By I. H. BURKILL.

9. *Gentianacearum Species Asiaticas Novas descripsit* I. H. BURKILL.

10. *Swertium novam japonicam ex affinitate Swertiæ tetrapteræ, Maxim, descripserunt* S. le M. MOORE et I. H. BURKILL.

a considerable number of edible crabs (*Scylla serrata*) exposed for sale in Calcutta during July. It is probable that this barnacle is beneficial to its host, as the movements of its cirri must aid in the circulation of the water in the gill-cavity of the crabs and other Crustacea to which it attaches itself. Its presence certainly does not render the flesh of these Crustacea unfit for human consumption, as appears to have been thought by some persons in Calcutta.

The following papers were read :—

1. *Bibliomancy, Divination, Superstitions, amongst the Persians.*—By LIEUT.-COL. D. C. PHILLOTT.
2. *Gentiana Hugelii*, Griseb., *redescribed.*—By DR. OTTO STAPE. *Communicated by* I. H. BURKILL.
3. *On Swertia angustifolia*, Ham., and its *Allies.*—By I. H. BURKILL.
4. *Notes on Some Rare and Interesting Insects added to the Indian Museum Collection during the year 1905-1906.*—By C. A. PAIVA. *Communicated by* DR. N. ANNANDALE.
5. *Hágo and his Grandsons.* (A leaf from the history of ancient Kámarupa.)—By SATYARANJAN RAY. *Communicated by the Philological Secretary.*
6. *Bulbophyllum Burkilli*, a hitherto undescribed species from Burma.—By CAPTAIN A. T. GAGE, I.M.S.



Chief Engineer to the Calcutta Corporation, proposed by the Hon. Mr. C. H. G. Allen, seconded by Dr. W. C. Hossack; *Mr. J. Bergtheil*, Imperial Bacteriologist, proposed by Mr. I. H. Burkill, seconded by Mr. D. Hooper; and *Lieut. J. Inglis Eladie*, 97th Deccan Infantry, proposed by Lieut. Col. D. C. Phillott, seconded by Dr. N. Annandale; were balloted for as Ordinary Members.

The following papers were read :—

1. *Notes on the latitude of the Presidency College Astronomical Observatory.*—By PHANINDRALAL GANGULI, M.A. Communicated by MR. C. LITTLE.

2. *A Further note on Earwigs (Dermaptera) in the Indian Museum, with the description of a New Species.*—By MALCOLM BURR, B.A., F.E.S., F.L.S., F.C.S. Communicated by DR. N. ANNANDALE.

3. *Note on the habits of the Earwig; LABIDURA lividipes, Dufour. An addendum to MR. BURR's paper entitled "A Further note on Earwigs in the Indian Museum."*—By DR. N. ANNANDALE.

4. *Cirrihépèdes Operculés de l'Indian Museum, de Calcutta.*—Par A. GRUVEL. Communicated by DR. N. ANNANDALE.

This paper will be published in the *Memoirs*.

5. *Notes on the Houbāra or Bastard Bustard (HOUBARA MACQUEENI).*—By LT. COL. D. C. PHILLOTT, Secretary, Board of Examiners, Calcutta.

6. *Some notes on the so-called Mahipāla Inscription of Sarnath.*—By ARTHUR VENIS.

7. *Description of two Indian Frogs.*—By G. A. BOULENGER, F.R.S. Communicated by DR. N. ANNANDALE.

8. *The Paladins of the Kesar Saga. A Collection of Sagas from Lower Ladakh, Tales 1-2.*—By REV. A. H. FRANCKE.

This paper will be published in a subsequent issue of the *Journal and Proceedings*.

9. *Some Arab Folk Tales from Hazramaut.*—By LT. COL. D. C. PHILLOTT and R. F. AZOO.

10. *Notes on the Pollination of Flowers in India, Nos. 1-3.*—By I. H. BURKILL.

11. *Ascaris lobulata, Schneider, ein Parasitus des Darms von Platanista gangetica.*—VON DR. V. LINSTOW. Communicated by DR. N. ANNANDALE.

12. *Notes on the Freshwater Fauna of India, No IX. Description of new Freshwater Sponges from Calcutta, with a record of two known species from the Himalayas and a list of the Indian forms.*—By DR. N. ANNANDALE.

13. *Notes on the Freshwater Fauna of India, No. X. Hydra orientalis during the Rains.*—By DR. N. ANNANDALE.

14. *Some notes on the Maurya Inscription at Sarnath.*—By A. VENIS.

15. *Indian Logic as preserved in Tibet.*—By MAHAMAHOPADHYAYA SATIS CHANDRA VIDYABHUSHANA, M.A.

These last six papers will be published in a subsequent issue of the *Journal and Proceedings*.

The First Meeting of the Medical Section of the Society was held on Wednesday, the 8th August, 1906, at 9-15 P.M.

Lt. Col. G. F. A. HARRIS, M.D., F.R.C.P., I.M.S., in the chair.

The following members were present :—

Dr. A. S. Allan, Lt. Col. F. J. Drury, I.M.S., Dr. W. C. Hossack, Dr. W. W. Kennedy, Captain W. McCay, I.M.S., Captain J. W. Megaw, I.M.S., Major J. Mulvany, I.M.S., Captain J. G. P. Murray, I.M.S., Major L. Rogers, I.M.S., Captain J. J. Urwin, I.M.S., and Major F. P. Maynard, I.M.S., Honorary Secretary.

Lt. Col. G. F. A. Harris, I.M.S., was elected Chairman.

1. Lt. Col. Drury showed water-colour drawings of a case of the red variety of Mycetoma.

2. Captain Megaw showed for Lt. Col. Lukis, who was unavoidably absent, coloured drawings and stereoscopic photographs of a case of Ichthyosis Hystrix (Crocker).

3. Major Rogers showed drawings of a case of congenital unilateral naevus in a native boy, of which only two cases have so far been recorded.

4. Lt. Col. Harris showed drawings of cases of Raynaud's disease, Exfoliative Dermatitis, Lupus Erythematosus and Syphilitic Psoriasis.

5. Major L. Rogers read a "Short Historical Note on Medical Societies and Medical Journals in Calcutta."



The following papers were read :—

1. *A list of 124 new words, chiefly European, that constantly occur in modern Persian Newspapers; collected from the newspapers of the past six months.*—By MUHAMMAD KAZIM SHIRAZI, *Persian Instructor to the Board of Examiners.* Communicated by LT.-COL. D. C. PHILLOTT.

This paper will be published in a subsequent number of the *Journal*.

2. *Salima Sultan Begam.*—By H. BEVERIDGE.

3. *The Paladins of the Kesar Saga. A collection of Sagas from Lower Ladakh Tale No. III.*—By REV. A. H. FRANCKE.

This paper will be published in a subsequent number of the *Journal*.

4. *Note on the Common Kestrel (Tinnunculus alaudarius).*—By LT.-COL. D. C. PHILLOTT.

5. *Note on the Lager Falcon (Falco jugger).*—By LT.-COL. D. C. PHILLOTT.

6. *A note on Swertia tongluensis and on a new variety of Swertia purpurascens.*—By I. H. BURKILL.

These papers will be published in a subsequent number of the *Journal*.

7. *A Chapter on Hunting Dogs, being an extract from the Kitāb<sup>ul</sup>-Bazyarah, a treatise on Falconry, by Ibn Kushājim, an Arab writer of the Tenth Century.*—By LT.-COL. D. C. PHILLOTT and MR. R. F. AZOO.

8. *Note on a specimen of Felis tristis, Milne-Edwards, in the Indian Museum.*—By N. ANNANDALE.

9. *Notes on Indian Mathematics.*—By G. R. KAYE. Communicated by DR. E. D. ROSS.

These papers will be published in a subsequent number of the *Journal*.

10. *Miniature Tank Worship in Bengal.*—Compiled by A. N. MOBERLY, I.C.S., *Superintendent of Ethnography, Bengal.* Communicated by the *Anthropological Secretary*.

11. *The Saorias of the Rajmahal Hills.*—By R. BAINBRIDGE. Communicated by the *Anthropological Secretary*.

This paper will be published in the *Memoirs*.

12. *Notes on the Freshwater Fauna of India, No. XI. The Occurrence of the Medusa, Irene ceylonensis, in Brackish Pools, together with its Hydroid stage.*—By N. ANNANDALE.

13. *Notes on the Freshwater Fauna of India, No. XII. A Preliminary note on the Polyzoa occurring in Indian Fresh and Brackish Pools, with the description of a new Lophopus.*—By N. ANNANDALE.

14. *Notices of Orissa in the Early Records of Tibet.*—By RAI SARAT CHANDRA DAS, BAHADUR.

These papers will be published in a subsequent number of the *Journal*.

The Second Meeting of the Medical Section of the Society was held on Wednesday, the 14th November, 1906, at 9-15 P.M.

MAJOR W. J. BUCHANAN, I.M.S., in the chair.

The following members were present:—

Major E. H. Brown, I.M.S., Dr. A. Caddy, Captain F. P. Connor, I.M.S., Lt.-Col. F. J. Drury, I.M.S., Dr. W. C. Hossack, Dr. W. W. Kennedy, Captain D. McCay, I.M.S., Captain J. W. D. Megaw, I.M.S., Major D. M. Moir, I.M.S., Major J. Mulvany, I.M.S., Captain J. G. P. Murray, I.M.S., Captain J. J. Urwin, I.M.S., and Major F. P. Maynard, I.M.S., Honorary Secretary.

*Visitors*:—Capt. J. A. Black, Dr. Adrian Caddy, Capt. Harvey, R.A.M.C., Capt. J. C. H. Leicester, Major F. O'Kinealy, I.M.S., and Dr. J. B. Phillippe.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed.

Major D. M. Moir showed some clinical cases.

Captain J. W. D. Megaw read a paper on "A Year's Experience of Malaria at the Medical College Out-patient Dispensary."

Major L. Rogers showed some lantern slides illustrating the short fevers of Calcutta.

The discussion on the last paper to be continued at the next meeting.

With a vote of thanks to the chair the meeting terminated.

## LIST OF PAPERS

### IN THE JOURNAL.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Page |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |
| <b>ANDERSON, A.R.S., MAJOR, I.M.S., C.M.Z.S.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| <i>Bryozoa vredenburgi</i> , an undescribed Echinoid from the Indian Ocean ... ..                                                                                                                                                                           | 145  |
| •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |
| <b>ANNANDALE, NELSON, D.Sc., C.M.Z.S.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
| Introductory Note on Clay Tablets from the Malay Peninsula ...                                                                                                                                                                                              | 459  |
| Notes on the Freshwater Fauna of India. No. IX.—Descriptions of New Freshwater Sponges from Calcutta with a record of two known species from the Himalayas, and a list of the Indian forms ... ..                                                           | 15   |
| Notes on the Freshwater Fauna of India. No. X.— <i>Hydra orientalis</i> during the rains ... ..                                                                                                                                                             | 27   |
| Notes on the Freshwater Fauna of India. No. XI.—Preliminary Notes on the occurrence of a Medusa ( <i>Irene ceylonensis</i> , Brown) in a Brackish Pool in the Ganges Delta, and on the Hydroid Stage of the Species ... ..                                  | 79   |
| Notes on the Freshwater Fauna of India. No. XII.—The Polyzoa occurring in Indian Fresh and Brackish Pools ... ..                                                                                                                                            | 83   |
| Note on a specimen of <i>Felis tristis</i> , Milne-Edwards, in the Indian Museum ... ..                                                                                                                                                                     | 29   |
| •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |
| <b>AZOO, R. F.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |
| Chapters on Hunting Dogs and Cheetas, being an extract from the <i>Kitab</i> 'l-Basyarah, a treatise on Falconry by <i>Ibn Kushajim</i> , an Arab writer of the Tenth Century (with Lieut.-Colonel D. C. PHILLOTT) ... ..                                   | 47   |
| On Hunting Dogs, being an extract from the <i>Kitab</i> 'l-Jamharah fi 'ilm' 'l-Basyarah (with Lieut.-Colonel D. C. PHILLOTT) ...                                                                                                                           | 599  |
| Some birds and other animals that have been metamorphosed (being an extract from the <i>Kitab</i> 'l-Jamharah fi 'ilm' 'l-Basyarah, an Arabic Manuscript No. 865, in the Library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal) (with Lieut.-Colonel D. C. PHILLOTT) ... | 139  |
| Seven Stories from the <i>Nafhat</i> 'l-Yaman, Edited and translated (with Lieut.-Colonel D. C. PHILLOTT) ... ..                                                                                                                                            | 527  |
| Some Folktales from Hazramaut (with Lieut.-Colonel D. C. PHILLOTT) ... ..                                                                                                                                                                                   | 645  |
| The Birds' Complaint before Solomon: being an extract with a translation from the <i>Kitab</i> 'l-Jamharah fi 'ilm' 'l-Basyarah (with Lieut.-Col. D. C. PHILLOTT) ... ..                                                                                    | 173  |
| Things which the Owner of Hawks should avoid, being an extract from the <i>Kitab</i> 'l-Jamharah fi 'ilm' 'l-Basyarah (with Lieut.-Colonel D. C. PHILLOTT) ... ..                                                                                           | 401  |
| •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |
| <b>BANERJI, RAKHAL DAS. See RAKHAL DAS BANERJI.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |
| •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |
| <b>BERGTHEIL, C. J.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |
| A Method for producing immediate germination of "Hardcoated seeds" (with R. S. FINLOW) ... ..                                                                                                                                                               | 625  |
| •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |
| <b>BHAVES CHANDRA BANERJI.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |
| Some notes on the Vedic Sacrifices ... ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 199  |



# CONTENTS

OF THE

JOURNAL OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,

VOL. LXXIII., PART I (Nos. 1—4 AND EXTRA No.—1904).

| No. 1.                                                                                                                                                                     |     | Page |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|
| <i>The Quatrains of Baba Tahir.—Edited and translated by</i> MIRZA MEHDY KHAN ... ..                                                                                       | 1   | 1    |
| <i>An ancient Cave and some ancient Stupas in the District of Gaya.—</i><br><i>By</i> PARMESHWAR DOYAL ... ..                                                              | 30  | 30   |
| <i>The Morans.—By</i> MAJOR P. R. T. GURDON, <i>Superintendent of</i><br><i>Ethnography in Assam</i> ... ..                                                                | 36  | 36   |
| <i>Observations on General Maclagan's paper on the Jesuit Missions to</i><br><i>the Emperor Akbar, J.A.S.B. for 1896, p. 38.—By</i> H.<br>BEVERIDGE ... ..                 | 49  | 49   |
| <i>On Isā Khān, the ruler of Bhāti, in the time of Akbar.—By</i> H.<br>BEVERIDGE ... ..                                                                                    | 57  | 57   |
| <i>Numismatic Supplement [With Plates I. and II.]</i> ... ..                                                                                                               | 64  | 64   |
| No. 2.                                                                                                                                                                     |     |      |
| <i>The Mints of the Mughal Emperors.—By</i> R. BURN ... ..                                                                                                                 | 75  | 75   |
| <i>On some Archæological remains in the District of Rājshāhi.—By</i><br>MAULAVI ABDUL WALI ... ..                                                                          | 108 | 108  |
| <i>A List of Tibetan Books brought from Lhasa by the Japanese Monk,</i><br><i>Mr. Ekai Kawa Gochi.—By</i> E. H. C. WALSH, I.C.S. ... ..                                    | 118 | 118  |
| <i>History of the Hutwa Rāj, with some unrecorded events of the admi-</i><br><i>nistration of Warren Hastings and of the Indian Mutiny.—By</i><br>GIBINDRANATH DUTT ... .. | 178 | 178  |
| <i>Numismatic Supplement (With Plate III.)</i> ... ..                                                                                                                      | 227 | 227  |

22010  
133  
V. 12. Pt. 1

484146

## No. 3.

|                                                                                                                                                     |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <i>Further Notes on the Bhojpuri Dialects spoken in Saran</i> (vide <i>J.A.S.B. Part I., pp. 192—212 of 1897</i> ).—By GIRINDRANATH DUTT. ... ..    | 245 |
| <i>Mahals in Sarkar Lakhnau.</i> —By H. R. NEVILL ... ..                                                                                            | 250 |
| <i>An ancient Assamese Fortification and the Legends relating thereto.</i> —By WALTER N. EDWARDS AND HAROLD H. MANN (With Plates IV. and V.) ... .. | 254 |
| <i>On the Antiquity and Traditions of Shāzādpur.</i> —By MAULAVI ABDUL WALI ... ..                                                                  | 262 |
| <i>Promosed identification of the name of an Andhra King in the Periplus.</i> —By C. R. WILSON, M.A. ... ..                                         | 272 |
| <i>On the names hitherto unidentified in four Dutch Monumental Inscriptions.</i> —By C. R. WILSON, M.A. ... ..                                      | 274 |
| <i>A Forgotten City.</i> —By J. F. FANTHOM. ... ..                                                                                                  | 276 |
| <i>The Khurda Copperplate Grant of Mād̄hava, King of Kalinga.</i> —By GANGAMOHAN LASKAR, M.A. (With Plate VI.) ... ..                               | 282 |

## No. 4.

|                                                                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <i>The Later Mughals (1707—1803).</i> —By WILLIAM IRVINE, I.C.S. (retired) ... ..          | 282 |
| <i>A Language Map of West Tibet with notes.</i> —By A. H. FRANCKE (With Plate VII.) ... .. | 362 |
| <i>Numismatic Supplement (With Plates VIII.—IX.)</i> ... ..                                | 368 |

## Extra No.

|                                                                                                                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <i>Some Notes on the Bahmani Dynasty.</i> —By MAJOR W. HAIG, I.A.                                                                     | 1   |
| <i>On Some Archæological Remains in Bishnath.</i> —By W. N. EDWARDS ... ..                                                            | 16  |
| <i>Vidyāpati Thākur.</i> —By NAGENDRANATH GUPTA ... ..                                                                                | 20  |
| <i>A Note on Mahāmahātaka Candēśvara Thakkura of Mithilā.</i> —By MR. JUSTICE SARADACHARAN MITRA ... ..                               | 25  |
| <i>The Later Mughals (1707—1803).</i> —By WILLIAM IRVINE, I.C.S. (Retired) ... ..                                                     | 28  |
| <i>Some Kolarian Riddles current among the Mundaris in Chota Nagpur, Bengal.</i> —By REV. PAUL WAGNER, G.E.L. Mission, Purulia ... .. | 62  |
| <i>The Hierarchy of the Dalai Lama (1406—1745).</i> —By RAI SARAT CHANDRA DAS, BAHADUR, C.I.E. ... ..                                 | 80  |
| <i>Tibet under the Tatar Emperors of China in the 13th Century A.D.</i> —By RAI SARAT CHANDRA DAS, BAHADUR, C.I.E. ... ..             | 94  |
| <i>Numismatic Supplement</i> ... ..                                                                                                   | 103 |

# LIST OF PLATES

ISSUED WITH

JOURNAL, VOL. LXXIII., PART I.—1904.

- Plate I: Gold coins of Samudra Gupta, Sri Vigharaha, and Jahāngīr (zodiacal); Silver coins of Balban, and Jahāngīr (= Salim Shāh); Copper coin of Murād Bakhsh.
- „ II: Silver Coronation Medal of Ghāzī-ud-dīn Ḥaidar.
- „ III: Gold coin of Muḥammad ibn Tuḡlaq; Silver coins of ‘Umar Shāh, Sher Shāh, Akbar (Guzarat fabric), Jahāngīr, Kām Bakhsh, Jahāndār, and Farrukhsiyar.
- „ IV., nos. 1 and 2: Buroi Fortifications (Assam).
- „ V., no. 1: Buroi Fortifications (Assam).
- „ „ no. 2: Cliff at the north end of Buroi Fortifications (Assam).
- „ VI: Khurda Plates of Mādḥava.
- „ VII: Language Map of West Tibet.
- „ VIII: Gadhaiyā coins (obverses).
- „ IX: Gadhaiyā coins (reverses); Gold coin of Nāṣir-ud-dīn Maḥmūd I, of Bengal; Silver coins of Muḥammad ibn Tuḡlaq, and Sher Shāh Sūri.
- „ I: Extra No.: Copper coins of Akbar, Aḥmadābād Mint.
- „ II: Extra No.: Silver coinage, Murshidabad Mint; Silver coins of Aurangzeb, Siva Singha Shāh and Pramathesvari (jointly); and Dewās State copper coin.